



NOTICE is hereby given that the Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees will hold a Work Session and its Regularly Scheduled Meeting on Tuesday, March 28, 2023, at the Collin Higher Education Center, 3452 Spur 399, McKinney, TX 75069 ("CHEC").

Locations

Celina Campus

Collin Higher Education Center
McKinney, Texas

Courtyard Center
Plano, Texas

Farmersville Campus

Frisco Campus

McKinney Campus

Plano Campus

Public Safety Training Center
McKinney, Texas

Rockwall Center

Technical Campus
Allen, Texas

Wylie Campus

iCollin
www.collin.edu

Board of Trustees
Andrew Hardin, *Chair*
Jay Saad, *Vice Chair*
Jim Orr, *Secretary*
Raj Menon, Ph.D., *Treasurer*
Cathie Alexander
Stacy Anne Arias
J. Robert Collins, Ph.D.
Greg Gomel
Megan Wallace

District President
H. Neil Matkin, Ed.D.
3452 Spur 399
P.O. Box 8021
McKinney, Texas 75070
P | 972.758.3800
F | 972.758.3807
nmatkin@collin.edu
www.collin.edu

WORK SESSION: 5:30 p.m., Board Conference Room 135, CHEC.

DISCUSSION ITEMS

1. Legislative Update - Dr. Neil Matkin, District President

CONVENE REGULAR MONTHLY MEETING: 5:40 p.m. or thereafter, Board Room 139, CHEC.

ADJOURNMENT TO CLOSED OR EXECUTIVE SESSION

Adjournment to Board Conference Room 135, CHEC, for closed or executive session pursuant to the Texas Government Code Chapter 551.001 et seq., to wit:

Section 551.072 Deliberations Regarding Real Property

a. Discuss the purchase, exchange, lease, or value of property available around college campuses, existing centers, and potential campus projects

Section 551.074 Personnel Matters

a. Discuss appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, or responsibilities of college employees

Section 551.071 Consultations with Attorney

a. Consultation with the college's General Counsel on a matter in which the attorney has an ethical duty of confidentiality, including statutory report

ADJOURN WORK SESSION AND JOIN RECEPTION IN ATRIUM FOR FACULTY RECEIVING THREE-YEAR CONTRACTS, CONTRACT EXTENSIONS, AND ONE-YEAR CONTRACTS

RECONVENE REGULAR MONTHLY MEETING: 7:00 p.m., Board Room 139, CHEC.

Reconvene into regular session and take any action necessary as a result of the closed or executive session.

1. Pledges of Allegiance

WELCOME STUDENT VISITORS

PRESENTATIONS

1. Recognition of an Employee on the Occasion of His Retirement - Dr. Neil Matkin, District President

2. Contract Renewal Process and Recognition of Faculty - Dr. Abe Johnson, Senior Vice President Campus Operations, and Dr. Mary Weis, Professor of Biology and Chair of Council On Excellence
3. Foundation Update - Lisa Vasquez, Vice President of Advancement
4. Financial Update - Melissa Irby, Chief Financial Officer

PUBLIC COMMENT

Public comment cards are available and accepted on-site for one hour prior to the start of the meeting. Comment cards are not transferable to other speakers. All comments related to non-agenda items will be heard at the end of the Board Meeting. Comments addressing agenda items will be heard at the beginning of the meeting, in order of the corresponding agenda item, for the allotted thirty minutes or until all agenda-related comments have been heard. Speakers who submit public comment cards may have up to three minutes to address the Board. No presentation shall exceed three minutes, unless a translator is required, in which case up to six minutes can be used. The Board encourages but does not require delegations of more than five individuals to appoint one person to present the delegation's views before the Board.

CONSIDERATION OF CONSENT AGENDA

The purpose of the consent agenda is to allow the Board to identify and approve action items which require no additional information or discussion and for which there is unanimous approval to be enacted in one motion. Trustees receive agenda materials four days in advance of the meeting to prepare for the business to be conducted.

Approval of March 28, 2023 Consent Agenda Items

2023-03-C1

Approval of the Minutes of the February 28, 2023 Regular Meeting

2023-03-C2

Consideration of Approval of the City of Plano's Heritage Commission Recommendations for the 2023 Heritage Tax Exemption Program

2023-03-C3

Consideration of Approval of the Academic Calendar for the 2023-2024 and 2024-2025 Academic Terms

2023-03-C4

Consideration of Approval of Faculty Sabbatical Leave for Fall 2023

CONSIDERATION OF ACTION ON AGENDA ITEMS

2023-03-1

Report Out of the Organization, Education, and Policy Committee, First Reading of Local Board Policy

2023-03-2

Report Out of the Organization, Education, and Policy Committee, Second Reading and Consideration of Approval of Local Board Policies

2023-03-3

Report Out of the Finance and Audit Committee and Consideration of Approval for an Increase in Student Housing Fees

2023-03-4

Report Out of the Finance and Audit Committee and Consideration of Approval of the Student Housing Meal Plan for the 2023-2024 Academic Year

2023-03-5

Consideration of Approval of the Bid Report for March 28, 2023

PUBLIC COMMENTS ON NON-AGENDA ITEMS (*If required in accordance with HB 2840*)

INFORMATION REPORTS

Summer Tuition Waiver for Graduating High School Students

Carl D. Perkins Grant Report

Racial Profiling Report 2022

Workday Student Status Report for March 2023

Personnel Report for March 2023

Faculty Contracts and Extensions for FY 2023-2024

Revenues and Expenses as of February 28, 2023

Statement of Net Position as of February 28, 2023

Grant Budget Amendments Quarter Report as of February 2023

Gifts-In-Kind FY2023 Sept-Feb

Monthly Investment Report as of February 28, 2023

Quarterly Investment Report as of February 28, 2023

PRESIDENT'S AND BOARD ANNOUNCEMENTS

Comments on: Workshops, Seminars, and Conferences taking place at the College; Awards Received; Accomplishments, Appointments at the Local, State, and National Level; Published Articles and Newspaper Reports; and Upcoming Events.

RECONVENE TO CLOSED OR EXECUTIVE SESSION

Adjournment to Board Conference Room 135, CHEC, for closed or executive session pursuant to the Texas Government Code Chapter 551.001 *et seq.*, to wit:

If during the course or at the end of the Board Meeting covered by this notice, the Board of Trustees should determine that a closed session or executive session of the Board of Trustees or a consultation with an attorney for the college should be held or is required, then such closed or executive session or consultation with attorney as authorized by the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code § 551.001 *et seq.*, will be held by the Board of Trustees at the date, hour, and place given in this notice as the Board of Trustees may conveniently meet in such closed or executive meeting or session or consult with the attorney concerning any and all subjects and for any and all purposes permitted by the Texas Open Meetings Act, including, but not limited to, the following sanctions and purposes:

Texas Government Code Section:

§ 551.072 - Deliberation regarding purchase, exchange, lease, or value of real property

§ 551.071 - Private consultation with the college's attorney

§ 551.074 - Discussing personnel matters including the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee

§ 551.076 and § 551.089 - Deliberations regarding security devices or security audits

RECONVENE REGULAR MONTHLY MEETING, IF NEEDED: Board Room 139, CHEC.

ADJOURNMENT

Andrew P. Hardin
Chairman, Board of Trustees

**AS REQUIRED BY STATE LAW, this meeting is open to the public, but please exercise public health precautions when considering whether to attend. The District may utilize social distancing efforts within the Boardroom to reduce physical proximity of attendees. Therefore, members of the public who wish to watch the Board Meeting in real time via live stream may do so by clicking on the "Live Stream and Videos" tab at the following link:
https://www.collin.edu/leadership/board_of_trustees.html.**

I certify that the notice for this meeting was posted on March 23, 2023 at 2:00 p.m., in compliance with the Texas Open Meetings Act.



For the Board of Trustees

CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS TO BE CONSIDERED

| | | |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 2023-03-C1 | Approval of the Minutes of the February 28, 2023 Regular Meeting | pg. 6 |
| 2023-03-C2 | Consideration of Approval of the City of Plano’s Heritage Commission Recommendations for the 2023 Heritage Tax Exemption Program | pg. 21 |
| 2023-03-C3 | Consideration of Approval of the Academic Calendar for the 2023-2024 and 2024-2025 Academic Terms | pg. 34 |
| 2023-03-C4 | Consideration of Approval of Faculty Sabbatical Leave for Fall 2023 | pg. 37 |

March 28, 2023

SUBJECT

Approval of the Minutes of the February 28, 2023 Regular Meeting

RECOMMENDATION

The District President recommends approval of the minutes of the February 28, 2023 Regular Meeting.

RESOURCE PERSONNEL

Donna Ludwig, Secretary to the Board of Trustees

ATTACHMENTS

- A) February 28, 2023 Regular Meeting Minutes
- B) Presentation - Tuition Rates and Fees Update

Respectfully Submitted By:

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Donna Ludwig".

Donna Ludwig, Secretary to the Board of Trustees

**Minutes of Regular Meeting
February 28, 2023**

**Board of Trustees
Collin County Community College District**

Collin County Community College District conducted its Regular Monthly Board of Trustees meeting on Tuesday, February 28, 2023, at the Collin Higher Education Center, 3452 Spur 399, McKinney, TX 75069 ("CHEC"), with Chair Andy Hardin presiding. Trustees in attendance were Ms. Stacy Arias, Dr. Robert Collins, Dr. Stacey Donald, Mr. Greg Gomel, Mr. Andy Hardin, Mr. Fred Moses, Mr. Jim Orr, and Mr. Jay Saad. Dr. Raj Menon was absent.

CALL TO ORDER: 5:36 p.m., Board Room 139, CHEC.

ADJOURNMENT TO CLOSED OR EXECUTIVE SESSION
Chair Hardin adjourned the regular meeting to Board Conference Room 135, CHEC, for closed or executive session pursuant to the Texas Government Code Chapter 551.001 et seq., to wit at 5:38 p.m.

Section 551.072 Deliberations Regarding Real Property

- a. Discuss the purchase, exchange, lease, or value of property available around college campuses, existing centers, and potential campus projects

Section 551.074 Personnel Matters

- a. Discuss appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, or responsibilities of college employees, including the District President
- b. Discussion of District President's annual contract

Section 551.071 Consultations with Attorney

- a. Consultation with the college's General Counsel on a matter in which the attorney has an ethical duty of confidentiality, including statutory report
- b. Consultation with the college's General Counsel regarding pending litigation in related cases (No. DC-21-14315, No. 416-04944-2014, and appeal No. 05-21-00088-CV) and in No. 4:21-CV-00733 pending in federal court

RECONVENE REGULAR MEETING: 7:03 p.m., Board Room 139, CHEC.

1. Pledges of Allegiance

WELCOME STUDENT VISITORS

PRESENTATIONS

1. Recognition of Employees on the Occasion of their Retirement - Dr. Neil Matkin, District President

PUBLIC COMMENT

There was no public comment

Approval of the February 28, 2023 Consent Agenda Items

2023-02-C1 Approval of the Minutes of the January 24, 2023 Regular Meeting

2023-02-C2 Consideration of Approval of Course Fee and Fee Modification Requests for Fall 2023

2023-02-C3 Consideration of Approval of the Revised Order of Election

On motion of Trustee Gomel, and second of Trustee Donald, the February 28, 2023 Consent Agenda was approved by a vote of 8-0.

CONSIDERATION OF ACTION ON AGENDA ITEMS

2023-02-1 Report Out of the Campus Facilities and Construction Committee and Consideration of Approval for the District President to Execute a Contract for Roof Replacement at the McKinney Campus

Discussion: Trustee Saad, Chair of the Campus Facilities and Construction Committee, brought forth, in the form of a motion and second, the Committee's recommendation for approval for the District President to execute a contract for roof replacement at the McKinney Campus.

The motion was approved 8-0 as presented.

2023-02-2 Report Out of the Finance and Audit Committee and Consideration of Approval of Tuition Rates and Fees, Effective Fall 2023

Discussion: Trustee Gomel, Chair of the Finance and Audit Committee, brought forth, in the form of a motion and second, the Committee's recommendation for approval of tuition rates and fees, effective Fall 2023. Presentation is attached.

The motion was approved 8-0 as presented.

2023-02-3 Consideration of Approval of the Notice of Election for the May 6, 2023 Election

On motion of Trustee Orr, and second of Trustee Gomel, this item was approved by a vote of 8-0.

2023-02-4 Consideration of Approval of the FY2023-2024 Salary and Contract for the District President

On motion of Trustee Hardin, and second of Trustee Saad, this item was approved by a vote of 6-2. Trustee Arias and Trustee Donald were opposed.

2023-02-5 Consideration of Approval of the Bid Report for February 28, 2023

Discussion: Melissa Irby, Chief Financial Officer, presented the Bid Report for February 28, 2023, which included two new solicitations:

| | |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| <u>New Solicitations</u> | |
| Purchase Request #1 OnBase Document System | \$ 1,160,000 |
| Purchase Request #2 Master Planning Services | \$ 270,000 |
| Total of New Solicitations | \$ 1,430,000 |
| Grand Total | \$ <u>1,430,000</u> |

On motion of Trustee Gomel, and second of Trustee Moses, this item was approved by a vote of 8-0.

PUBLIC COMMENT

There was no additional public comment

INFORMATION REPORTS

- Annual Report of Trustee Attendance at Board and Committee Meetings
- Workday Student Status Report for February 2023
- Personnel Report for February 2023
- Internal Audit Report # 23-01 – Travel/Fuel Card Programs
- Revenues and Expenses as of January 31, 2023
- Statement of Net Position as of January 31, 2023
- Monthly Investment Report as of January 31, 2023
- AECOM Project Closeout Report - Frisco Campus
- AECOM Project Closeout Report - McKinney Campus

PRESIDENT’S AND BOARD ANNOUNCEMENTS

Comments on: workshops, seminars, and conferences taking place at the College; awards received; accomplishments and appointments at the local, state, and national level; published articles and newspaper reports; upcoming events; and recent news.

ADJOURNMENT

Chair Hardin adjourned the meeting of the Board of Trustees of Collin County Community College District at 7:36 p.m.



Update on 5 Year Tuition Plan & 2023-24 Proposal



Goal

Generate revenue in State appropriations, tuition, and fees to equal instructional expenses to ensure the financial stability of Collin College into the future

Instructional Costs

- Faculty Salaries
- Benefits
- Contractual Expenses
- Faculty Development
- Non-Capital Equipment and Furniture
- Operating Expenses
- Supplies

Tuition Philosophy

- ▶ Minimal tuition for property tax payers
- ▶ Affordable tuition for students
- ▶ Tuition lower than regional community colleges
- ▶ Tuition below the state average

Tuition Increases 2018-2023

| Academic Year | In-District Tuition | Out-of-District Tuition | Out-of-State Tuition |
|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| 2018 -19 | \$ 4 | \$ 8 | \$ 13 |
| 2019-20 | \$ 4 | \$ 4 | \$ 5 |
| 2020 -21 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| 2021 -22 | \$ 3 | \$ 3 | \$ 3 |
| 2022 -23 | \$ 5 | \$ 14 | \$ 17 |
| 5 Year Total | \$ 16 | \$ 29 | \$ 38 |

Recommend No Tuition Adjustments

| | In-District | Out-of-District | Out-of-State |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 2022-2023 Tuition | 60 | 115 | 185 |
| Tuition Increase | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Student Activity Fee | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 2023-2024 Total Tuition and Fees | \$62 | \$117 | \$187 |

Spring 2023 Tuition – Peers

| College District | In-District SCH | Out-of-District SCH | Non-Resident SCH |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| Austin | \$85 | \$286 | \$353 |
| Blinn | \$149 | \$208 | \$365 |
| Collin | \$62 | \$117 | \$187 |
| Dallas | \$79 | \$135 | \$200 |
| Lone Star | \$96 | \$214 | \$269 |
| San Jacinto | \$78 | \$135 | \$210 |
| Tarrant | \$64 | \$126 | \$305 |
| 2022-23 State Average | \$103 | \$160 | \$241 |
| (Next) Lowest in Texas | \$64 (Tarrant) | \$126 (Tarrant) | \$200 (Dallas) |

Including Activity Fee

5-Year Actuals & Projected

2018 - 2023

Amounts in millions

| | Actual | Actual | Actual |
|-------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| Fiscal Year | Tuition, Fees, & State Revenue | Instructional Costs | Fiscal Year Delta |
| 2018 - 19 | \$ 73.6 | \$ 70.5 | \$ 3.1 |
| 2019 - 20 | \$ 82.5 | \$ 75.7 | \$ 6.7 |
| 2020 - 21 | \$ 80.5 | \$ 84.7 | (\$ 4.2) |
| 2021 - 22 | \$ 86.5 | \$ 84.0 | \$ 2.5 |
| 2022 - 23 | \$ 93.0 | \$ 88.6 | \$ 4.4 |

2022-23 is projected

5-Year Projected 2024 - 2028

Amounts in millions

| | Projected | Projected | Projected |
|-------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| Fiscal Year | Tuition, Fees, & State Revenue | Instructional Costs | Fiscal Year Delta |
| 2023 - 24 | \$ 95.8 | \$ 93.5 | \$ 2.3 |
| 2024 - 25 | \$ 97.5 | \$96.6 | \$.9 |
| 2025 - 26 | \$ 101.1 | \$ 99.8 | \$ 1.3 |
| 2026 - 27 | \$ 104.2 | \$ 103.1 | \$ 1.1 |
| 2027 - 28 | \$ 107.3 | \$ 103.0 | \$ 4.3 |

Future Considerations

Revenue

- Future Tuition and fee increases
- Increase in student enrollment
- State appropriations impact based on current legislative session (January 2023)

Expenses

- Higher costs for workforce programs
- Market pressure on salaries & benefits



Questions?

11

March 28, 2023

SUBJECT:

Consideration of Approval of the City of Plano’s Heritage Commission Recommendations for the 2023 Heritage Tax Exemption Program

RECOMMENDATION:

The District President recommends approval of the Heritage Commission recommendations for the City of Plano’s 2023 Heritage Tax Exemption program.

RATIONALE:

The City of Plano’s purpose for the Heritage Tax Exemption program is to incentivize maintenance of historic properties in a manner that reflects significance to the community. As an overlapping taxing jurisdiction, the College has traditionally approved the exemptions to support the program and maintain the same tax base for a property across taxing jurisdictions.

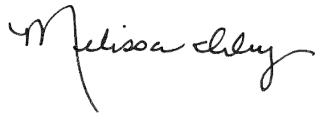
RESOURCE PERSONNEL:

Melissa Irby, Chief Financial Officer

ATTACHMENTS

- A. City of Plano Ordinance No. 2023-2-3
- B. Exhibit A and B to Ordinance No. 2023-2-3 – list of properties
- C. Collin College Letter from the City of Plano dated February 28, 2023

Respectfully Submitted By:



Melissa Irby, Chief Financial Officer

ORDINANCE NO. 2023-2-3

An Ordinance of the City of Plano, Texas, providing certain Heritage Resources within the City of Plano ad valorem tax relief as allowed by the Heritage Tax Exemption Ordinance to provide for reinvestment into maintenance and long-term preservation of historic structures, providing a severability clause, and an effective date.

WHEREAS, Article 8, Section 1-F of the Texas Constitution and the Texas Tax Code, Section 11.24, enable the City of Plano to exempt from taxation part or all of the assessed value of a structure if the structure is designated as a historically or archeologically significant site in need of tax relief to encourage its preservation; and

WHEREAS, City of Plano Ordinance No. 2022-8-14, also known as the Heritage Tax Exemption Ordinance, authorizes the City Council of the City of Plano, upon certification and recommendation by the Heritage Preservation Officer, or granting of an appeal, extension, or waiver by the Heritage Commission, to exempt from the current year taxation part or all of the assessed value of a structure if the structure is designated as a historically significant site and in need of tax relief to encourage its preservation; and

WHEREAS, in March 2022, property owners were sent the results of their 2022 annual inspection with a deadline of January 1, 2023, for completing any necessary repairs and additional information on the process, including appeals and extensions; and

WHEREAS, in November 2022, property owners were sent a reminder of the January 1, 2023, deadline for completing necessary repairs and information regarding the appeals and extension process eligible through the Heritage Commission; and

WHEREAS, on December 6, 2022, reminder postcards were sent to participating property owners informing them of the deadline to complete required repairs and upcoming inspections; and

WHEREAS, on January 3, 2023, inspections were carried out in accordance with the Heritage Tax Exemption Ordinance allowing the Heritage Preservation Officer to certify and recommend 82 properties for approval of ad valorem tax relief for 2023 as more specifically described in Exhibit A; and

WHEREAS, on January 6, 2023, in accordance with the Heritage Tax Exemption Ordinance, notice was sent via certified mail to five properties deemed ineligible for program participation and informing them of their right to appeal or request an extension to the Heritage Commission; and

WHEREAS, four appeals or extension requests were received for the properties at 901 17th Street, 907 17th Street, 910 18th Street, and 920 18th Street; and

ORDINANCE NO. 2023-2-3

WHEREAS, on February 7, 2023, a one-year extension for the deadline to complete necessary repairs was considered and granted by the Heritage Commission for the properties at 901 17th Street and 920 18th Street; and

WHEREAS, on February 7, 2023, an appeal related to exterior work completed without approval of a Certificate of Appropriateness was considered and granted by the Heritage Commission for the property at 907 17th Street; and

WHEREAS, on February 7, 2023, a one-year extension for the deadline to complete necessary repairs was considered and, in lieu of an extension, a waiver was granted by the Heritage Commission for the property at 910 18th Street; and

WHEREAS, on February 27, 2023, the City Council reviewed the properties recommended for 2023 Heritage Tax Exemption approval as listed in Exhibit A; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that the structures listed in Exhibit A to this ordinance have been certified and recommended by the Heritage Preservation Officer, or granted an appeal, extension, or waiver by the Heritage Commission, are to be approved based upon the agreement noted herein, and thus should be approved for ad valorem tax relief for 2023.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, THAT:

Section I. The historic structures identified in the attached Exhibit A are hereby approved by the City Council for tax exemptions for the current year (2023) consistent with the relief indicated in the attached exhibit and in accordance with the provisions of Ordinance No. 2022-8-14.

Section II. All land shall be assessed for taxation in the same equal and uniform manner as all other taxable property in the City.

Section III. It is the intention of the City Council that this ordinance and every provision hereof shall be considered severable and the invalidity or partial invalidity of any section, clause, or provision of this ordinance should not affect the validity of any other portion of this ordinance.

Section IV. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage as required by law.

ORDINANCE NO. 2023-2-3

PASSED AND APPROVED on the 27th day of February 2023.



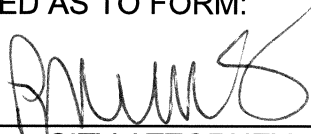
John B. Muns, MAYOR

ATTEST:



Lisa C. Henderson, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:



Paige Mims, CITY ATTORNEY

Exhibit A - Properties Recommended for 2023 Heritage Tax Exemption Approval

| | Property Location | Heritage Landmark/Heritage District (HD) | Address '1' Owner's Mailing Address per CCAD | Staff Recommendation | Tax Exemption Percentage | 2022 Improvement Value | Plano City (CPL) 0.4176% | Collin College (JCN) 0.081222% | Plano ISD (SPL) 1.25975% | Estimated Exemption for 2023 |
|----|---------------------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 | 1001 E. 15th Street | Plano National Bank/IOOF Lodge Downtown HD | The Schell Family Trust B Shirley Carter Schell Trustee 1001 E. 15th St. #100 Plano, TX 75074-6250 | Approval | 50% | \$647,927 | \$1,353 | \$263 | \$4,081 | \$5,697 |
| 2 | 1015 E. 15th Street | Bagwill-Sherrill Building Downtown HD | 1015 Metropolitan Plano Ltd. 3838 Oak Lawn Avenue, Suite 1416 Dallas, TX 75219 | Approval | 50% | \$216,003 | \$451 | \$88 | \$1,361 | \$1,899 |
| 3 | 1023 E. 15th Street | Merritt Building Downtown HD | M. F. Robert and Mirna Lynch 4604 Lawson Court Plano, TX 75093 | Approval | 50% | \$318,012 | \$664 | \$129 | \$2,003 | \$2,796 |
| 4 | 1407 E. 15th Street | Carlisle House | Michael and Harriet Linz 1407 E. 15th Street Plano, TX 75074 | Approval | 100% | \$375,097 | \$1,566 | \$305 | \$4,725 | \$6,596 |
| 5 | 1410 E. 15th Street | Arch Weatherford House | Josephine Howser 1410 E. 15th Street Plano, TX 75074 | Approval | 100% | \$271,608 | \$1,134 | \$221 | \$3,422 | \$4,776 |
| 6 | 1413 E. 15th Street | Roller House | James Baker and Deborah Sue 1413 E. 15th Street Plano, TX 75074 | Approval | 100% | \$580,403 | \$2,424 | \$471 | \$7,312 | \$10,207 |
| 7 | 1414 E.15th Street | Salmon House | Toni L Wilson 1414 E.15th Street Plano, TX 75074-6350 | Approval | 100% | \$307,566 | \$1,284 | \$250 | \$3,875 | \$5,409 |
| 8 | 807 E. 16th Street | Wyatt House Haggard Park HD | William and Rebecca Ratliff 807 E. 16th Street Plano, TX 75074-5833 | Approval | 100% | \$252,881 | \$1,056 | \$205 | \$3,186 | \$4,447 |
| 9 | 1210 E. 16th Street | Schell House | Michael and Debra Hamilton 1210 E. 16th Street Plano, TX 75074-6116 | Approval | 100% | \$177,584 | \$742 | \$144 | \$2,237 | \$3,123 |
| 10 | 1211 E. 16th Street | Carpenter House | Richard, Barbara & Elizabeth Pool 1211 E. 16th Street Plano, TX 75074-6115 | Approval | 100% | \$487,231 | \$2,035 | \$396 | \$6,138 | \$8,568 |
| 11 | 900 17th Street | Will Schimelpfenig House Haggard Park HD | Jack and Cindy Boggs 1802 Weanne Drive Richardson, TX 75082 | Approval | 100% | \$261,751 | \$1,093 | \$213 | \$3,297 | \$4,603 |
| 12 | 901 17th Street | Mathews House Haggard Park HD | Michael Bratsch 3601 Potomac Ave Dallas Tx 75205 | Approval | 100% | \$470,829 | \$1,966 | \$382 | \$5,931 | \$8,280 |
| 13 | 906 17th Street | Schimelpfineg-Dudley House Haggard Park HD | Michael and Gabrielle Leach 906 17th Street Plano, TX 75074-5814 | Approval | 100% | \$545,377 | \$2,277 | \$443 | \$6,870 | \$9,591 |
| 14 | 901 18th Street | Olney Davis House Haggard Park HD | AAG LLC Alison Lebeck Garcia 901 18th Street Plano, TX 75074 | Approval | 50% | \$371,454 | \$776 | \$151 | \$2,340 | \$3,266 |
| 15 | 906 18th Street | R.A. Davis House Haggard Park HD | Whitehead & Sheldon LLC 1213 Gardengrove Ct. Plano, TX 75075-7317 | Approval | 50% | \$343,687 | \$718 | \$140 | \$2,165 | \$3,022 |
| 16 | 909 18th Street | Hughston House Haggard Park HD | R3TE Ventures, LLC 1912 Glenwick Drive Plano, TX 75075 | Approval | 50% | \$406,836 | \$849 | \$165 | \$2,563 | \$3,577 |

Exhibit A (continued)

| Property Location | Heritage Landmark/Heritage District (HD) | Address '1' Owner's Mailing Address per CCAD | Staff Recommendation | Tax Exemption Percentage | 2022 Improvement Value | Plano City (CPL) 0.4176% | Collin College (JCN) 0.081222% | Plano ISD (SPL) 1.25975% | Estimated Exemption for 2023 | |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|---------|
| 17 | 914 18th Street | Mary Schimelpfenig House Haggard Park HD | Anthony and Debbie Holman 914 18th Street Plano, TX 75074 | Approval | 50% | \$73,893 | \$154 | \$30 | \$465 | \$650 |
| 18 | 1615 H Avenue | Aldridge House Haggard Park HD | Clinton M. Haggard 7352 Independence Parkway Frisco, TX 75035 | Approval | 100% | \$303,946 | \$1,269 | \$247 | \$3,829 | \$5,345 |
| 19 | 1709 H Avenue | Lamm House Haggard Park HD | John and Helen Proch 1709 H Avenue Plano, TX 75074 | Approval | 100% | \$201,303 | \$841 | \$164 | \$2,536 | \$3,540 |
| 20 | 1611 K Avenue | Little Carlisle House | Little Carlisle House LLC 1611 K Avenue Plano, TX 75074 | Approval | 50% | \$150,981 | \$315 | \$61 | \$951 | \$1,328 |
| 21 | 1617 K Avenue | Forman House | Gwendolyn Workman 1617 K Avenue Plano, TX 75074 | Approval | 50% | \$206,226 | \$431 | \$84 | \$1,299 | \$1,813 |
| 22 | 1704 N Place | McCall Skaggs House | William and Annette Armstrong 1704 N Place Plano, TX 75074 | Approval | 100% | \$278,378 | \$1,163 | \$226 | \$3,507 | \$4,895 |
| 23 | 3921 Coit Road | Wells Homestead | Wells Homeplace LLC c/o Richard Wells 5001 K Avenue Plano, TX 75074 | Approval | 50% | \$60,004 | \$125 | \$24 | \$378 | \$528 |
| 24 | 1600 Carpenter Drive | Haggard Park HD | Wendi Carter 1600 Carpenter Drive Plano, TX 75074 | Approval | 75% | \$252,165 | \$790 | \$154 | \$2,382 | \$3,326 |
| 25 | 1601 Carpenter Drive | Haggard Park HD | Kelly Wykoff and Christopher Mark Dehertogh 1601 Carpenter Drive Plano, TX 75074 | Approval | 75% | \$259,200 | \$812 | \$158 | \$2,449 | \$3,419 |
| 26 | 1604 Carpenter Drive | Haggard Park HD | Greentree Properties, LLC 6239 Royal Lane Dallas, TX 75230 | Approval | 75% | \$274,595 | \$860 | \$167 | \$2,594 | \$3,622 |
| 27 | 1605 Carpenter Drive | Haggard Park HD | David & Mireya Cowen 1605 Carpenter Drive Plano, TX 75074 | Approval | 75% | \$274,595 | \$860 | \$167 | \$2,594 | \$3,622 |
| 28 | 1608 Carpenter Drive | Haggard Park HD | Shah Bindu S Revocable Trust 1608 Carpenter Drive Plano, TX 75074-8645 | Approval | 75% | \$274,595 | \$860 | \$167 | \$2,594 | \$3,622 |
| 29 | 1612 Carpenter Drive | Haggard Park HD | The Kraft Family Revocable Living Trust 3412 Starlight Trail Plano, TX 75023 | Approval | 75% | \$274,595 | \$860 | \$167 | \$2,594 | \$3,622 |
| 30 | 1613 Carpenter Drive | Haggard Park HD | Sallie Ann Plaxico 1613 Carpenter Drive Plano, TX 75074 | Approval | 75% | \$274,595 | \$860 | \$167 | \$2,594 | \$3,622 |
| 31 | 1616 Carpenter Drive | Haggard Park HD | Greentree Properties, LLC 6239 Royal Lane, Dallas, TX 75230 | Approval | 75% | \$274,595 | \$860 | \$167 | \$2,594 | \$3,622 |
| 32 | 1617 Carpenter Drive | Haggard Park HD | Jake Meyer & Stefani E Reed 1617 Carpenter Drive Plano, TX 75074 | Approval | 75% | \$274,595 | \$860 | \$167 | \$2,594 | \$3,622 |
| 33 | 1621 Carpenter Drive | Haggard Park HD | Brett and Mara Bim 1621 Carpenter Drive Plano, TX 75074 | Approval | 75% | \$274,595 | \$860 | \$167 | \$2,594 | \$3,622 |

Exhibit A (continued)

| | Property Location | Heritage Landmark/Heritage District (HD) | Address '1' Owner's Mailing Address per CCAD | Staff Recommendation | Tax Exemption Percentage | 2022 Improvement Value | Plano City (CPL) 0.4176% | Collin College (JCN) 0.081222% | Plano ISD (SPL) 1.25975% | Estimated Exemption for 2023 |
|----|----------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| 34 | 1624 Carpenter Drive | Haggard Park HD | Mat's Flats, LLC-Series 1624 Carpenter Dr. P.O. Box 940354 Plano, TX 75094-0354 | Approval | 75% | \$226,591 | \$710 | \$138 | \$2,141 | \$2,989 |
| 35 | 1625 Carpenter Drive | Haggard Park HD | Laura Frasca 1625 Carpenter Drive Plano, TX 75074 | Approval | 75% | \$226,591 | \$710 | \$138 | \$2,141 | \$2,989 |
| 36 | 617 E. 16th Street | Haggard Park HD | Peggy Ostrander 617 E. 16th Street Plano, TX 75074 | Approval | 38% | \$123,274 | \$196 | \$38 | \$590 | \$824 |
| 37 | 801 E. 16th Street | Haggard Park HD | Marcus and Megan Kotalik 801 E. 16th Street Plano, TX 75074 | Approval | 75% | \$878,800 | \$2,752 | \$535 | \$8,303 | \$11,591 |
| 38 | 811 E. 16th Street | Haggard Park HD | Gerald T. Schultz and Karen J. Bowen 811 E. 16th Street Plano, TX 75074 | Approval | 75% | \$310,461 | \$972 | \$189 | \$2,933 | \$4,095 |
| 39 | 815 E. 16th Street | Haggard Park HD | Travis Hamilton 802 E. 15th Street Plano, TX 75074 | Approval | 75% | \$62,960 | \$197 | \$38 | \$595 | \$830 |
| 40 | 819 E. 16th Street | Haggard Park HD | Michael Dagate 819 E. 16th Street Plano, TX 75074 | Approval | 75% | \$241,962 | \$758 | \$147 | \$2,286 | \$3,191 |
| 41 | 901 E. 16th Street | Haggard Park HD | Coolik Family Trust c/o Russell Coolik 901 E. 16th Street Plano, TX 75074 | Approval | 75% | \$328,131 | \$1,028 | \$200 | \$3,100 | \$4,328 |
| 42 | 907 E. 16th Street | Haggard Park HD | Richard McKee 907 E. 16th Street Plano, TX 75074 | Approval | 75% | \$223,118 | \$699 | \$136 | \$2,108 | \$2,943 |
| 43 | 805 17th Street | Haggard Park HD | Bertha Cardenas 805 17th Street Plano, TX 75074 | Approval | 75% | \$107,284 | \$336 | \$65 | \$1,014 | \$1,415 |
| 44 | 809 17th Street | Haggard Park HD | L.A. Whitley 809 17th Street Plano, TX 75074 | Approval | 75% | \$94,907 | \$297 | \$58 | \$897 | \$1,252 |
| 45 | 813 17th Street | Haggard Park HD | John and Kathleen Brooks 813 17th Street Plano, TX 75074 | Approval | 75% | \$185,932 | \$582 | \$113 | \$1,757 | \$2,452 |
| 46 | 816 17th Street | Haggard Park HD | Clint M. Haggard 7352 Independence Parkway Frisco, TX 75035 | Approval | 75% | \$75,769 | \$237 | \$46 | \$716 | \$999 |
| 47 | 907 17th Street | Haggard Park HD | Larry & Jacqueline Westbrook 907 17th Street Plano, TX 75074 | Approval | 75% | \$81,643 | \$256 | \$50 | \$771 | \$1,077 |
| 48 | 911 17th Street | Haggard Park HD | PMM Enterprises LLC c/o Patricia M. Mason 2413 Neal Drive Garland, TX 75040 | Approval | 75% | \$52,543 | \$165 | \$32 | \$496 | \$693 |
| 49 | 913 17th Street | Haggard Park HD | Charlene and Nathanael Ritter 913 17th St. Plano, TX 75074 | Approval | 75% | \$65,932 | \$206 | \$40 | \$623 | \$870 |
| 50 | 810 18th Street | Haggard Park HD | Dora Palao 810 18th St. Plano, TX 75074-5829 | Approval | 38% | \$55,406 | \$88 | \$17 | \$265 | \$370 |

Exhibit A (continued)

| Property Location | Heritage Landmark/Heritage District (HD) | Address '1' Owner's Mailing Address per CCAD | Staff Recommendation | Tax Exemption Percentage | 2022 Improvement Value | Plano City (CPL) 0.4176% | Collin College (JCN) 0.081222% | Plano ISD (SPL) 1.25975% | Estimated Exemption for 2023 |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| 51 | 811 18th Street | Haggard Park HD STRG Commercial Holdings, LLC 811 18th St. Plano, TX 75074-5828 | Approval | 38% | \$33,385 | \$53 | \$10 | \$160 | \$223 |
| 52 | 903 18th Street | Haggard Park HD Aierzzip LLC Attn: Nathan Hale 903 18th St., Ste 125 Plano, TX 75074 | Approval | 38% | \$619,503 | \$983 | \$191 | \$2,966 | \$4,140 |
| 53 | 910 18th Street | Haggard Park HD 1107 Investments LLC 660 N. Central Expy, #100 Plano, TX 75074-6759 | Approval | 19% | \$772,171 | \$613 | \$119 | \$1,848 | \$2,580 |
| 54 | 913 18th Street | Haggard Park HD Lumar Ventures, Inc. 2015 Flat Creek Dr Richardson, TX 75080-2317 | Approval | 38% | \$353,448 | \$561 | \$109 | \$1,692 | \$2,362 |
| 55 | 920 18th Street | Haggard Park HD Ergonis Family Living Trust Ergonis Cornelius Joe & Linda Ann-Tr 5001 Pinehurst Drive Frisco, TX 75034-6844 | Approval | 38% | \$310,023 | \$492 | \$96 | \$1,484 | \$2,072 |
| 56 | 1517 G Avenue | Haggard Park HD ETR Investments, LLC 1517 G Avenue Plano, TX 75074-5725 | Approval | 38% | \$267,958 | \$425 | \$83 | \$1,283 | \$1,791 |
| 57 | 1521 G Avenue | Haggard Park HD Ali Fremming 1521 G Avenue Plano, TX 75074 | Approval | 75% | \$63,778 | \$200 | \$39 | \$603 | \$841 |
| 58 | 1600 H Avenue | Haggard Park HD Coolik Family Trust c/o Russell Coolik 901 E. 16th Street Plano, TX 75074 | Approval | 75% | \$220,828 | \$692 | \$135 | \$2,086 | \$2,913 |
| 59 | 1603 H Avenue | Haggard Park HD Carol Armstrong 1603 H Avenue Plano, TX 75074 | Approval | 75% | \$140,026 | \$439 | \$85 | \$1,323 | \$1,847 |
| 60 | 1607 H Avenue | Haggard Park HD Kyle & Marygrace Forbes 1607 H Avenue Plano, TX 75074 | Approval | 75% | \$181,093 | \$567 | \$110 | \$1,711 | \$2,388 |
| 61 | 1611 H Avenue | Haggard Park HD Pamela Holland 1611 H Avenue Plano, TX 75074 | Approval | 75% | \$147,285 | \$461 | \$90 | \$1,392 | \$1,943 |
| 62 | 1701 H Avenue | Haggard Park HD Jonathan Kuo-En Tang 1701 H Avenue Plano, TX 75074 | Approval | 75% | \$285,370 | \$894 | \$174 | \$2,696 | \$3,764 |
| 63 | 1706 H Avenue | Haggard Park HD Yan Lu PO Box 6105 Rosemead, CA 91770-6105 | Approval | 75% | \$163,983 | \$514 | \$100 | \$1,549 | \$2,163 |
| 64 | 1715 H Avenue | Haggard Park HD Young Dean Homestead Ltd. 625 W. Blondy Jhune Road Lucas, TX 75002 | Approval | 38% | \$190,988 | \$303 | \$59 | \$914 | \$1,276 |
| 65 | 1003-07 E. 15th Street | Downtown HD Eng & Wong Plano Downtown LLC 7005 Chase Oaks Blvd., Suite 200 Plano, TX 75025 | Approval | 38% | \$1,949,219 | \$3,093 | \$602 | \$9,331 | \$13,026 |
| 66 | 1004 E. 15th Street | Downtown HD Metropolitan Mammoth Jack, Ltd. 3838 Oak Lawn Avenue; Suite 1416 Dallas, TX 75219 | Approval | 38% | \$434,880 | \$690 | \$134 | \$2,082 | \$2,906 |

Exhibit "A" to Ordinance No. 2023-2-3

Exhibit A (continued)

| | Property Location | Heritage Landmark/Heritage District (HD) | Address '1' Owner's Mailing Address per CCAD | Staff Recommendation | Tax Exemption Percentage | 2022 Improvement Value | Plano City (CPL) 0.4176% | Collin College (JCN) 0.081222% | Plano ISD (SPL) 1.25975% | Estimated Exemption for 2023 |
|----|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| 67 | 1008 E. 15th Street | Downtown HD | Crider Living Trust 3013 Crooked Stick Dr Plano, TX 75093 | Approval | 38% | \$509,122 | \$808 | \$157 | \$2,437 | \$3,402 |
| 68 | 1010 E. 15th Street | Downtown HD | LPW Real Estate Investment LLC 719 Cougar Drive Allen, TX 75013 | Approval | 38% | \$375,149 | \$595 | \$116 | \$1,796 | \$2,507 |
| 69 | 1011 E. 15th Street | Downtown HD | N A T Properties LLC 1014 15th Place Plano, TX 75074 | Approval | 38% | \$763,221 | \$1,211 | \$236 | \$3,654 | \$5,100 |
| 70 | 1012 E. 15th Street | Downtown HD | JSMTX Properties LLC c/o Judith Moore 6800 Del Norte Lane, Apt 245 Dallas, TX 75225 | Approval | 38% | \$352,954 | \$560 | \$109 | \$1,690 | \$2,359 |
| 71 | 1013 E. 15th Street | Downtown HD | Pierce Family Living Trust Ronald & Deborah Pierce Trustees 39 Vanguard Way Dallas, TX 75243 | Approval | 38% | \$499,529 | \$793 | \$154 | \$2,391 | \$3,338 |
| 72 | 1016 E. 15th Street | Downtown HD | JSMTX Properties LLC c/o Judith Moore 6800 Del Norte Lane, Apt 245 Dallas, TX 75225 | Approval | 38% | \$151,677 | \$241 | \$47 | \$726 | \$1,014 |
| 73 | 1017 E. 15th Street | Downtown HD | Comert Estates LLC c/o Selim Comert 1017 E. 15th Street Plano, TX 75074 | Approval | 38% | \$1,081,375 | \$1,716 | \$334 | \$5,177 | \$7,226 |
| 74 | 1018 E. 15th Street | Downtown HD | JSMTX Properties LLC c/o Judith Moore 6800 Del Norte Lane, Apt 245 Dallas, TX 75225 | Approval | 38% | \$117,677 | \$187 | \$36 | \$563 | \$786 |
| 75 | 1020 E. 15th Street | Downtown HD | CRH Rentals Ltd. 800 Central Parkway, Suite 100 Plano, TX 75074 | Approval | 38% | \$96,030 | \$152 | \$30 | \$460 | \$642 |
| 76 | 1021 E. 15th Street | Downtown HD | Tvg Holdings LLC 455 Bee Caves Road Lucas, TX 75002-7370 | Approval | 38% | \$198,637 | \$315 | \$61 | \$951 | \$1,327 |
| 77 | 1022 E. 15th Street | Downtown HD | 15th Street Real Property Holdings, LLC Firewheel Town Center/Allred & Wilcox, Pllc 1022 E. 15th Street Plano, TX 75074 | Approval | 38% | \$653,137 | \$1,036 | \$202 | \$3,127 | \$4,365 |
| 78 | 1024 E. 15th Street | Downtown HD | JSMTX Properties LLC c/o Judith Moore 6800 Del Norte Lane, Apt 245 Dallas, TX 75225 | Approval | 38% | \$288,489 | \$458 | \$89 | \$1,381 | \$1,928 |
| 79 | 1026 E. 15th Street & 1421 K Avenue | Downtown HD | Sutton-1012 LLC c/o Richard Sutton 5577 Linhurst Court Fairview, TX 75069 | Approval | 38% | \$528,618 | \$839 | \$163 | \$2,531 | \$3,533 |
| 80 | 1029 E. 15th Street | Downtown HD | Mirna Lynch 4604 Lawson Court Plano, TX 75093 | Approval | 38% | \$547,211 | \$868 | \$169 | \$2,620 | \$3,657 |
| 81 | 1031-1033 E. 15th Street | Downtown HD | MKNS, LLC P.O. Box 262447 Plano, TX 75026-2447 | Approval | 38% | \$274,707 | \$436 | \$85 | \$1,315 | \$1,836 |

Exhibit A (continued)

| Property Location | Heritage Landmark/Heritage District (HD) | Address '1' Owner's Mailing Address per CCAD | Staff Recommendation | Tax Exemption Percentage | 2022 Improvement Value | Plano City (CPL) 0.4176% | Collin College (JCN) 0.081222% | Plano ISD (SPL) 1.25975% | Estimated Exemption for 2023 | |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|
| 82 | 1032 E. 15th Street | Downtown HD | Connor Chaddick Chaddick Center Leasing Office 1201 E. 15th Street, Suite 201 Plano, TX 75074 | Approval | 38% | \$514,951 | \$817 | \$159 | \$2,465 | \$3,441 |
| 83 | 1035 E. 15th Street | Downtown HD | Audience Inc 4906 Shady Knolls Drive Allen, TX 75002 | Approval | 38% | \$551,168 | \$875 | \$170 | \$2,638 | \$3,683 |
| 84 | 1037 E. 15th Street | Downtown HD | Joerg & Cathy Fercher 628 Water Oak Dr. Plano, TX 75025 | Approval | 38% | \$185,228 | \$294 | \$57 | \$887 | \$1,238 |
| 85 | 1410-12 J Avenue | Downtown HD | Brodhead Family Ltd. Partnership P O Box 865123 Plano, TX 75086 | Approval | 38% | \$503,371 | \$799 | \$155 | \$2,410 | \$3,364 |
| 86 | 1418 K Avenue | Downtown HD | PMM Enterprises LLC c/o Patricia M. Mason 2413 Neal Drive Garland, TX 75040 | Approval | 38% | \$171,277 | \$272 | \$53 | \$820 | \$1,145 |
| | | | | | | \$ 27,855,872 | \$67,608 | \$13,150 | \$203,949 | \$284,706 |

Exhibit "A" to Ordinance No. 2023-2-3

Exhibit B - Properties Denied for 2023 Heritage Tax Exemption

| No. | Property Location | Heritage Landmark/ Heritage District (HD) | Address '1' Owner's Mailing Address per CCAD | Final Recommen dation | Tax Exemption Percentage | 2022 Improvement Value | Plano City (CPL) 0.4176% | Collin College (JCN) 0.081222% | Plano ISD (SPL) 1.25975% | Estimated Exemption for 2023 |
|------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 812 18th Street | Haggard Park HD | Charles E Spence 106 Salsbury Circle Murphy, TX 75094-4122 | Denial | 38% | \$70,627 | \$112 | \$22 | \$338 | \$472 |
| | | | | | | \$70,627 | \$112 | \$22 | \$338 | \$472 |



City of Plano
1520 K Avenue
Plano, TX 75074

P.O. Box 860358
Plano, TX 75086-0358
Tel: 972.941.7000
plano.gov

February 28, 2023

Melissa Irby
Chief Financial Officer
Collin College, Higher Education Center
3452 Spur 399,
McKinney, TX 75069

RE: City of Plano 2023 Heritage Tax Exemption

Dear Ms. Irby:

The Plano City Council has approved partial tax exemptions for 86 properties and denied partial tax exemption for one (1) property within the City of Plano for the 2023 Heritage Tax Exemption program. Please schedule a review of the recommended tax exemptions for an upcoming meeting of the Collin College Board. Timing is important and the list of exempted properties must be forwarded to the Collin Central Appraisal District as soon as possible.

The purpose of heritage tax exemption is to incentivize maintenance of historic properties in a manner that reflects significance to the community. In accordance with the Heritage Tax Exemption Ordinance, Planning staff conducts an annual survey of all properties requesting a tax exemption to ensure that proper maintenance and upkeep are occurring. The tax exemptions apply only to the value of "improvements" to the property (historic buildings, accessory buildings, fencing, etc.), not to the land value. The exemption rates and property categories are noted below:

| Class | Property Category | Exemption Rate |
|-------|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| A | Heritage Landmark - Residential Use | 100% |
| B | Heritage Landmark - Non-Residential Use | 50% |
| C | Contributing or Compatible Structure - Residential Use | 75% |
| D | Contributing or Compatible Structure - Non-Residential Use | 38% |

I have attached a copy of the approved Ordinance No. 2023-2-3 listing properties approved for tax exemption (Exhibit A) for 2023. Exhibit A summarizes the properties recommended for approval and includes information such as exemption percentage applied, property improvement values, and estimated tax exemption values for the Collin College portion. Please note since 2023 appraised values have not been established and the 2023 property tax rate has not been set, the actual value of these exemptions will be determined by the Collin Central Appraisal District in September 2023.

The Heritage Commission and Plano's historic preservation program relies heavily upon this tax exemption program. Your contribution helps the City continue to offer valuable incentives for preservation of our irreplaceable resources. Please inform me of the results of the meeting so that I may forward the information to the Collin Central Appraisal District.

Thank you again for your continued assistance with this program. If you have any questions, please feel free to call me at (972) 941-7151.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Bmittal", with a long horizontal flourish extending to the right.

Bhavesh Mittal
Heritage Preservation Officer



March 28, 2023

SUBJECT

Consideration of Approval of the Academic Calendar for the 2023-2024 and 2024-2025 Academic Terms

RECOMMENDATION

The District President recommends approval of the proposed Academic Calendar for the 2023-2024 and 2024-2025 Academic Terms.

RATIONALE

The Academic Calendar is developed and reviewed by the College Calendar Committee, with representatives from Faculty, Academic Deans, Curriculum Office, Dual Credit, Financial Aid, Communications, Student and Enrollment Services, Human Resources, Institutional Research, Payroll, and Bursar's Office. The dates are set in accordance with the state mandated start dates and in consultation with local independent school districts (ISDs). The Academic Calendar was sent forward from the committee to the Executive Leadership Team to the Academic, Governance, and Strategic Planning Council (AGS), who approved the recommendations.

In previous years, the Board has traditionally approved one academic year at a time. In order to facilitate cooperation with our local ISD partners over academic year alignments, we are proposing approval by the Board of the next two academic years. This two-year potential approval and subsequent annual review of the second-year calendar will allow for greater planning opportunities. The Calendar Committee will also begin a five-year guide to share with ISDs as projected calendars. The guide will be published on our website with the designation that each year beyond the two-year approval is tentative until approved by the Board. This allows for future planning by faculty, staff, and community partners as well as allows for classes to be more strategically scheduled in advance.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATION

None

RESOURCE PERSONNEL

Jennifer Waits, District Registrar
Dr. Bill King, Executive Vice President

ATTACHMENTS

- A. 2023-2024 Academic Calendar
- B. 2024-2025 Academic Calendar

Respectfully Submitted By:



Dr. Bill King, Executive Vice President

Collin College 2023-2024 Academic Calendar

FALL 2023

| | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| Aug. 11 | All College Day (All Campuses Closed) |
| Aug. 21 | Fall Classes Begin |
| Sept. 4 | Labor Day Holiday (All Campuses Closed) |
| Sept. 5 | Fall 16 Week Census Date |
| Sept. 22 | Plano Balloon Festival-Plano Campus Closes @ 3 pm |
| Sept. 23-24 | Plano Balloon Festival-Plano Campus Closed |
| Nov. 3 | Fall 16 Week Last Day to Withdraw |
| Nov. 22-26 | Thanksgiving Holiday (All Campuses Closed) |
| Dec. 4-10 | Fall Final Exam Week |
| Dec. 8 | Collin College Fall Commencement @ 7 pm |
| Dec. 11-21 | Wintermester Classes Meet |
| Dec. 12 | Wintermester Census Date |
| Dec. 15 | Wintermester Last Day to Withdraw |
| Dec. 22-Jan. 1 | Winter Break (All Campuses Closed) |

SPRING 2024

| | |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Jan. 2 | Wintermester Classes Resume |
| Jan. 3 | Wintermester Final Exams |
| Jan. 15 | MLK Holiday (All Campuses Closed) |
| Jan. 16 | Spring Classes Begin |
| Jan. 29 | Spring 16 Week Census Date |
| Mar. 11-17 | Spring Break (All Campuses Closed) |
| Mar. 28 | Spring 16 Week Last Day to Withdraw |
| Mar. 29-31 | Spring Holiday (All Campuses Closed) |
| May 6-12 | Spring Final Exam Week |
| May 10 | Collin College Spring Commencement @ 7 pm |

SUMMER 2024

| | |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| May 13 | Maymester Classes Begin |
| May 14 | Maymester Census Date |
| May 17 | Maymester Last Day to Withdraw |
| May 27 | Memorial Day Holiday (All Campuses Closed) |
| May 28 | Maymester Final Exams |
| June 3 | 5 Week June (Summer I) and 10 Week (Summer III) Classes Begin |
| June 6 | 5 Week June (Summer I) Census Date |
| June 11 | 10 Week (Summer III) Census Date |
| June 14 | July 4th Make-up Day for 5 Week June (Summer I) and 10 Week (Summer III) TR Classes |
| June 18 | 5 Week June (Summer I) Last Day to Withdraw |
| July 3 | 5 Week June (Summer I) Final Exams |
| July 4 | Independence Day Holiday (All Campuses Closed) |
| July 5 | 10 Week (Summer III) Last Day to Withdraw |
| July 8 | 5 Week July (Summer II) Classes Begin |
| July 11 | 5 Week July (Summer II) Census Date |
| July 19 | Required Class Day for 5 Week July (Summer II) and 10 Week (Summer III) MW Classes |
| July 23 | 5 Week July (Summer II) Last Day to Withdraw |
| July 26 | Required Class Day for 5 Week July (Summer II) and 10 Week (Summer III) TR Classes |
| Aug. 5-6 | 10 Week (Summer III) Final Exams |
| Aug. 6 | 5 Week July (Summer II) Final Exams |

Collin College 2024-2025 Academic Calendar

FALL 2024

| | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| Aug. 16 | All College Day (All Campuses Closed) |
| Aug. 26 | Fall Classes Begin |
| Sept. 2 | Labor Day Holiday (All Campuses Closed) |
| Sept. 9 | Fall 16 Week Census Date |
| Sept. 20 | Plano Balloon Festival-Plano Campus Closes @ 3 pm |
| Sept. 21-22 | Plano Balloon Festival-Plano Campus Closed |
| Nov. 1 | Fall 16 Week Last Day to Withdraw |
| Nov. 27-Dec. 1 | Thanksgiving Holiday (All Campuses Closed) |
| Dec. 9-15 | Fall Final Exam Week |
| Dec. 13 | Collin College Fall Commencement @ 7 pm |
| Dec. 16-20 | Wintermester Classes Meet |
| Dec. 17 | Wintermester Census Date |
| Dec. 20 | Wintermester Last Day to Withdraw |
| Dec. 21-Jan. 1 | Winter Break (All Campuses Closed) |

SPRING 2025

| | |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Jan. 2 | Wintermester Classes Resume |
| Jan. 9 | Wintermester Final Exams |
| Jan. 20 | MLK Holiday (All Campuses Closed) |
| Jan. 21 | Spring Classes Begin |
| Feb. 4 | Spring 16 Week Census Date |
| Mar. 17-23 | Spring Break (All Campuses Closed) |
| Apr. 4 | Spring 16 Week Last Day to Withdraw |
| Apr. 18-20 | Spring Holiday (All Campuses Closed) |
| May 12-18 | Spring Final Exam Week |
| May 16 | Collin College Spring Commencement @ 7 pm |

SUMMER 2025

| | |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| May 19 | Maymester Classes Begin |
| May 20 | Maymester Census Date |
| May 23 | Maymester Last Day to Withdraw |
| May 26 | Memorial Day Holiday (All Campuses Closed) |
| June 3 | Maymester Final Exams |
| June 9 | 5 Week June (Summer I) and 10 Week (Summer III) Classes Begin |
| June 12 | 5 Week June (Summer I) Census Date |
| June 17 | 10 Week (Summer III) Census Date |
| June 24 | 5 Week June (Summer I) Last Day to Withdraw |
| July 4 | Independence Day Holiday (All Campuses Closed) |
| July 10 | 10 Week (Summer III) Last Day to Withdraw |
| July 10 | 5 Week June (Summer I) Final Exams |
| July 14 | 5 Week July (Summer II) Classes Begin |
| July 17 | 5 Week July (Summer II) Census Date |
| July 25 | Required Class Day for 5 Week July (Summer II) and 10 Week (Summer III) MW Classes |
| July 29 | 5 Week July (Summer II) Last Day to Withdraw |
| Aug. 1 | Required Class Day for 5 Week July (Summer II) and 10 Week (Summer III) TR Classes |
| Aug. 11-12 | 10 Week (Summer III) Final Exams |
| Aug. 12 | 5 Week July (Summer II) Final Exams |

March 28, 2023

SUBJECT

Consideration of Approval of Faculty Sabbatical Leave for Fall 2023

RECOMMENDATION

The District President recommends approval of the proposed faculty sabbatical requests effective Fall 2023.

1. Kimberly Harris, Music, McKinney Campus, one semester
2. Rex Kare, Arts/Photography, Plano Campus, one semester
3. Tonya McMillion, Video Production, Frisco Campus, one semester

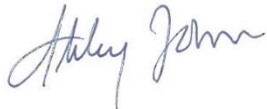
RESOURCE PERSONNEL

Dr. Abe Johnson, SVP Campus Operations

ATTACHMENTS

- A. Supporting Documentation

Respectfully Submitted By:



Dr. Abe Johnson, SVP Campus Operations

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

Faculty Sabbatical Leave for Fall 2023

| Name | Discipline | Campus | Duration |
|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Kimberly Harris | Music | McKinney | One Semester |
| Rex Kare | Arts/Photography | Plano | One Semester |
| Tonya McMillion | Video Production | Frisco | One Semester |

**Sabbatical Proposal for Kimberly C. Harris
Professor of Music
Sabbatical Leave Period: August 2023 – December 2023**

Abstract

Evidence-based practices demonstrate that course design, rather than content, rules as "king" of instruction. When course design aligns all aspects of instruction with Student Learning Outcomes (SLOs), the resulting framework benefits students by allowing them to demonstrate mastery through a scaffolding of assessments and learning activities (McTighe and Wiggins, 2012). According to recent literature, textbook costs are rising at a rate four times that of inflation and approximately only 30% of students purchase required course textbooks (Hilton, 2016). Currently, no resources exist that are both free for the Collin College Music Appreciation students that also align with the Collin College and State of Texas required SLOs including the Core Objectives: Teamwork, Communication Skills, Critical Thinking, and Social Responsibility.

My sabbatical plan is to create a Music Appreciation Open Education Resource specifically aligned to the SLOs required by Collin College and the State of Texas for the MUSI1306 Music Appreciation Core classes. Sets of clear and measurable unit level learning objectives with assessments and corresponding rubrics (including a set that can be partially co-developed with students) will be created using the backward design method. A set of learning activities that align with the assessments will also be created. Any faculty teaching the Music Appreciation courses will have the option to offer students this free resource that aligns with the required SLOs. Faculty will also have access to the aligned assessments and learning activities. I will also create a series of professional development videos associated with the resources. The deliverables from this sabbatical will increase student access, reduce student costs, and improve assessment of the SLOS for the MUSI1306 course. Thank you for your consideration.

**Sabbatical Proposal for Rex Kare
Professor of Art
Sabbatical Leave Period: August 2023 – December 2023**

Abstract

In art, portraiture, the rendering of likeness of the sitter, is a cornerstone of an artist's skill set. Regularly, to supplement drawing from a live model, it is common for students to draw from casts of sculptures, allowing them to focus on proportion, technique, and details that they may sometimes miss during a live limed session.

Traditionally, the sculptural forms that students would reference are casts of portraits from classical antiquity and reflect a specifically western European concept of beauty and proportion. As a product of academy training at the New York Academy of Art, I can attest to the need for a greater diversity of facial forms and features in the examples that I came across in its cast hall.

My intent for sabbatical begins with starting a collection of plaster casts of portrait sculptures for the Collin College Art Department, which will be accessible to all drawing and painting students specifically for this practice of learning to draw from observation. To start this, I propose to sculpt several busts in clay from live models during my time on sabbatical. The subsequent casts in plaster from these clay portraits and facial forms, as well as from a couple sculptures I completed previously, will be placed on display in the drawing studio in the Plano campus for use in exercises and assignments.

Secondly, and maybe more importantly, these portraits will begin to reflect the broad racial diversity that exist in our own diverse community, setting for our students a very inclusive and broad benchmark of concepts of beauty and proportion. I can only make so many in a limited amount of time, but my hope is that over time, more will be added.

Additionally, I will continue my involvement in online workshops regarding anatomical drawing and painting best practices, so that I can continue refining and updating the content of my courses and approach to teaching Life Drawing, and Painting at Collin College.

**Sabbatical Proposal for Tonya McMillion
Professor of Video Production
Sabbatical Leave Period: August 2023 – December 2023**

Abstract

As the Discipline Lead of the Video Production program, it is important to constantly update my knowledge of the entertainment and production industry. My goal for this sabbatical is to develop my television writing, my video editing skills and to earn a certificate in TV and Film industry essentials from NYU's Tisch School of Arts.

This sabbatical will afford me time to learn the latest technological advances in the entertainment industry and to delve into the state-of-the-art processes I can implement into the Video Production curriculum. This acquired knowledge will allow our students to learn the latest innovative developments in our field.

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

2023-03-1

March 28, 2023

Resource: Monica Velazquez
General Counsel

AGENDA ITEM:

Report Out of the Organization, Education, and Policy Committee, First Reading of Local Board Policy

- **DGBA (Local)** Personnel – Management Relations – Employee Grievances

DISCUSSION:

As a part of the College’s comprehensive review of all policies and with updates and recommendations from the Texas Association of School Boards’ Legal and Policy Service, the local policy outlined below is being presented for review as a first reading.

- **DGBA (Local)** Personnel - Management Relations – Employee Grievances – REWRITE – Revisions to the College District’s employee complaint process.

SUGGESTED MOTION:

This being a first reading of local board policy, no action is required.

POLICY REWRITE

Purpose

The College District is committed to providing a fair, safe, and productive work environment where ~~grievances~~employee complaints are ~~dealt~~considered with ~~sensitivity~~sensitivity and ~~expeditiously-in a prompt manner~~. The purpose of the College District's grievance complaint policy is to assist in resolving all workplace issues and problems. The College District believes the best way of maintaining employee job satisfaction and good working relationships is to follow a procedure for solving problems and ~~grievances~~complaints as they arise.

In most situations, employees should first make every effort to attempt to resolve matters informally by meeting with the person or persons involved, or if that is not feasible, with the immediate supervisor of the person involved prior to accessing the formal complaint process. Exceptions may include cases involving allegations of unlawful harassment, whistleblower allegations, and other instances where it may be impractical to do so.

Freedom from Retaliation

The College District will not tolerate any form of retaliation against an employee who brings a complaint pursuant to this policy. [See DG]

Notice

College District employees and students are informed of this policy through a variety of meetings and publications, such as orientations, the student handbook, and the human resources website.

Definitions

The complainant is the person filing the complaint.

The respondent is the person or entity that the complaint is filed against.

~~The A-Resolution~~Appeal Review Panel (RRPARP) is a group of College District ~~administrators-employees~~ appointed to hear review complaints- and recommendations. Each RRPARP is generally composed of three to five at least two administrators-
~~The terms "complaint" and "grievance" have the same meaning and may be used interchangeably. either one full-time faculty or one full-time staff member depending on the type of complainant.~~

Complaint Types

A complaint ~~of grievance~~ may include:

1. Concerns about an employee's wages, pay, job duties, schedule or hours worked, or conditions of the employee's

POLICY REWRITE

- work, ~~including performance evaluations~~ area or ~~review-environment~~;
2. Violations of ~~College District~~ specific Board policy;
 3. Specific allegations of unlawful discrimination or harassment based on ~~the sex, race, color, religion, national origin, age, veteran's status, disability, genetic information, one~~ or ~~any other~~ more legally protected ~~classification~~ classifications [see DIAA and DIAB];
 4. Specific allegations of unlawful discrimination or retaliation based on the exercise of legally protected rights;
 5. Specific allegations of adverse personnel actions based on the employee's good faith report to an appropriate law enforcement authority of a violation of a law by the College District or a College District employee, i.e., whistleblower complaints [see DG];
 6. Complaints resulting from the termination of an at-will employee [see DDC];
 7. ~~Complaints~~ Complaint by a faculty member arising from the recommendation for nonrenewal or termination of ~~at their~~ faculty contract ~~or by an~~ employee arising from the termination of their contract of employment [see DMAA and DMAB];
 8. Complaints concerning the withdrawal of consent to remain on campus [see GDA]; or
 9. Any other complaint brought by an employee against another employee, supervisor, manager, vendor, or the College District.

Information Regarding Specific Complaints

~~For more information on complaints regarding:~~ When a complaint is submitted alleging the violation of Board policy, the employee will need to specify the name of the Board policy at issue. For more information please see the following policies:

1. Alleged discrimination/harassment/retaliation, including violations of Title IX or Section 504, see DAA.
2. Dismissal of term contract employees, see DMAA.
3. Nonrenewal of term contract employees, see DMAB.
4. A commissioned peace officer who is an employee of the

POLICY REWRITE

College District, see CHA.

5. An employment preference for former foster children, see DC.
6. Alleged harassment, see DIAA and DIAB.
7. Alleged retaliation (Whistleblower), see DG and DH. Whistleblower complaints must be initially filed within the time period specified by law, regardless of the time period specified herein. Additional time lines for the employee and the College District to respond as set out in this policy may be shortened to allow the Board to make a final decision within 60 days of the initial complaint.
8. Other policies are available at: <https://pol.tasb.org/Policy-Online?key=304>

Time Limits and Deadline to Submit Complaint

Except in cases involving unlawful harassment, discrimination, or retaliation, the employee must submit their complaint within ten thirty (30) College District business days of the date: (1) the complainant was notified of the decision; (2) the complainant knew of the action that caused the complaint or concern; or (3) the complainant reasonably should have known of the action that caused the complaint or concern, whichever date is the earliest.

In cases involving unlawful harassment, discrimination, or retaliation, the employee must report the prohibited conduct as soon as possible after the alleged act or knowledge of the alleged act so that the College District can take appropriate action at the earliest possible stage. A delay in reporting may impair the College District's ability to investigate, gather evidence, and/or take corrective action as part of the complaint process.

Consolidation of Multiple Complaints

Where it is determined that two or more individual complaints are sufficiently similar in nature and remedy to permit resolution through one proceeding, such complaints may be consolidated at the discretion of the chief human resources officer, manager, employee relations.

Untimely Complaints

If a complaint form or appeal notice is not submitted on time, the complaint may be dismissed, with or without a hearing, and the complainant will be notified in writing. An employee may appeal the determination of timeliness. The appeal will be limited to the question of timeliness and not the underlying merits of the com-

POLICY REWRITE

plaint. The appeal procedures will be provided in the notice of dismissal.

Complaint Process Timelines and Extensions of Time

~~Any time limits set by these procedures, other than the time line for the initial filing of the~~ After a complaint, has been submitted under this policy, all subsequent deadlines may be extended by the manager, ~~of HR/~~employee relations for extenuating and unforeseeable circumstances.

Recordkeeping / Confidentiality

Employee complaints are kept separately from the employee's personnel file, in accordance with the College District's records retention policy. Complaint records are confidential to the extent permitted by law. Limited disclosures may be necessary in order to conduct a thorough investigation. Additionally, information may be disclosed in response to a subpoena or as otherwise may be required by law.

Recording Meetings

~~Meetings held with the RRP are recorded by the College District. A complainant, respondent, or witness whose interview is recorded may request a copy of the recording of his or her interview. Release of records will be in compliance with the Texas Public Information Act.~~

The College District will protect the individuals' privacy in a complaint filed under this policy to the extent that it is practical and allowed by law and College District policy. However, there may be times when disclosure of information is required in order to process or investigate a complaint. In all cases, efforts will be made to protect the privacy of individuals.

Representative

The complainant may designate a representative, including an attorney at the complainant's own cost, to represent ~~him or her~~ the complainant at any level of the process by notifying the manager, ~~of HR/~~ employee relations in writing.

If necessary, the College District may reschedule any meetings to include the College District's counsel. Each party will pay its own fees and costs incurred by representatives in the course of the complaint process.

Neutral Third Party

Depending on the complexity of a matter ~~or an unanticipated conflict~~ and at the sole discretion of interest ~~the chief employee success officer or designee,~~ a neutral third party may be designated to hear and/or investigate a complaint or review an ap-

POLICY REWRITE

peal if deemed necessary by the chief ~~human resources em-~~
~~ployee success officer~~ or designee.

General Complaint Procedure

~~Detailed~~The College will implement procedures to resolve em-
ployee complaints. These procedures are not legal proceed-
ings, but rather internal College District administrative pro-
cesses to resolve workplace concerns amicably and at the
earliest time period possible. The ~~detailed~~ procedures may
be obtained from the ~~human resources department manager,~~
~~HR/ employee -relations~~ or at [http://www.collin.edu/hr/com-
plaints/Employee_Complaints.html](http://www.collin.edu/hr/complaints/Employee_Complaints.html). The general complaint
procedures are as follows.

Informal Process

~~Step 4~~

Generally, ~~employees~~ a complainant is expected to attempt
to resolve matters informally by meeting with the person or per-
sons involved, ~~or if to address the concerns. If~~ that is not feasi-
ble, a complainant is encouraged to meet with the ~~immediate su-~~
~~pervisor of the person involved.~~ human resources consultant
assigned to their campus and the appropriate supervisors as de-
termined by the human resources consultant.

Note:- Attempting to resolve matters informally concerning
complaints involving any form of unlawful harassment,
whistleblower allegations, and cases where it is im-
practical to do so is not required, and employees may
proceed to Step ~~2~~-1.

~~Step 2~~

Formal Process

Step 1

If it is not possible to resolve a matter informally, a formal com-
plaint may be submitted ~~to the Human Resources Department~~
by using the College District's online complaint form ~~or. Alter-~~
natively, a formal complaint may be submitted via hand-deliv-
ery to the manager, employee relations during regular busi-
ness hours. ~~Except in cases involving unlawful harassment,~~
~~discrimination, or retaliation, the employee must submit his or~~
~~her complaint within ten business days of the date the com-~~
~~plainant knew or reasonably should have known of the action~~
~~that caused the concern. In cases involving unlawful harass-~~
~~ment, discrimination, or retaliation, the employee must report~~
~~the prohibited conduct as soon as possible after the alleged~~
~~act or knowledge of the alleged act so that the College District~~
~~can take appropriate action at the earliest possible stage. A~~

POLICY REWRITE

~~delay in reporting may impair the College District's ability to investigate, gather evidence, and/or take corrective action.~~

The [employee complaint form](#)¹ can be accessed on the College District's website.

If the complainant needs a reasonable accommodation in order to ~~communicate his or hers~~submit their complaint, the individual may contact the ~~chief human resources officer~~ manager, employee relations for assistance.

The complaint will describe all incident(s) at issue. ~~Complaints will, reference violations of specific Board policy, if any, identify any relevant dates or witnesses and, provide sufficient factual detail to support the alleged violations, and indicate the dates of informal resolution conferences, if any.~~

Step 2

Upon an initial review of the complaint, the ~~chief human resources officer~~manager, employee relations will determine whether the allegations, if proven, could constitute prohibited conduct as defined by ~~this~~Board policy or applicable law. If the allegations do not rise to the level of prohibited or unlawful conduct, the complaint will be dismissed. ~~Otherwise, the complaint will be referred to the next step under this policy. Any appeal will be limited to a determination of whether the complaint falls within the purview of this policy.~~

Otherwise, the complaint will be referred to the next step under this policy. Any appeal will be limited to a determination of whether the complaint falls within the purview of Board policy.

Step 3

~~A meeting with the RRP will be scheduled to provide the complainant with the opportunity to present his or her concerns. Barring unforeseeable circumstances or difficulty with scheduling, the meeting will be scheduled within ten business days of receipt of the complaint. After meeting with the complainant, members of the RRP will undertake an investigation appropriate to the circumstances to reach a determination of the complaint.~~

A meeting with the appropriate campus provost or senior administrator (generally the vice president of the respondent party) will be scheduled. The respondent will also receive a copy of the complaint and be asked to provide a written response that will be shared with the RRP for review. ~~campus provost or senior administrator for review. At~~

POLICY REWRITE

their discretion or in cases of a conflict, the campus provost or senior administrator may delegate the handling of the complaint under this step to the appropriate dean or administrator.

~~The College District will make reasonable attempts to schedule conferences at a mutually agreeable time. If the individual fails to appear at a scheduled conference without a compelling reason, the complaint will be considered withdrawn.~~

In most cases, the ~~RRP~~campus provost or senior administrator, or a designee, will issue a written summary determination within ten **(10)** College District business days of completing all meetings related to the complaint ~~and recommend granting or denying each request for relief. If an extension is necessary, the complainant will be notified in the complaint. As part writing of the extension.~~

Step 4

~~Itself either the complainant or the respondent disagrees with the decision at Step 3, the complainant or respondent may appeal the determination, the RRP to an ARP who will review the complaint file and issue a determination. An ARP is generally composed of at least two administrators and either one full-time faculty or one full-time staff member depending on the type of complainant.~~

~~The appeal must be submitted to the manager, employee relations within ten (10) College District business days of the date listed on the Step 3 decision. The manager, employee relations will confirm receipt of the appeal. The ARP may review additional documents, and if a majority of ARP members agree, may also, but is not required to, recommend alternative relief, conduct interviews of the complainant, the respondent, or witnesses.~~

The standard of review at this step will be by a preponderance of the evidence.

In most cases, the ARP will issue a written summary determination within ten (10) College District business days of completing all meetings related to the complaint. If an extension is necessary, the appealing party will be notified in writing of the extension.

In some cases, including those involving allegations of unlawful harassment, discrimination, or retaliation, the ~~RRP~~ARP may require additional time in which to ~~conduct an investigation~~review information and prepare a determination. In such

POLICY REWRITE

cases, the ~~RRP~~ARP will notify the complainant and respondent in writing how much time reasonably will be needed to conclude the ~~investigation~~review and prepare a determination.

~~Step 3 for Determinations Related to Mid- Contract Termination~~

~~For those cases involving the recommended termination of a full-time contract employee during the term of the contract, and where the contract employee appeals the recommended termination, the meeting with the RRP will proceed as follows. The RRP will ensure that the College District/respondent provides specific notice of the basis for the proposed termination to~~

Step 5

~~If the complainant or the, if such notice has not been previously provided. Before the meeting scheduled with the RRP, the College District/respondent and the complainant will provide to each other and the members of the RRP a list of witnesses they may present at the meeting, along with a general description of the nature of their testimonies and documents that they intend to use at the meeting with the RRP.~~

~~Both parties will have the right to present witnesses and documentary evidence and to cross-examine witnesses presented by the other party subject to the guidelines imposed by the RRP. The RRP will provide to both the College District/respondent and the complainant the procedures for the meeting including any time restraints placed on the parties' presentations, as well as when each party will be required to provide exhibits and a witness list to the other party and to the RRP, and any other procedures applicable to the meeting before the RRP. The RRP will make a record of the hearing, either by tape recording or by court reporter. The strict rules of evidence will not apply, although all evidence should be relevant. The College District/respondent has the burden of proof and will make its presentation first.~~

~~The College District will make reasonable attempts to schedule RRP meetings at a mutually agreeable time. If the individual fails to appear at a scheduled meeting, the College District may hold the meeting and issue a decision in the individual's absence.~~

Step 4

~~If either the College District/respondent or the complainant disagrees with the decision of the RRP, the College District/respondent or the complainant ARP at Step 4, either party may appeal the determination to the appropriate executive vice president (generally the vice president of the respondent party) or designee. The appeal must be submitted to the appropriate vice president (or executive vice president or designee as noted below) manager, employee relations~~

POLICY REWRITE

within ten **(10)** College District business days of the date ~~of listed on~~ the RRP's Step 4 decision. ~~The statement of appeal must:~~

The statement of appeal must:

1. Identify all points of disagreement with the determination;
2. Contain sufficient detail to clarify the basis of the appeal; and
3. Explain the reasons why the appeal should be granted. ~~The standard of review at this step will be by a preponderance of the evidence.~~

The standard of review at this step will be by a preponderance of the evidence. If neither party files a timely appeal, the determination of the RRPARP becomes final and is non-appealable.

~~Note: For those complaints that involve the termination or non-renewal of a full time contract, the appeal of the RRP's determination will be reviewed by the executive vice president or designee. The standard of review at this step will also be by a preponderance of the evidence.~~

Within ten **(10)** College District business days of receipt of the appeal, the ~~vice president (or~~ executive vice president ~~(or designee as noted above)~~ will issue a written decision affirming, affirming in part/denying in part, or reversing the RRP's/ARP's determination.

The decision of the executive vice president or designee ~~executive vice president~~ is final and non-appealable for all types of complaints, except for complaints regarding the recommendation for mid-contract termination of a full-time faculty member under DMAA(LOCAL) or of a contract employee. Those types of complaints may proceed to Step 6.

POLICY REWRITE

Step 6 –
Termination of
Employment of a
full-time Faculty
Member or Contract
Employee Appeals
to the District
President and
Board for a
Procedural
Irregularity

Appeals to the District President and Board

For those complaints that involve **the recommendation of a faculty member under DMAA(LOCAL)** ~~the recommendation for a mid-contract termination of a full-time faculty member or of a contract employee~~ only, the decision of the executive vice president or designee may be appealed to the District President and Board.

~~Nothing in this policy precludes an employee who has exhausted the procedures in this policy from addressing the Board of Trustees at the next regular public meeting in accordance with the provision for hearing of citizens. The Board is not required to take any action concerning a grievance but will listen to the employee's concerns.~~

~~[See BDB]~~

~~Only complaints involving the termination of a full-time contract employee may be appealed to the District President and Board. If the College District/respondent or If the complainant disagrees with the decision of the executive vice president or designee, either party the faculty member or contract employee may appeal to the Board by notifying the managermanager, of HR/employee relations within ten (10) College District business days of the receipt of the executive vice president or designee's Step 5 decision. The manager, employee relations will confirm receipt of the appeal.~~

Prior to placing the matter on the Board agenda, the District President will review the record. If the District President reverses the ~~termination~~ decision of the executive vice president ~~or designee~~, the recommendation for termination of the full-time contract employee will be vacated, and the College District/respondent and the complainant will be notified in writing of the District President's findings and related actions regarding the matter. In this case, the matter will not proceed to presentation to the Board.

If the District President affirms the decision of the executive vice president or designee to terminate the full-time contract, the matter will be placed on the agenda for presentation to the Board. In such cases, the matter will be placed on the Board agenda after review by the District President, providing at least ten **(10) College District** business days' advance written notice to the complainant.

The complainant will be notified in writing of the date, time, and place of the Board meeting at which the complainant ~~or representative~~ will present ~~his or her~~**their** concerns to the Board. The notice will include all applicable procedures for

POLICY REWRITE

the presentation- to the Board. The presentation will take place in closed meeting unless the complainant requests that it be heard in public. The Board may place time limits on the presentation.

The Board will consider the complaint, the ~~record created at the meeting before the RRP~~ complaint file maintained by the manager, employee relations, and ~~the~~ oral presentations to the Board and.

The Board may give notice of its decision orally or in writing at any time up to and including the next regularly scheduled Board meeting after the Board hears the matter. -However, the Board is not required to take any action. -If for any reason the Board does not take any action by the end of the next regularly scheduled meeting, the lack of a response by the Board upholds the last prior administrative decision.

Public Comment to the Board

Nothing in this policy precludes an employee who has exhausted the procedures in this policy from addressing the Board of Trustees at the next regular public meeting in accordance with the provision for hearing of citizens. The Board is not required to take any action concerning a grievance but will listen to the employee's concerns.

[See BDB]

Board Report

After the end of each fiscal year, the District President will provide to the Board a summary report indicating the number and types of complaints received under this policy.

¹ Employee Complaint Form: http://www.collin.edu/hr/complaints/Employee_Complaints.html

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

2023-03-2

March 28, 2023

Resource: Monica Velazquez
General Counsel

AGENDA ITEM:

Report Out of the Organization, Education, and Policy Committee, Second Reading and Consideration of Approval of Local Board Policies

- **BBB (Local)** Board Members - Elections
- **CLA (Local)** Facilities Planning - Facilities Standards
- **CQ (Local)** College District Auxiliary Enterprises
- **DBD (Local)** Employment Requirements and Restrictions - Conflict of Interest

DISCUSSION:

The Organization, Education, and Policy Committee reviewed the policies presented in this item. The Organization, Education, and Policy Committee Chair will report out a recommendation at the March 28, 2023 regular meeting of the Board of Trustees.

PROPOSED CHANGES:

As a part of the College's comprehensive review of all policies and with updates and recommendations from the Texas Association of School Boards' Legal and Policy Service, the local policies outlined below are being presented for your approval.

- **BBB (Local)** Board Members - Elections - Updating the specific years in which Board of Trustee places are elected.
- **CLA (Local)** Facilities Planning - Facilities Standards - Clarifying criteria for naming of facilities to honor Board members or former Board members.
- **CQ (Local)** College District Auxiliary Enterprises - Updating reports submitted to the Board listing scholarship awards from the Foundation.
- **DBD (Local)** Employment Requirements and Restrictions - Conflict of Interest - Updating reports submitted to the Board for activities, major gifts, and donations received by donors and corporate partners of the Foundation.

**DISTRICT PRESIDENT'S
RECOMMENDATION:**

The District President recommends approval of the Local Board Policies as outlined above.

SUGGESTED MOTION:

This item may come as a motion and second out of committee. A suggested motion would be, "Mr. Chairman, I make the motion that the Board of Trustees of Collin County Community College District approves the Local Board Policies."

BOARD MEMBERS
ELECTIONS

BBB
(LOCAL)

Election Dates

The general election of Board members ~~shall will~~ be on ~~the first Saturday in May or as otherwise designated by any changes to the~~ the May uniform election date in an odd-numbered year.

Membership

The Board ~~shall will~~ consist of nine members.

Method of Election

Election of Board members will be at large.

**Terms and Election
Schedule**

Board members ~~shall will~~ be elected ~~at large for six-year terms,~~ with elections conducted biennially, as follows:-

Places 1, 2, and 3

The election for places 1, 2, and 3 will be held in 2023, 2029, 2035, and in six-year intervals thereafter.

Places 4, 5, and 6

The election for places 4, 5, and 6 will be held in 2025, 2031, 2037, and in six-year intervals thereafter.

Places 7, 8, and 9

The election for places 7, 8, and 9 will be held in 2027, 2033, 2039, and in six-year intervals thereafter.

Naming of College District Facilities

Nominations may be received by the ~~College District~~ President or any member of the Board of Trustees. The authority to name buildings, rooms, special areas, and other College District facilities is reserved solely for the Board of Trustees and ~~shall will~~ conform to one or more of the following criteria:

1. The name may indicate the function of the building/facility.
2. The name may honor any person or organization who has made an exceptional contribution to the College District.
3. The name may honor a substantial benefactor of the College District, as recommended by the Board of Trustees or the Collin County Community College District Foundation, Inc. Board of Directors.
4. The name may honor any member or members of the community organizations whom the Board of Trustees recognizes as having provided exceptional, nonfinancial support for the advancement of the College District.
5. The name may honor any member or former member of the Board of Trustees who has served a minimum of 12 years (two full terms) on the Board of Trustees and or who was named to the Foundation's President's Circle.

Use of Auxiliary Revenue

The College District ~~shall~~will have the authority to utilize undedicated auxiliary funds to provide scholarships for students when it is determined that the scholarships have a public purpose and will serve the public's interests.

Public Purpose and ~~Public~~Public Interests Defined

The College District's service area has a demonstrated public need for trained and learned individuals in the health sciences and public services areas to provide nursing, emergency medical services, respiratory care, dental hygiene, fire sciences, police services, and other similar programs. In addition, the College District's business science and technology program areas also serve the public's interests by providing trained and learned individuals to meet the hiring needs of local employers.

Process

The College District ~~shall~~will have the authority to budget for and subsequently provide scholarships consistent with the public's interests with funds derived each year from auxiliary enterprises of the College District.

The Collin College Foundation ~~shall~~will be the administrator and ~~shall~~will identify the scholarship recipients from eligible candidates that meet the definition above. The ~~f~~Foundation ~~shall~~will prepare and submit a report to the ~~College District~~ President listing all awards by donor and recipients, and the report ~~shall~~will be shared with the Board annually.

[See FEA(LEGAL)]

Note: Scholarship funds ~~shall~~will not be allocated to a student who withdraws or is no longer enrolled at the College District.

EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS
CONFLICT OF INTEREST

DBD
(LOCAL)

Note: For conflicts of interest and gifts and gratuities related to federal grants and awards, see CAA and CAAB.

Disclosure General Standard

An employee will disclose to his or her immediate supervisor a personal financial interest, a business interest, or any other obligation or relationship that in any way creates a potential conflict of interest with the proper discharge of assigned duties and responsibilities or with the best interest of the College District.

Specific Disclosures
Substantial Interest

The District President will file an affidavit with the Board Chair disclosing a substantial interest, as defined by Local Government Code 171.002, in any business or real property that the District President or any of his or her relatives in the first degree may have.

Any other employee who is in a position to affect a financial decision involving any business entity or real property in which the employee has a substantial interest as defined by Local Government Code 171.002 will file an affidavit with the District President; however, the employee will not be required to file an affidavit for the substantial interest of a relative.

Interest in Property

The District President will be required to file an affidavit disclosing interest in property in accordance with Government Code 553.002.

[See BBFA]

Gifts

An employee will not accept or solicit any gift, favor, service, or other benefit that could reasonably be construed to influence the employee's discharge of assigned duties and responsibilities. [See CAA and CAAB]

Endorsements

An employee will not recommend, endorse, or require students to purchase any product, material, or service in which the employee has a financial interest or that is sold by a company that employs or retains the employee during nonschool hours, unless the product, material, or service is recommended, endorsed, or required for a course the employee teaches and is reasonably related to the subject matter of the course and the course syllabus.

No employee will require students to purchase a specific brand of supplies if other brands are equal and suitable for the intended instructional purpose.

Sales

An employee will not use his or her position with the College District to attempt to sell products or services, unless the product or service is recommended, endorsed, or required for a course the employee teaches and is reasonably related to the subject matter of the course and the course syllabus.

EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS
CONFLICT OF INTEREST

DBD
(LOCAL)

**Solicitation of
Resources**

The College District recognizes that appropriate gifts and grants of cash, equipment, real property, and other goods and effects are vital to the College District's growth and development and that seeking support from external sources is fully consistent with the College District's mission and purpose.

Through a letter of understanding between the College District and the Collin County Community College District Foundation, Inc., dated November 21, 1989, the Foundation has been charged with the rights and responsibilities of assisting the College District with the solicitation of external resources. The vice president of advancement or designee will serve as the official liaison with the Foundation to ensure coordination of all College District fundraising activities and objectives. On an annual basis each March, the vice president of advancement or designee will provide a report to the Board of Trustees showing an account of all fundraising activities, major gifts, and other donations received during the prior fiscal year identifying major donors and corporate partners.

The Foundation has been designated as the official repository for gifts from the private sector that are donated to advance the College District's mission and purpose. Assets administered by the Foundation will be used exclusively for the benefit of the College District to include support for programs, employees, and students pursuing stated goals of the College District.

Grants and Other
Sources of Funding

The College District's foundation office staff is responsible for soliciting and administering external funds for the College District. The foundation office staff also identifies, cultivates, and solicits grants and/or gifts from public and private agencies, individuals, corporations, and foundations. While each College District employee may, and should, play an important role in the process of expanding external support, such activities must be approved by the College District's Executive Leadership Team and be in compliance with College District procedures and guidelines. Foundation office staff will work with employees to create scholarship and excellence funds or to acquire other appropriate gifts.

Fundraising

Fundraising will mean any solicitation of any donation of anything of value from an external source by any officer, employee, agent, or volunteer acting on behalf of and for the benefit of the College District or any of its units or authorized affiliated organizations.

This policy will not apply to an employee(s) participating in duly authorized student activities, programs, or other approved College District activities. Duly authorized student activities are those activities approved in advance by the director of student activities. Approved College District activities are those activities approved in

EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS
CONFLICT OF INTEREST

DBD
(LOCAL)

writing in advance by the appropriate vice president, provost, or the District President.

**Incompatible
Positions**

The Texas Constitution prohibits the simultaneous holding of more than one civil office of emolument [see DBD(LEGAL)]. Consistent with Texas law, College District employees may run for elected office to serve on the Board or other elected positions. Since Board members as public officials must avoid a position where private pecuniary interests or self-employment may conflict with the full exercise of public duties, if a College District employee is elected or appointed to the Board, the employee must relinquish the incompatible position that pays the employee a salary. Similarly, a Board member may not accept employment with the College District until the first anniversary of the date the Board member's membership on the Board ends [see DC(LEGAL)].

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

2023-03-3

March 28, 2023

Resources: Dr. Jay Corwin
Chief Student Success Officer
Melissa Irby
Chief Financial Officer

AGENDA ITEM: Report Out of the Finance and Audit Committee and Consideration of Approval for an Increase in Student Housing Fees

DISCUSSION: Board approval is needed for any student fees, including Student Housing rental fees. An increase in rent is necessary to support the Student Housing program and provide additional amenities to support student success. This proposal would increase the rent for each of our housing options by 4% per residency term option. This recommended increase is in response to the increase in mandatory fees associated with utilities and insurance.

The chart below outlines the current and proposed fees. Rent will be charged on a semester basis similar to other colleges (4.5 months). The average rent per month will be \$87-\$146 per semester more than the current rate, depending on the unit size and number of bedrooms, during the fall and spring semesters, and \$68-\$114 for a full summer.

DISTRICT PRESIDENT'S RECOMMENDATION: The District President recommends approval of the Student Housing fee increases effective for 2023-2024 in the amount equivalent to 4% per residency term option.

SUGGESTED MOTION: "Mr. Chairman, I make a motion that the Board of Trustees of Collin County Community College District approves a 4% increase in Student Housing rental fees in each of the full and partial semester options.

Student Housing Fees

| Description | 2-Bedroom 2-Bath | 4-Bedroom 2-Bath | Efficiency | Proposed Change 2023-24 |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Fall/Spring Per Semester Charge | Current \$2,750 Proposed \$2,860 | Current \$2,187 Proposed \$2,274 | Current \$3,650 Proposed \$3,796 | Increase each by 4% |
| Full Summer Charge | Current \$2,139 Proposed \$2,225 | Current \$1,701 Proposed \$1,769 | Current \$2,839 Proposed \$2,953 | Increase each by 4% |
| 1/2 Summer Charge | Current \$1,075 Proposed \$1,118 | Current \$857 Proposed \$891 | Current \$1,425 Proposed \$1,482 | Increase each by 4% |
| Refundable Security Deposit | \$200 | \$200 | \$200 | No change |
| Application Fee (Non-refundable) | \$50 | \$50 | \$50 | No change |
| Monthly Late Fee (3 rd Business Day) | \$25 | \$25 | \$25 | No change |
| NSF Fee | \$25 | \$25 | \$25 | No change |
| Lease Cancellation Fee | \$150 | \$150 | \$150 | No change |

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

2023-03-4

March 28, 2023

Resource: Melissa Irby
Chief Financial Officer

AGENDA ITEM: Report Out of the Finance and Audit Committee and Consideration of Approval of the Student Housing Meal Plan for the 2023-2024 Academic Year

DISCUSSION: Two options are recommended for the Student Housing Meal Plan (HMP) required for all Collin College Housing Residents for the academic year of 2023-2024.

Student Housing will be fully occupied with approximately 280 students in Fall 2024.

- Each fall and spring semester has two meal plan options proposed to allow students to select options that include additional meals and funds
- The summer semesters I & II will have one meal plan option each
- A basic meal plan, consisting of seven meals a week, will be required to be purchased by each student in housing
- Students can add funds to the HMP if funds are depleted before the end of the semester to continue receiving their 20% discount
- Meal plan cost recommendations are attached

The Cougar Café will modify operation hours to better accommodate student meal needs during the fall and spring semesters.

Monday – Thursday.....7:30 a.m. – 6:30 p.m.

Friday7:30 a.m. – 2:00 p.m.

Saturday - Sunday.....9:00 a.m. – 2:00 p.m.

- HMP participants will receive a 20% discount on all kitchen-prepared food items and fountain drinks. This discount will not include pre-packaged items, bottled beverages, or Starbucks

DISTRICT PRESIDENT’S RECOMMENDATION: The District President recommends approval of the Student Housing Meal Plan for the Academic Year 2023-2024.

SUGGESTED MOTION:

“Mr. Chairman, I make a motion that the Board of Trustees of Collin County Community College District approves the proposed Student Housing Meal Plan for the Academic Year 2023-2024.”

STUDENT HOUSING MEAL PLANS - Academic Year 2023-2024

FALL 2023 Meal Plan - closed Labor Day and 3 days the week of Thanksgiving

| Meal Plan Dates | Housing Meal Plan Options | Plan Cost | 20% Discount | Plan Value |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|
| 8/21/23 - 12/10/23 | Meal Plan #1 (minimum meal plan required) | \$ 1,500.00 | \$300.00 | \$ 1,800.00 |
| 8/21/23 - 12/10/23 | Meal Plan #2 | \$ 2,000.00 | \$400.00 | \$ 2,400.00 |

SPRING 2024 Meal Plan - closed week of Spring Break and Spring Holiday

| Meal Plan Dates | Housing Meal Plan Options | Plan Cost | 20% Discount | Plan Value |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|
| 01/16/24 - 05/12/24 | Meal Plan #1 (minimum meal plan required) | \$ 1,500.00 | \$300.00 | \$ 1,800.00 |
| 01/16/24 - 05/12/24 | Meal Plan #2 | \$ 2,000.00 | \$400.00 | \$ 2,400.00 |

*Semester includes 17 weeks in total, excluding the week of Spring Break

STUDENT HOUSING MEAL PLANS - Academic Year 2023-2024

Maymester Meal Plan 2024 - closed Memorial Day

Students can purchase food using personal funds

SUMMER I Meal Plan 2024 - closed July 3-5

| Meal Plan Dates | Housing Meal Plan Options | Plan Cost | 20% Discount | Plan Value |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------|------------|
| 6/3/24 - 7/3/24 | SUM HMP1 (minimum meal plan required) | \$ 400.00 | \$80.00 | \$ 480.00 |

SUMMER II Meal Plan 2024

| Meal Plan Dates | Housing Meal Plan Options | Plan Cost | 20% Discount | Plan Value |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------|------------|
| 7/8/24 - 8/6/24 | SUM HMP1 (minimum meal plan required) | \$ 400.00 | \$80.00 | \$ 480.00 |

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

2023-03-5

March 28, 2023

Resource: Melissa Irby
Chief Financial Officer

AGENDA ITEM: Consideration of Approval of the Bid Report for
March 28, 2023

DISCUSSION: The Bid Report for March:

1 New Solicitation

DISTRICT PRESIDENT'S RECOMMENDATION: The District President recommends approval of the Bid Report for March 28, 2023 as presented.

SUGGESTED MOTION: "Mr. Chairman, I make a motion that the Board of Trustees of Collin County Community College District approves the Bid Report for March 28, 2023 as presented."

New Solicitation

Purchase Request #1 – pg. 68 \$ 877,877

Continuing Education Registration System

Total of New Solicitation \$ 877,877

Grand Total \$ 877,877

ADMINISTRATION RECOMMENDATION/REPORT

The District President recommends the Board of Trustees approves a contract for a Continuing Education Registration System from Modern Campus for the Technology Services Department.

BACKGROUND

The Continuing Education Department is seeking to replace its legacy, and soon to be unsupported, course registration application. The Modern Campus solution, called Destiny One, will provide an improved user experience for registering for CE courses. Modern Campus is also a Workday preferred partner for CE registration. The Destiny One application will facilitate user registration and provide a “shopping cart” experience for continuing education/workforce development registration.

Request For Proposal (RFP) Number 4533 was issued to procure a Continuing Education Registration System. One response was received. The response submitted by Modern Campus was evaluated by a team consisting of staff from Technology Services, Academic Affairs/Workforce Development, and VP Provost – Technical Campus. The proposal submitted by Modern Campus is being recommended as the best value to the District.

IMPACT OF THIS ACTION

This online registration software system for the College will replace the current registration system which will no longer be supported after September 2024. The use of this registration system will allow flexibility for Continuing Education to improve the ease of registration and provide integrated services with Workday.

BUDGET INFORMATION (INCLUDING ANY STAFFING IMPLICATIONS)

This purchasing request is for spend authorization of \$877,877 for five (5) years. Year one (1) will be funded from the Workday project budget (\$248,688) and years 2-5 will be funded from the Continuing Education operating budgets (\$639,189), pending Board approval.

MONITORING AND REPORTING TIMELINE

The contract term is April 1, 2023 through March 31, 2028.

RESOURCE PERSONNEL

Dr. Abe Johnson, SVP Campus Operations
972-985-3760

INFORMATION REPORTS

- Summer Tuition Waiver for Graduating High School Students pg. 70
- Carl D. Perkins Grant Report pg. 81
- Racial Profiling Report 2022 pg. 82
- Workday Student Status Report for March 2023 pg. 89
- Personnel Report for March 2023 pg. 90
- Faculty Contracts and Extensions for FY 2023-2024 pg. 93
- Revenues and Expenses as of February 28, 2023 pg. 214
- Statement of Net Position as of February 28, 2023 pg. 215
- Grant Budget Amendments Quarter Report as of February 2023 pg. 216
- Gifts-In-Kind FY2023 Sept-Feb pg. 217
- Monthly Investment Report as of February 28, 2023 pg. 218
- Quarterly Investment Report as of February 28, 2023 pg. 243

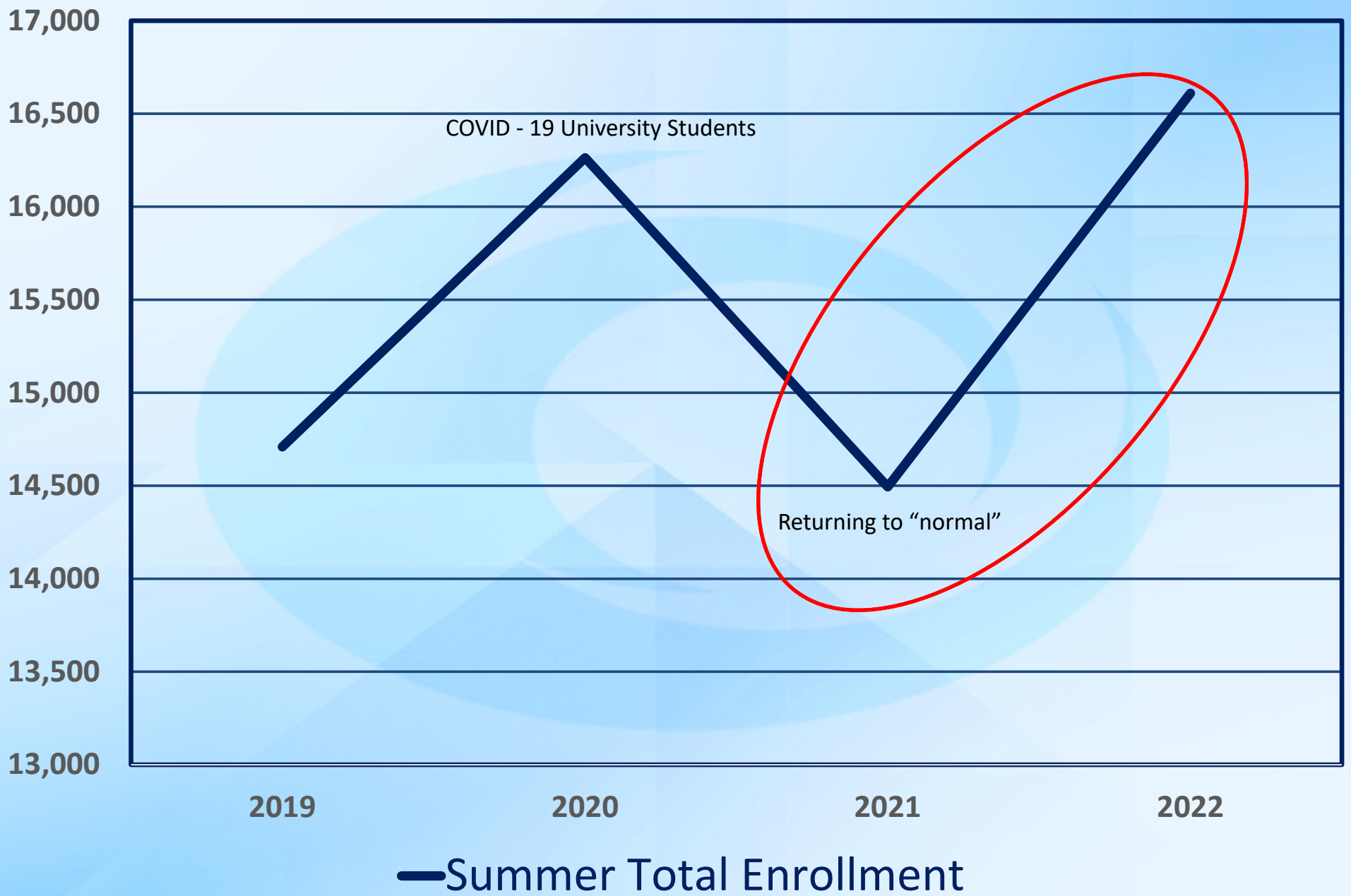


COLLIN COLLEGE

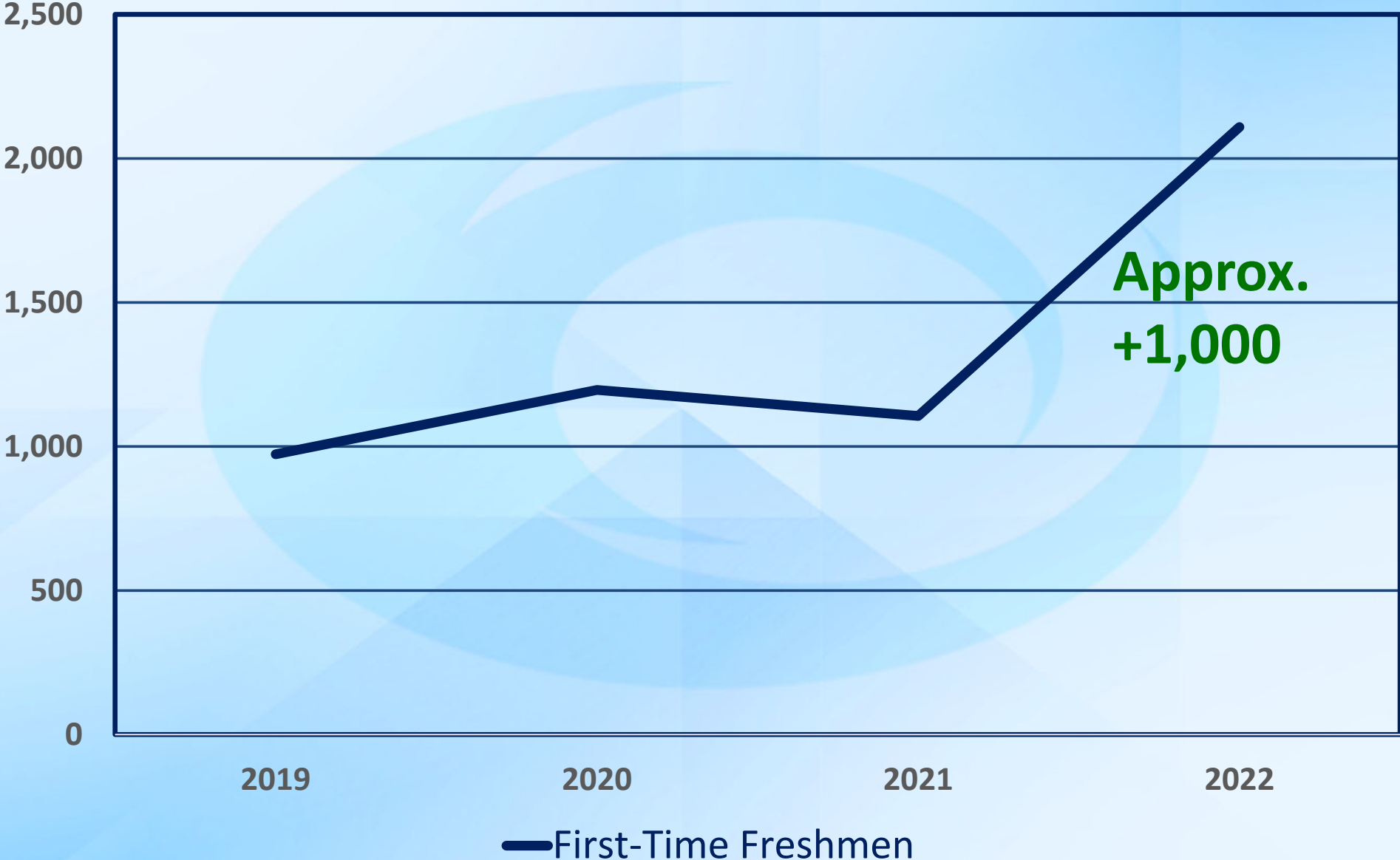
Summer Tuition Waiver Information

March 28, 2023

Jay Corwin, Student Success Officer



First-Time Freshmen Summer Enrollment



Reversing the Slide

In 2022, Graduating HS Seniors in our service area were eligible for up to 7 credit hours of summer tuition through a program called Reversing the Slide. Paid by Collin College's CARES funding, the unique program offered multiple benefits to our students and the community.

Reversing the Slide Outcomes

- 1,300 students took advantage almost doubling the FTF enrollment from the previous summer
- Provides Collin College with multiple new Success Point funding opportunities
 - Reverse Transfers
 - Completion of Math, Reading and Writing Requirements
 - Crossing 15-hour and 30-hour ranges
 - 12 students completed their Core, an academic certificate or associate degree that summer
 - Transfer credits (Dual credit students don't count but First-Time Freshmen do)
- ISD partners shared with us that it increased their College, Career and Military Readiness (CCMR) points

Reversing the Slide Outcomes

- 260 students only took these courses (i.e. no prior dual credit and no enrollment in fall 2022)
- 511 students previously had dual credit plus this summer but did not continue on at Collin College in Fall 2022
 - Considered new credit hours due to the program
- Collin College would now be eligible for potential transfer success points on these students

Financial Estimates Based on Summer 2022

| Item | Cost | Running Total |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| 1,300 Students took 6,799 Credit Hours | \$474,009 | \$474,009 |
| Contact Hour Reimbursement-128,568 hours (est. @ \$2.50 per hr) | \$321,420 | \$152,589 |
| 727 Success Points at current value of \$247.91 each | \$180,231 | \$27,642 |
| Now eligible for several hundred Reverse Transfer Success Points in future | ? | |
| Totals | | \$27,642 |

Net Result:

Very positive community outreach program that turned out net positive for award attainment, enrollment growth, and financial reimbursement.

Summer 2023 Reversing the Slide Program

- Summer 2023: CARES funding would cover an estimated \$450,000 tuition costs for students
 - Amount of credit will be capped at \$450,000

Eligibility:

- Must be in-district student (or in-district high school)
- Graduated HS spring of same year
- Apply through P-12 partnerships office prior to class beginning.
- Award for up to six hours for Summer I or Summer III classes

- Data will be provided to the Board of Trustees in 2023-2024 showing to comparison years



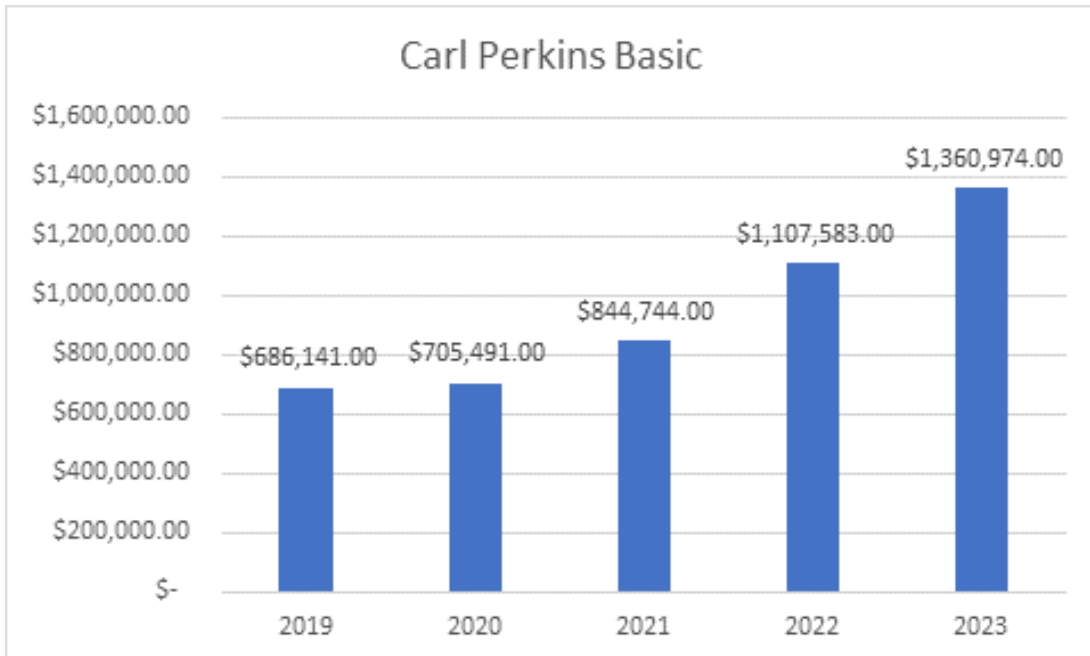
Questions?

| | Reversing the Slide Cohort | Overall Summer Enrollment |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Hispanic | 16.9% | 19.4% |
| American Indian | 3% | 1.2% |
| Asian | 30.1% | 19.6% |
| Black | 10.8% | 13.4% |
| Hawaii/ Pacific Islander | 0.2% | 0.2% |
| White | 55.9% | 51.9% |

Information Report

Carl D. Perkins Grant Report

The Vocational Education Act of 1984, often called the Carl D. Perkins Act or the Perkins Act, authorizes federal funds funneled through the state to support vocational education programs. Collin College has been receiving Perkins funding for many years. However, in 2022, we crossed the million-dollar threshold for the first time. The trend continues this year as well.



Resource:

Dr. Abe Johnson, SVP Campus Operations
972-985-3760
ajohnson@collin.edu

Information Item

Collin College Police Department Racial Profiling Report 2022

Article 2.132-2.134 of the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure (CCP) requires the annual reporting to the local governing body of data collected on motor vehicle stops in which a ticket, citation, or warning was issued and arrests made as a result of those stops, in addition to data collection and reporting requirements. Article 2.134 of the CCP directs that “a comparative analysis of the information compiled under 2.133” be conducted, with specific attention to the below areas:

1. Evaluate and compare **the number of motor vehicle stops**, within the applicable jurisdiction, of persons who are recognized as racial or ethnic minorities and persons who are not recognized as racial or ethnic minorities;
2. Examine the **disposition of motor vehicle stops** made by officers employed by the agency, categorized according to the race or ethnicity of affected persons, as appropriate, including any searches resulting from stops within the applicable jurisdiction;
3. Evaluate and compare **the number of searches** resulting from motor vehicle stops within the applicable jurisdiction and whether contraband or other evidence was discovered in the course of those searches; and
4. Information relating to each complaint filed with the agency **alleging that a peace officer employed by the agency has engaged in racial profiling.**

The analysis of material and data from the Collin College Police Department from 2022 revealed the following:

- A comprehensive review of the Collin College Police Department’s racial or bias-based policing procedures (Procedure 401) and procedures on complaints against employees (Procedure 1010) shows that the Collin College Police Department is **fully in compliance with Article 2.132 of the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure.**
- A review of the information presented and supporting documentation reveals that the Collin College Police Department is **fully in compliance** with Texas law on **training and education regarding racial profiling.**
- A review of the documentation produced by the department reveals that the department is **fully in compliance** with applicable Texas law on the **racial profiling complaint process** and **public education about the complaint process.**
- Analysis of the data reveals that the department is **fully in compliance** with applicable Texas law on the **collection of racial profiling data.**

- The Collin College Police Department is **fully in compliance** with applicable Texas law concerning the **reporting of information to the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement (TCOLE)**.
- The Collin College Police Department is **fully in compliance** with applicable Texas law regarding **CCP articles 2.132-2.134**.

Reference: Board Policies CHA(Legal) and CHA(Local)

Prepared by:

Eric J. Fritsch, Ph.D.

Chad R. Trulson, Ph.D.

Justice Research Consultants, LLC

Resource:

Scott Jenkins, Chief of Police

972-881-5639

sjenkins@collin.edu

Collin County Community College District Police Department

1. Total Traffic Stops by Collin College Police Department = 134 = 100%

2. Location of Stops

- a. City Street = 7
- b. County Road = 0
- c. Private Property or Other = 126
- d. State Highway = 0
- e. US Highway = 1

Total = 134

3. Was Race Known Prior to Stop = 134 = 100%

- a. NO = 133 99.25%
- b. YES = 1 0.75%

Total = 134

4. Race or Ethnicity = 134 = 100%

- a. American Indian = 0
- b. Asian = 20
- c. Black = 29
- d. Hawaiian = 0
- e. Hispanic = 3
- f. Unknown = 0
- g. White = 82

Total = 134

5. Gender: Female = 65

- a. American Indian = 0
- b. Asian = 7
- c. Black = 15
- d. Hawaiian = 0
- e. Hispanic = 3
- f. Unknown = 0
- g. White = 40

Gender: Male = 69

- a. American Indian = 0
- b. Asian = 13
- c. Black = 14
- d. Hawaiian = 0
- e. Hispanic = 0
- f. Unknown = 0
- g. White = 42

Total = 134

Collin County Community College District Police Department

6. Reason for Stop:
- a. Moving Traffic Violation = 116
 - i. American Indian = 0
 - ii. Asian = 20
 - iii. Black = 23
 - iv. Hawaiian = 0
 - v. Hispanic = 3
 - vi. Unknown = 0
 - vii. White = 70

 - b. Pre-Existing Knowledge = 0

 - c. Suspicious Person / Activity = 0

 - d. Vehicle Traffic Violation = 1
 - i. American Indian = 0
 - ii. Asian = 0
 - iii. Black = 0
 - iv. Hawaiian = 0
 - v. Hispanic = 0
 - vi. Unknown = 0
 - vii. White = 1

 - e. Violation of Law = 17
 - i. American Indian = 0
 - ii. Asian = 0
 - iii. Black = 6
 - iv. Hawaiian = 0
 - v. Hispanic = 0
 - vi. Unknown = 0
 - vii. White = 11

Total = 134

7. Was a Search Conducted:
- a. Yes = 1
 - i. American Indian = 0
 - ii. Asian = 0
 - iii. Black = 0
 - iv. Hawaiian = 0
 - v. Hispanic = 0
 - vi. Unknown = 0
 - vii. White = 1

Collin County Community College District Police Department

- b. No = 133
 - i. American Indian = 0
 - ii. Asian = 20
 - iii. Black = 29
 - iv. Hawaiian = 0
 - v. Hispanic = 3
 - vi. Unknown = 0
 - vii. White = 81

Total = 134

- 8. Reason for Search:
 - a. Consent = 1
 - i. American Indian = 0
 - ii. Asian = 0
 - iii. Black = 0
 - iv. Hawaiian = 0
 - v. Hispanic = 0
 - vi. Unknown = 0
 - vii. White = 1
 - b. Inventory = 0
 - c. On View = 0
-

- 9. Was Contraband Discovered:
 - a. Yes = 0
 - b. No = 134
 - i. American Indian = 0
 - ii. Asian = 20
 - iii. Black = 29
 - iv. Hawaiian = 0
 - v. Hispanic = 3
 - vi. Unknown = 0
 - vii. White = 82
 - c. Did the finding result in arrest?
 - i. Yes = 0
 - ii. No = 0
-

- 10. Description of Contraband:
 - a. Alcohol = 0
 - b. Drugs = 0
 - c. Other = 0
 - d. Weapons = 0
-

Collin County Community College District Police Department

11. Result of Stop:

- a. Arrest = 0

- b. Citation and Arrest = 0

- c. Citation Issued = 5
 - i. American Indian = 0
 - ii. Asian = 1
 - iii. Black = 1
 - iv. Hawaiian = 0
 - v. Hispanic = 0
 - vi. Unknown = 0
 - vii. White = 3

- d. Verbal Warning Issued = 1
 - i. American Indian = 0
 - ii. Asian = 0
 - iii. Black = 0
 - iv. Hawaiian = 0
 - v. Hispanic = 0
 - vi. Unknown = 0
 - vii. White = 1

- e. Written Warning and Arrest = 0

- f. Written Warning Issued = 128
 - i. American Indian = 0
 - ii. Asian = 19
 - iii. Black = 28
 - iv. Hawaiian = 0
 - v. Hispanic = 3
 - vi. Unknown = 0
 - vii. White = 78

Total = 134

12. Arrest Based On:

- a. Violation of Penal Code = 0
 - b. Violation of Traffic Law = 0
 - c. Violation of City Ordinance = 0
 - d. Outstanding Warrant = 0
-

13. Was Physical Force Used:

- a. Yes = 0

Collin County Community College District Police Department

- b. No = 134
 - i. American Indian = 0
 - ii. Asian = 20
 - iii. Black = 29
 - iv. Hawaiian = 0
 - v. Hispanic = 3
 - vi. Unknown = 0
 - vii. White = 82

Total = 134

- 14. Total Number of Racial Profiling Complaints Received = 0
 - a. Resulted in disciplinary action = 0
 - b. Did not result in disciplinary action = 0
-

Report Date Compiled: February 10, 2023

INFORMATION ITEM

Workday Student Status Report March 2023

Description of the Project: This is the second phase of the Workday project, supporting the strategic initiative of streamlining administrative data systems to improve business processes and accommodate growth.

Project Status: 46% complete and on-budget. Yellow schedule status.

Objectives of the Project: The project will:

- Improve the student experience through enhanced stakeholder-facing tools using data-driven seamless engagement of students, faculty, staff, and administrators
- Modernize student systems and other supporting enterprise systems
- Offer configurable, streamlined processes providing an agile response to institutional and environmental changes

Status Summary: Key Accomplishments

- February 24, 2023: Workset B and C testing goals met
- February 24, 2023: International student management vendor selection is complete
- March 2, 2023: Onsite walk-through of Workset A/B completed work

Key Events and Milestones

April 2023 – July 2023

- Third-party vendor selection activities continue – 4/28/23
- Title 9 vendor onboarding – 4/3/23
- Workset B and C testing activities continue – 4/28/23
- Workset C configuration/design activities – 2/1/23 - 4/30/23
- Workset D configuration/design activities – 5/1/23 - 7/30/23

Resource:

Dr. Abe Johnson, SVP Campus Operations
972-985-3760
ajohnson@collin.edu

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

Personnel Report for March 28, 2023

Administrative Appointments

| Name | Start Date | Title | Department | Reason |
|---------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Gregory Forge | 03/13/23 | N: Dean Student and Enrollment Services (Immersion) O: Associate Dean Student and Enrollment Services | N: Student and Enrollment Services O: Student and Enrollment Services | Reclassification |

Staff Appointments

| Name | Start Date | Title | Department | Reason |
|------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Alex Bradley | 02/13/23 | Facility Operations Assistant | Physical Plant Support Services | Replacement Victor Echegaray |
| Magdalena Brown | 03/13/23 | Call Center Specialist | Call Center | Replacement Lianne Flynn |
| April Burke | 02/20/23 | Coordinator, Outreach and Student Success | Business and Community Outreach | New Position |
| Debbie Craig | 02/20/23 | Assistant Director, Accounting | Finance and Budgeting | Replacement Jana Walker |
| Gail Fyock | 03/13/23 | Accounts Receivable Associate | Finance and Budgeting | Replacement Karen Kimball |
| Jimmy Garcia | 02/20/23 | Operator/Maintenance HVAC Technician | Physical Plant Support Services | Replacement Ehab Gabra |
| Emily Holt | 03/20/23 | Lab Assistant, Biology | Academic Affairs | Replacement Kiley Cruse |
| Melissa Kostecki | 03/13/23 | Accounts Receivable Associate | Finance and Budgeting | Replacement Pam Jefferson |
| Rochelle Krizek | 03/20/23 | Financial Aid and Veteran Affairs Specialist | Financial Aid | Replacement Jennifer Osbourn |
| Gary Livingston | 02/20/23 | Coordinator, Outreach and Student Success | Business and Community Outreach | Replacement Terry Hockenbrough |
| Will May | 03/02/23 | Technology Specialist | Campus Technology Services | New position |
| Melissa Wark | 02/27/23 | Administrative Assistant | Dual Credit | Replacement Anabel Becerril |
| Jonathan Wetton | 03/20/23 | Facility Operations Assistant | Physical Plant Support Services | New position |

Promotions and Changes

| Name | Start Date | Title | Department | Reason |
|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Tafadzwa Chidzungu | 02/01/23 | N: Student Enrollment Specialist O: Admissions and Records Assistant | N: Admissions and Advising O: Admissions and Advising | Replacement Jeanna Francis |

| | | | | |
|--------------------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Angel Cotton | 02/01/23 | N: Student Enrollment Specialist O: Admissions and Records Assistant | N: Admissions and Advising O: Admissions and Advising | Replacement Megan Pitcock |
| Tammie Devoe | 02/01/23 | N: District College and Career Counselor O: Academic Advisor | N: Admissions and Advising O: Admissions and Advising | Reclassification |
| Bernard Garrison | 03/01/23 | N: Operator/Maintenance HVAC Technician O: HVAC Technician Trainee | N: Physical Plant Support Services O: Physical Plant Support Services | Replacement John Deptula |
| Dylan Jiles | 02/01/23 | N: District College and Career Counselor O: Academic Advisor | N: Admissions and Advising O: Admissions and Advising | Reclassification |
| Aleka Jones | 02/01/23 | N: District College and Career Counselor O: Academic Advisor | N: Admissions and Advising O: Admissions and Advising | Reclassification |
| Anna Lippard | 02/01/23 | N: District College and Career Counselor O: Academic Advisor | N: Admissions and Advising O: Admissions and Advising | Reclassification |
| Kevin Livingston | 02/01/23 | N: Student Enrollment Specialist O: Admissions and Records Assistant | N: Admissions and Advising O: Admissions and Advising | Reclassification |
| Jill Lyons | 02/01/23 | N: District College and Career Counselor O: Academic Advisor | N: Admissions and Advising O: Admissions and Advising | Reclassification |
| Tom Mokake | 02/01/23 | N: Student Enrollment Specialist O: Academic Advisor | N: Admissions and Advising O: Admissions and Advising | Reclassification |
| Marina Perez | 02/01/23 | N: Student Enrollment Specialist O: Admissions and Records Assistant | N: Admissions and Advising O: Admissions and Advising | Reclassification |
| Candis Pettigrew | 02/07/23 | N: Supervisor, Travel and Expense O: Coordinator, Purchasing Card Program | N: Finance and Budgeting O: Finance and Budgeting | Reclassification |
| Christine Santiago | 02/01/23 | N: District College and Career Counselor O: Academic Advisor | N: Admissions and Advising O: Admissions and Advising | Reclassification |

| | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Kristen Sinnes | 03/01/23 | N: Program Director, Simulation Lab O: Instructor and Coordinator, Simulation Center | N: Simulation Lab O: Simulation Lab | Replacement Jackie Langford |
| Yevgeniy Slepov | 02/27/23 | N: Supervisor, Facilities Maintenance O: Operator/Maintenance HVAC Technician | N: Physical Plant Support Services O: Physical Plant Support Services | Replacement Rick Knight |
| Sandy Suvannachakkham | 02/27/23 | N: District College and Career Counselor O: Academic Advisor | N: Admissions and Advising O: Admissions and Advising | Reclassification |

Resignations and Separations

| Name | Last Day | Service | Title | Department | Reason |
|-----------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|
| Randy Collins | 03/01/23 | 12 | Professor, Mathematics | Academic Affairs | Deceased |
| Laurie Davis | 01/31/23 | 4 | District Manager, Police Communications Center | Police | Resignation |
| Fjolla Hoxha | 02/22/23 | 1 | Teacher, Child Development | Child Development Lab | Separation |
| Rick Knight | 03/31/23 | 16 | Supervisor, Facilities Maintenance | Physical Plant Support Services | Retirement |
| Susan Mathews | 03/13/23 | 6 | Assistant to the Dean, Academic Affairs/ Workforce | Academic Affairs Dean | Resignation |
| Kathleen Schlosser | 03/31/23 | 3 | Division Secretary | Testing and Assessment | Resignation |
| David Strazdins | 02/24/23 | <1 | Facility Operations Assistant | Physical Plant Support Services | Resignation |

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

Faculty Contracts and Extensions for FY 2023-2024

- 112 Faculty Multi-Year Contracts pg. 94
- 54 Faculty Multi-Year Contract Extensions pg. 209
- 99 Faculty One-Year Contracts pg. 211

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

Faculty Multi-Year Contracts for FY 2023-2024

| Name | Discipline | Campus |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Adams, Kevin W | Construction Management; Plumbing | Technical |
| Angel, Lauryn | English | Frisco |
| Aryani, Gian | Economics | Wylie |
| Ballard, Nancy M | Biology; Anatomy & Physiology | McKinney |
| Beck, Leah | Developmental Mathematics | McKinney |
| Betik, Jessica | History | Frisco |
| Betti, Daniel | Government; Political Science | McKinney |
| Black, Millie D | Government | Wylie |
| Boardingham, Pierra A | Surgical Technology; Central Sterile Processing | McKinney |
| Boyll, Sean | Automotive Technology | Technical |
| Braeutigam, David | Biomedical Equipment Technology | Technical |
| Brown, Lindsey | Nursing | McKinney |
| Burch, Johnathan | Nursing | McKinney |
| Butler, Chen-An | Education | Wylie |
| Byrnes, Collin | Mathematics | McKinney |
| Cain, Tammy K | Biology | Frisco |
| Canfield, Henry | Psychology | Technical |
| Carney, Jason | English; Dual Credit | Plano |
| Carter, Gregory W | Supply Chain Management | Frisco |
| Chalhoub, Martha M | Mathematics | iCollin |
| Clark, Laura | English; Dual Credit | Plano |
| Cobb, Jaclyn | Biology | Plano |
| Collins, Randy L | Mathematics | Frisco |
| Commons, Wendy M | English | iCollin |
| Cooper, Khimen K | English | Plano |
| Courtright, Jeffrey M | Philosophy | Plano |
| Cubberly, Monica | History | McKinney |
| Culpepper, Michele | Sport & Recreation Management | Frisco |
| Davis, Jennifer | Health Professions | McKinney |
| Dessommes, Renee | Theatre | Plano |
| Dest, Lishan | Economics | McKinney |
| Dhakal, Bishnu | Chemistry | Wylie |
| Donawho, Nicole | History; Dual Credit | Plano |
| DuBois, Chris | Government; Dual Credit | Plano |
| Eaves, Sharon | Psychology | McKinney |
| Ellison, Gail E | Game Animation | Frisco |
| Evarts, Heather | Nursing | McKinney |
| Farrin, John S | English | Plano |
| Fish, Sarah R | English | Technical |
| Foster, Shellene | Mathematics | Wylie |

| Name | Discipline | Campus |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Fuller, Deborah | Interior Design | Technical |
| Gingo, Diana | English | Frisco |
| Grasser, Travis | History | Celina |
| Green, Rhonda | Surgical Technology | McKinney |
| Hamilton, Matthew | History | McKinney |
| Hanna, Melanie D | Accounting | Plano |
| Headrick, Dawn | Respiratory Care | McKinney |
| Henderson, Emily | Dental Hygiene | McKinney |
| Hernandez, Jacqueline | Integrated Reading & Writing | Frisco |
| Hoff, Meagan | English | McKinney |
| Holtfrerich, Michael | Mathematics | Celina |
| Houston, Charlene, D | English as a Second Language | Plano |
| Javeed, Lubna | Integrated Reading & Writing | Frisco |
| Johnson, Elizabeth A | Mathematics | Plano |
| Jyotishmati, Susmita | Physics | McKinney |
| Kannampuzha, Raji | Physics | Plano |
| Kelly, Michelle | Health Professions | McKinney |
| Khoury, Raja | Mathematics | Plano |
| Lacey, Mark | Fire Science | McKinney |
| Landes, Claire | English | Frisco |
| Lentschke, Leanne | English | Frisco |
| Lewis, Patrick | Arts | Frisco |
| Luebbers, Audri | Diagnostic Medical Sonography | McKinney |
| Mahon, Susan | Computer Science | Frisco |
| McMurphy, Carl | Fire Science | McKinney |
| Mellott, Elizabeth | Photography | Plano |
| Miller, Adam | Philosophy | McKinney |
| Miller, Gwen | Biology | McKinney |
| Mitchell, Sahalie | Humanities | Wylie |
| Morphew, Robert R | Computer Maintenance | Frisco |
| Mussell, Joseph | Economics | Plano |
| Ogle, Therese | Psychology | Frisco |
| Oswalt, Amanda | English | Frisco |
| Park, Hyungkoo Mark | Mathematics | Plano |
| Petch, Sonia | Mathematics | McKinney |
| Pierce, Stephen D | Heating, Ventilation, & Air Conditioning | Technical |
| Pisani, Whitney J | Speech | iCollin |
| Prince, Jeremy R | Computer Networking | Frisco |
| Raza, Syed M | Business Administration | Plano |
| Reed, Kari | Emergency Medical Services | McKinney |
| Reese, Candace P | English | iCollin |
| Reeves, Steven D | Welding | Technical |
| Reyes, Leticia I | Surgical Assisting | McKinney |
| Rice, David W | Mathematics | Frisco |

| Name | Discipline | Campus |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|
| Richardson, Leslie | English | Plano |
| Romo, Lynlee | Nursing | McKinney |
| Russell, Matthew | Computed-Aided Drafting & Design | Technical |
| Rutherford, Kenya D | Interpreter Education Program | Plano |
| Sachdeva, Rachna | Mathematics | Farmersville |
| Saenz, Ingeborg | Psychology | McKinney |
| Salva-Ramirez, Mary | Speech | Wylie |
| Sattizahn, Daniel | Economics; Dual Credit | Plano |
| Sears, Linda | Humanities | Plano |
| Sherman, Greg | Physics | Plano |
| Shipley, Zack | Government | Plano |
| Sorenson, Josh | Nursing | McKinney |
| Stancy-Abraham, Susan | Engineering | Technical |
| Stroman, Dianne A | Environmental Science | iCollin |
| Suber, Kevin | Banking & Financial Services | Plano |
| Swaminathan, Divya | Biology | McKinney |
| Swetmon, Jennifer | Dental Hygiene | McKinney |
| Taylor, Karina | Veterinary Technology | Wylie |
| Tiner, Tristin | Automotive Technology | Technical |
| Usarek, Alicja | Music | McKinney |
| Wallace, James | Commercial Music | Plano |
| Wang, Helen | Developmental Mathematics | McKinney |
| Ward, Roger | History | Plano |
| Whitaker, Bob | History | McKinney |
| Williams, John | History | McKinney |
| Yervasi, James | Automotive Technology | Technical |
| Zipay, Joanne | Theatre | Plano |
| Zolton, Michael | Construction Management | Technical |

3 Year Contract for Kevin Adams Professor of Plumbing Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2020

Education/Experience

- Master, Plumber, Texas State Board of Plumbing Examiners, 2009
- Licensed, C Level Groundwater Operator, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, 2003
- Licensed, Backflow Prevention Assembly Tester, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, 2016
- B.S., Agriculture, Texas A&M University Commerce, 2000

Professional Development/Publications

- Attended, Association of Plumbing, Heating, and Cooling Contractors of Texas Annual Conference, Round Rock, TX, Spring 2022
- Facilitated, Noritz Tankless Water Heaters, Allen, TX, Spring 2022
- Panelist, "What I Wish I Knew, for New Workforce Faculty," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2021

College Service and Student Support

- Reviewer, Collin College Foundation Scholarship Application Reviewer, Fall 2021 - Present
- Serve, Emergency Response Team- Allen Technical Campus, Fall 2020 - Present
- Attended, Department of Architecture and Construction Job Fair, Fall 2021, Spring 2022; Volunteered, Donated to Carter Blood Care, Fall 2021, Spring 2022
- Serve, Full-time Faculty Search Committee Interview Team, Fall 2020 – Spring 2022
- Serve, Adjunct Faculty Interview Committee, Fall 2020 – Spring 2022
- Collaborate, Discipline Web Page Development and Maintenance, Spring 2022

Leadership and Awards

- Discipline Lead, Plumbing Program, Spring 2021 - Present
- President, Charles Long Memorial Scholarship Fishing Tournament, Spring 2022 - Present

3 Year Contract for Lauryn Angel Professor of English Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2005

Education/Experience

- Ph.D., English Literature, University of North Texas, 2003

Professional Development/Publications

- Attended, CanvasCon, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Attended, National Council of Teachers of English Annual Convention, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Attended, InstructureCon 2022, Virtual, Summer 2022
- Attended, National Society of Collegiate Scholars Annual Conference, Dallas, TX, Fall 2022
- Attended, "Deconstructing Burnout," "Integrating Social and Emotional Learning Strategies in Your Classroom," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Reducing Student Response Leads to Better Learning and Happier Faculty," "Inclusivity in the Classroom: A Roundtable Discussion," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Elected, Faculty Council Representative, Fall 2021 - Present
- Panelist, Auteur Film Series, Fall 2021, Fall 2020
- Serve, Dignity Initiative, Fall 2021 - Present
- Secondary Advisor, Collin Organized Geek Society, Fall 2021 - Present
- Serve, Discipline Online Course Template Committee, Summer 2020 - Present
- Serve, Discipline Professional Development Committee, Fall 2020 - Present
- Serve, Discipline Textbook Committee, Fall 2020 - Present
- Reviewer, Core Objectives Assessment Days, Summer 2021, Summer 2022
- Attended, Sigma Kappa Delta Induction Ceremony, Spring 2022; Volunteered, Welcome Week, Fall 2021, Spring 2022, Fall 2022, Rockin' the Ridge, Fall 2021, Fall 2022

Leadership and Awards

- Director, Honors Institute Frisco Campus, Fall 2021 - Present

3 Year Contract for Gian Aryani Professor of Economics Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2011

Education/Experience

- Ph.D., Political Economy, The University of Texas at Dallas, 2007
- M.S., Applied Economics, The University of Texas at Dallas, 2000

Professional Development/Publications

- Co-Authored, "A Citizen's Guide to Economics," 3rd edition, Kendall-Hunt, Spring 2022
- Co-Authored, "Full tuition for online learning isn't a good value - Here's a better college option," Fort Worth Star Telegram, Summer 2020
- Attended, MacMillan Learning Teaching Conference - EconEd 2020, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Attended, McGraw-Hill Principles of Economics: A Virtual Symposium, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, W.W. Norton Economics Workshop - Using Digital Tools to Develop Better Problem-Solvers, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, "The Promise of Open Educational Resources: A Faculty Panel Discussion and a Grand Opportunity," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2021
- Facilitated, Pearson MyEconLab and Revel updates, Plano, TX, Spring 2022
- Attended, W.W. Norton - If Economics is so Important, Why are so Few People Listening, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Co-Presented, "Developing an OER course," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Co-Chair, Discipline Appeals Committee, Summer 2020 - Present
- Served, Full-time Faculty Search Committee, Summer 2020
- Served, Full-time Faculty Search Committee Interview Team, Summer 2020
- Served, Task Force for Coronavirus Preparedness, Fall 2020 - Present
- Served, Task Force on Shared Governance, Spring 2021
- Served, Academic Affairs Advisory Council, Fall 2021 - Spring 2022
- Mentor, Adjunct Faculty Mentor, Summer 2020 - Present
- Volunteered, Presented a dual credit Economics presentation to the junior class and to the dual credit counselor at Heritage Christian Academy in Rockwall, Spring 2022

Leadership and Awards

- Selected, Engaged Faculty Scholarship, Spring 2021
- Awarded, State of Texas THECB OER Grant together with a team of Collin College faculty to develop an OER online course for Econ 2301 dual credit teaching, Spring 2021 - Fall 2022
- Discipline Lead, Reappointed as Discipline Lead for Economics and the Economics Field of Study, Fall 2022 - Present

3 Year Contract for Nancy Marlo Ballard Professor of Biology Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2017

Education/Experience

- M.S.T., Biological Sciences, Florida Atlantic University, 1995

Professional Development/Publications

- Presented, "Great Features of the Canvas Gradebook," Faculty Council Tech Tip, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Presented, "Organizing Canvas to Enhance Face-To-Face Learning," McKinney Associate Dean Professional Development Sessions, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Presented, "Migrating from Canvas Classic Quizzes to New Quizzes," Faculty Council Tech Tip, Virtual, Fall 2022
- Attended, On Course: 2021 National Conference, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, Human Anatomy Physiology Society 2021 Regional Meeting, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Attended, InstructureCon 2022: Embrace the Journey, Virtual, Summer 2022
- Attended, "Digital Distractions: Why Students are on their Phones and What We Can Do about it," "The Hidden Learning Disability of Anxiety, Stress, and Trauma: Science and Strategies for Improving Learning," "How to Use Canvas Studio, Part 2," "The Pandemic Attendance Problem: Encouraging your Students to Show Up - A Panel Discussion," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Attended, "It's in the Syllabus," "Integrating Social-Emotional Learning Strategies in your Classroom to Encourage Student Success," "Destigmatizing Mental Health, Part 1," "Destigmatizing Mental Health, Part 2," "Powerful Teaching: Unleashing the Science of Learning," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Reducing Student Resistance Leads to Better Learning and Happier Faculty," "How to College: Tips for Teaching Underprepared Students," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Serve, Health and Safety Fair Committee, Fall 2020 - Present
- Serve, Health Sciences Symposium Committee, Fall 2020 - Present
- Serve, Faculty Council Technology Committee, Fall 2021 - Present
- Served, Academic Planning Coach, Fall 2020 - Spring 2022
- Served, New Full-time Faculty Mentor, Fall 2021 - Spring 2022
- Served, Faculty Council Representative, Fall 2020 - Spring 2021
- Attended, Collin College Foundation Scholarship Ceremony, Fall 2022; Volunteered, Adjunct Faculty Classroom Observer, Fall 2021, Spring 2022, Fall 2022

Leadership and Awards

- Awarded, Engaged Faculty Scholarship, Fall 2022

3 Year Contract for Leah Beck Professor of Developmental Math Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2017

Education/Experience

- M.S., Mathematics Teaching, Texas Woman's University, 2010

Professional Development/Publications

- Co-Presented, "Designing and Implementing an Effective Co-Requisite Statistics Course," American Mathematical Association of Two-Year Colleges, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Co-Presented, "Practical Pedagogy Tips to Help Developmental and Co-Requisite Math Students in the Classroom," College Academic Support Programs, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Co-Presented, "Analysis of DE Math's Effectiveness in Preparing Students for Co-Reqs," North Texas Community College Consortium Developmental Education Regional Forum, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, American Mathematical Association of Two-Year Colleges Annual Conference, Phoenix, AZ, Fall 2021
- Attended, "A Semester Long Stats Project," "Supporting & Assessing Students' Reading Comprehension across Disciplines," "Keynote Part 1: Powerful Teaching-Unleash the Science of Learning," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Reducing Student Resistance Leads to Better Learning and Happier Faculty," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Serve, Council on Excellence, Spring 2022 - Present
- Reviewer, Core Objectives Assessment Days, Summer 2021, Summer 2022
- Presented, Academic Assistance (writing, math, science) Workshop Presenters/Tutoring, Spring 2021, Fall 2021, Spring 2022
- Serve, Faculty Independent School District Liaison for House Bill 5 College Preparatory Course, Fall 2021 - Present
- Served, New Full-time Faculty Mentor, Spring 2021
- Attended, Phi Theta Kappa Induction Ceremony, Fall 2020, Spring 2021, Spring 2022; Volunteered, Welcome Squad, Fall 2020, Spring 2021, Fall 2021, Spring 2022, Fall 2022, Taught Supplemental Instruction and Tutoring Sessions for Co-Requisite Statistics Students, Fall 2020, Spring 2021, Taught Foundational Academic Success and Tutoring Sessions for Co-Requisite Statistics Students, Spring 2022, Fall 2022

Leadership and Awards

- Awarded, National Institute for Staff and Organizational Development Excellence Award for Collin College, Spring 2022
- Awarded, Engaged Faculty Scholarship, Spring 2021
- Discipline Lead, Developmental Mathematics, Spring 2021 - Present
- Received, Open Educational Resources Faculty Evaluation Award, Fall 2021

3 Year Contract for Jessica Betik Professor of History- Collegiate Academy Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2020

Education/Experience

- Ph.D., History, University of Aberdeen, 2014

Professional Development/Publications

- Presented, "Anne Lister's Travels - Findings on over 500 hours of historical document transcription," Anne Lister Research Summit, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Attended, American Historical Association 2022 Annual Conference, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, American Historical Association 2021 Conference, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Collaboration in Action, History Across Boundaries," School of Advanced Study University of London Institute of Historical Research seminar, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Teaching Across the Educational Landscape," American Historical Association Career Development seminar, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Participated, American Historical Association Texas Conference on Introductory History Courses, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Attended, "Texas Higher Education and COVID-19 Response and Recovery," American Historical Association Texas, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Attended, Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2021
- Attended, Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Attended, Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2020
- Attended, "Queer, Trans*, and Postcolonial Histories," Coordination Council for Women in History seminar, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Rethinking Anne Lister's Sexual Knowledge," The Women's History Network, Winter Seminar Series 2020-2021, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Decoding 19th Century Queer Literature," The History Project, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Attended, "Building a solid foundation to support OER adoption on your campus," Open Texas Conference 2022, Virtual, Fall 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Serve, New Full-time Faculty Mentor, Fall 2022 - Present
- Serve, Collin College Foundation Scholarship Application Reviewer, Spring 2021 - Present
- Served, Full-time Faculty Search Committee, Summer 2022
- Served, Task Force on Shared Governance, Spring 2021 - Fall 2021
- Assisted, Academic Decathlon State Competition Committee, Spring 2022
- Attended, Collin Knowledge is Power series: Psycho-Social Roots of Conspiracy Theories, Spring 2021; Volunteered, Hebron High School's Fall Pride Event with Gay Straight Alliance Club, Fall 2021, Texas State Academic Decathlon Super Quiz setup and quiz proctor, Spring 2022, Collected supplies for School Age Parent Program at Lewisville Learning Center, Lewisville Independent School District, Spring 2021, Wrote three college recommendation letters for dual-credit students, Fall 2021

3 Year Contract for Daniel Betti Professor of Government Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2020

Education/Experience

- Ph.D., Political Science, Texas A&M University College Station, 2010

Professional Development/Publications

- Presented, "Jack London's Vision of Socialism and Revolution," The Texas Center for Working-Class Studies Conference, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Chaired, "Political Development and Consolidation," Southwestern Social Science Association 100th Annual Meeting, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Presented, "The Representative David Crockett: Lockean Liberal and Progressive Populist," Southern Political Science Annual Conference, San Antonio, TX, Spring 2022
- Chaired, "Early American Political Thought," Southern Political Science Annual Conference, San Antonio, TX, Spring 2022
- Participated, Texas A&M University Political Theory Convocations, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Attended, The American Political Science Association Annual Meeting, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Attended, Texas Community College Teachers Association 74th Annual Convention, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, Texas Community College Teachers Association 75th Annual Convention, Frisco, TX, Spring 2022
- Attended, North Texas Community College Consortium Developmental Education Regional Forum, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Is Every Professor an English Professor?," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Participated, Auteur Film Series, Fall 2020
- Served, Constitution Day Committee, Fall 2020 - Fall 2021
- Served, Veterans Day Planning Committee, Fall 2020 - Fall 2021
- Served, Full-time Faculty Search Committee, Spring 2021
- Served, Full-time Faculty Search Committee, Spring 2021
- Reviewer, Open Education Resources Development Grant Peer-Review Committee, Spring 2022 - Summer 2022
- Volunteered, Adopt-a-Highway, Spring Creek Campus, Fall 2020, New Student Orientation Faculty Roundtable, Fall 2021, Student Enrollment Services Registration Table, Fall 2021, Wrote Letters of Recommendation, Fall 2021, Assisted, Disney is Coming to the McKinney Campus, Spring 2022, Participated, Know Now, Summer 2022

3 Year Contract for Millie Black Professor of Political Science Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2009

Education/Experience

- Ph.D., Political Science, The University of Texas at Dallas, 2007

Professional Development/Publications

- Authored, "Exploring Relationships Between a Teacher's Race-Ethnicity and Gender and Student Teaching Expectations," Volume 12, Issue 2, Education Inquiry, Fall 2020
- Co-Authored, "Texas Government: Power, Politics, and Policy," First Edition, Great River Learning, Fall 2021
- Presented, "Part 1: Destigmatizing Mental Health," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Presented, "Part 2: Destigmatizing Mental Health," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Co-Facilitated, "The U.S. Constitution and the Politics of (In)Equality," Constitution Day, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Presented, "What the Framers Could Not Foresee," Plano/Wylie Campus Constitution Day, Fall 2022
- Attended, Midwest Political Science Association Conference, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, Texas Community College Teachers Association Conference, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, National Conference on Race and Ethnicity, Virtual, Summer 2021
- Attended, Teaching Professor Conference, Atlanta, GA, Summer 2022
- Attended, "Oligarchies, Monopolies, and the Constitution," National Constitution Center, Virtual, Summer 2022
- Attended, "Annual Review of the Supreme Court," Anti-Defamation League, Virtual, Summer 2022
- Attended, "The Laws of Attraction: Learning Methods that Drive Outstanding Outcomes," Everspring, Virtual, Summer 2022
- Attended, Teaching Professor Online Conference, Virtual, Fall 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Chair, Dr. Martin Luther King Power Breakfast Committee, Fall 2020 - Present
- Chair, Strategies of Behavioral Intervention, Fall 2020 - Present
- Served, Council on Excellence, Fall 2020 - Spring 2022
- Co-Chaired, Council on Excellence Board Report Form Committee, Fall 2020 - Spring 2021
- Serve, Texas Center for Working-Class Studies Advisory Board, Fall 2020 - Present
- Serve, Title IX Informal Resolution Facilitator, Fall 2020 - Present
- Serve, Sabbatical Leave Committee, Spring 2022 - Present
- Served, Administrator Search Committee, Spring 2021
- Participated, Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges Reaffirmation Review Panel, Spring 2022
- Volunteered, Welcome Squad, Fall 2020, Spring 2021, Fall 2021, Spring 2022, Fall 2022

Leadership and Awards

- Finalist, Outstanding Professor Award, Summer 2022
- Awarded, Engaged Faculty Award, Fall 2021

3 Year Contract for Pierra Boardingham Professor of Surgical Technology Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2020

Education/Experience

- B.A.A.S., Applied Arts and Science, Midwestern State University, 2014
- A.A.S., Surgical Technology, Vernon College, 2015
- A.A.S., Surgical Technologist, The National Board of Surgical Technology and Surgical Assisting, 2015
- Certified, Sterile Processing Technician, International Association of Healthcare Central Service Materiel Management, 2016

Professional Development/Publications

- Attended, "Council of Excellence Multi Year Contract," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Attended, Association of Surgical Technology 51st Conference, Las Vegas, NV, Summer 2021
- Attended, The 24th Annual Surgical Technology Educator Conference, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, International Association of Healthcare Central Services Materiel Management 2020 Virtual Conference, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Attended, "Independent Applying the QM Rubric Virtual: Statewide Systems," Quality Matters, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Attended, "How to Use Canvas Studio Part 1 Basic," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Reducing Student Resistance Leads to Better Learning and Happier Faculty," "Inclusivity in the Classroom: A Round Table Discussion," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Participated, Academic Planning Coach, Fall 2021 - Spring 2022
- Serve, Chili Cook Off Planning Committee, Spring 2021 - Present
- Served, Staff Search Committee, Summer 2021
- Serve, I Got Your Back Bystander Awareness and Intervention Committee, Spring 2021 - Present
- Secondary Advisor, Surgical Technology Student Organization, Fall 2021 - Spring 2022
- Attended, The Faculty Round Table for the New Student Orientation, Spring 2022, Fall Into Health - Community Health Fair, Fall 2020, Collin College Leadership Symposium, Fall 2020; Volunteered, Academic Decathlon Registration Desk, Spring 2022, Plano Balloon Festival Water Stop 2, Fall 2021, Welcome Squad, Spring 2021, Fall 2021, Spring 2022, Disney Institute Volunteer, Spring 2022, U.S Academic Decathlon National Speech Timer, Spring 2021, Resource Fair Table, Fall 2021, Spring 2022, Emergency Medical Staff Trauma Day, Spring 2022, Fall 2021

3 Year Contract for Sean Boyll Professor of Automotive Technology Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2020

Education/Experience

- A.S., Automotive Technology, San Diego Miramar College, 2010
- Certified, Master Automobile Technician, National Institute for Automotive Service Excellence, 2013
- Certified, Advanced Level Specialist - Advanced Engine Performance, National Institute for Automotive Service Excellence, 2020

Professional Development/Publications

- Interviewee, "Automotive tech program earns top ranks," McKinney, Volume 8, Issue 5, Community Impact Newspaper, Fall 2022
- Attended, Gulf States Toyota Regional Technician Training and Education Network Conference, Coppell, TX, Summer 2021
- Presented, "Toyota Steering Systems / Toyota Technician Education College Support Elite," Texas Industrial Vocational Association Conference, Los Colinas, TX, Summer 2021
- Attended, Auto Body Association of Texas Trade Show, Irving, TX, Fall 2021
- Attended, "Roundtable Discussion Motivating Students," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2021

College Service and Student Support

- Served, Curriculum Advisory Board, Fall 2021 - Spring 2022
- Participated, Full-time Faculty Search Committee Interview Team, Fall 2020, Spring 2021, Spring 2022
- Participated, Adjunct Faculty Interview Committee, Fall 2020, Spring 2021, Fall 2021, Spring 2022
- Served, Emergency Response Team- Allen Technical Campus, Fall 2020 - Present
- Attended, Automotive Service Excellence Education Foundation Accreditation Self-Evaluation for Automotive Technology, Spring 2022; Volunteered, Allen Technical Campus Open House and Car Meet, Spring 2021, Fall 2021, Spring 2022, Toyota Technician Education College Support Program Coordinator, Spring 2021, Summer 2021, Fall 2021, Spring 2022

Leadership and Awards

- Discipline Lead, Automotive Technology, Fall 2020 - Present
- Awarded, League Excellence Award, Fall 2020 - Spring 2021

3 Year Contract for David Braeutigam Professor of Biomedical Equipment Technology Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2020

Education/Experience

- M.B.A., Masters of Business Administration, The University of Texas at Dallas, 2002
- A.A.S., Bio-Medical Electronic Equipment Maintenance, Regis College, 1979

Professional Development/Publications

- Presented, "The Future of Healthcare and HTM," MDExpo Spring 2021, Dallas, TX, Spring 2021
- Presented, "The Future of Healthcare and HTM," MDExpo Spring 2022, Atlanta, GA, Spring 2022
- Attended, "The Hidden Learning Disability of Anxiety, Stress, and Trauma: Science and Strategies for Improving Learning," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Attended, "It's in the Syllabus," "Against Memorization: Teaching Concepts and Skills in the Humanities," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Reducing Student Resistance Leads to Better Learning and Happier Faculty," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022
- Attended, Kansas City 2021 HTM Mixer, Kansas City, MO, Fall 2021

College Service and Student Support

- Participated, Full-time Faculty Search Committee Interview Team, Spring 2021
- Serve, Emergency Response Team- Allen Technical Campus, Fall 2021 - Present
- Evaluate, Workforce Emerging Technology for Curriculum, Summer 2021 - Present
- Attended, Quest Medical Tour, Fall 2021; Volunteered, Invite Biomedical Equipment Technology leaders to visit the classroom, Fall 2021, 2022, Collin College Technical Campus Open House, Spring 2021, 2022

Leadership and Awards

- Discipline Lead, BMET, Fall 2020 - Present

3 Year Contract for Lindsey Brown Professor of Nursing Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2020

Education/Experience

- M.S., Master of Science in Nursing Education, Texas A&M Corpus Christi, 2015
- Licensed, Registered Nurse, Texas Board of Nursing, 2010
- Certified, Pediatric Nurse, Pediatric Nursing Certification Board, 2013

Professional Development/Publications

- Completed, "Intensive Coaching for Excellence in Nursing: A guide for educators," National League for Nursing, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Completed, "Independent Improving Your Online Course," Quality Matters, Virtual, Summer 2021
- Attended, "Test Item Writing," NurseTim, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Attended, Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Using Canvas to Reduce Plagiarism," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Creating Systems for Sustainability: Navigating Workload as New Faculty," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Classroom Assessment Techniques for a Hybrid Modality," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Attended, Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Attended, "The Hidden learning disability of Anxiety, Stress, and Trauma: Science and strategies for improving learning," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Teaching through simulation: Use of resilience and retention interventions to promote active learning in our students," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021

College Service and Student Support

- Serve, Faculty Council Representative, Fall 2021 - Present
- Served, Discipline Course Committee, Spring 2021 - Fall 2021
- Mentored, Adjunct Faculty Mentor, Spring 2021
- Served, Nursing Curriculum and Testing Committee, Fall 2020
- Volunteered, Baylor Scott and White Covid-19 Vaccination Clinic, Spring 2021, Disney Institute Conference, Spring 2022, Skills Validation for School of Nursing, Spring 2021, Fall 2021, Spring 2022

Leadership and Awards

- Discipline Lead, Licensed Vocational Nurse (LVN) to Registered Nurse (RN) Bridge Program, Fall 2021 - Present

3 Year Contract for Johnathan Burch Professor of Nursing Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2019

Education/Experience

- M.S., Nursing Administration, Tarleton State University, 2018
- Registered Nurse, State of Texas, 2010
- Certified, Board Certified Gerontological Nurse, American Nursing Credentialing Center, 2019

Professional Development/Publications

- Attended, Magnet Conference, Orlando, FL, Fall 2020
 - IMPACT: Innovative Approach to Nurse Retention and Outcomes
 - Diabetes Management Education: Improving Patient Understanding
 - Working Better Than Before: Understanding Habits to Manage Yourself – and Others – Better
 - No Time To Care: A Leadership Game Plan To Ensure Caregiver Engagement
 - Recruiting the Right Nurse is Like Finding Nemo
 - Professional Governance: Reality on a Virtual Unit
 - Post-op Pain: Interventions That Work
 - From Shared to Professional Governance at the Unit Level
- Attended, Juno Mannequin Training, McKinney, TX, Summer 2021
- Attended, Strategies of Behavioral Interventions, McKinney, TX, Spring 2021
- Attended, Mindfulness Training, McKinney, TX, Fall 2022
- Attended, Assessment Technologies Institute, McKinney, TX, Fall 2021

College Service and Student Support

- Attended, Nursing Curriculum and Testing Committee, Spring 2021 - Summer 2022
- Attended, Nursing Student Affairs Committee, Fall 2020 - Spring 2021
- Mentor, New Full-time Faculty Mentor, Summer 2021 - Present
- Attended, Campus Engagement Committee, Spring 2021 - Present
- Attended, LVN-RN Bridge Program Voluntary Pinning Ceremony, Summer 2021
- Volunteered, Exam Proctoring Fall 2020
- Emergency Medical Services Trauma Day, Fall 2021, Spring 2022, Fall 2022
- N95 mask fitting for students and faculty, Fall 2020, Spring 2021, Fall 2021, Spring 2022, Fall 2022
- Student Advising, Fall 2020, Spring 2021, Summer 2021, Fall 2021, Spring 2022, Summer 2022, Fall 2022
- Student tutoring, Fall 2022

Leadership and Awards

- Discipline Lead, Fall 2020 - Present

3 Year Contract for Chen-An Butler Professor of Child Development Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2020

Education/Experience

- M.S., Special Education, Brooklyn College, 2007

Professional Development/Publications

- Certified, "Knowledge of the Fundamentals of TBL," Summer 2022
- Certified, "Applying Quality Matters Rubric," Fall 2020
- Attended, "Reducing Student Resistance Leads to Better Learning and Happier Faculty," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022
- Attended, "NAEYC (National Association for the Education of Young Children)," 2022 Professional Learning Institute, Cleveland, OH, Summer 2022
- Attended, "Thinking, Teaching, & Assessing across Disciplines: An Interactive Workshop," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Texas Community College Teachers Association," 2021 Annual Conference, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Service Learning," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Attended, "The Promise of Open Educational Resources: A Faculty Panel Discussion and a Grant Opportunity," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2021

College Service and Student Support

- Co-Chaired, Early Childhood/Education Investigate, Navigate, and Educate Committee, Fall 2021 - Present
- Chaired, Early Childhood/Education National Association for the Education of Young Children Accreditation Committee, Fall 2020 - Present
- Chaired, Discipline Program Review Committee, Fall 2021 - Present
- Collaborated, Full-time Faculty Search Committee, Spring 2022 - Summer 2022
- Participated, Academic Planning Coach, Fall 2021 - Spring 2022
- Participated, Academic Progress Appeals Committee, Spring 2021 - Present
- Advised, Adjunct Faculty Mentor, Fall 2020 - Present
- Participated, Collin College Foundation Scholarship Application Reviewer, Spring 2021 - Present
- Collaborated, Appreciative Education Committee, Fall 2021 - Spring 2022
- Volunteered, Wrote recommendations for universities and scholarships, Fall 2021, Spring 2022, Volunteered at Shamrock Fest, Spring 2022, Integrated Student Resources within class, Fall 2021, Spring 2022

Leadership and Awards

- Awarded, Engaged Faculty Scholarship, Fall 2022 - Present
- Discipline Lead, Early Childhood Education, Spring 2022 - Present

3 Year Contract for Collin Byrnes Professor of Mathematics Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2020

Education/Experience

- M.S., Mathematics, University of Texas at Dallas, 2018

Professional Development/Publications

- Presented, "Active Learning Strategies to Promote Engagement in Face-to-Face Classes," McKinney Campus Monthly Professional Development Meeting, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Completed, Quality Matters Peer Reviewer Course, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Attended, American Mathematical Association of Two-Year Colleges Conference, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Attended, Hawkes Learning Webinar, Hawkes Learning, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Attended, Dual Credit Professional Development Workshop, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Attended, Developmental Education Faculty Roundtable Discussion, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Attended, Pearson's Explore Teaching & Learning Strategies for Statistics, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Attended, "Canvas New Quizzes," Math Faculty Workshop, McKinney, TX, Fall 2022
- Attended, "Grading Policies and Practices," Center for Teaching and Learning Roundtable Discussion, McKinney, TX, Fall 2021
- Attended, "Having Difficult Conversations with Students," McKinney Campus Monthly Professional Development Meeting, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Engagement Outside the Classroom," McKinney Campus Monthly Professional Development Meeting, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Attended, "The G.R.I.T. Factor," Collin College Leadership Symposium, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Attended, "Teaching through Simulation: Use of Resilience and Reflection Interventions to Promote Active Learning in our Students," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Encouraging Attendance," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2021
- Attended, "Powerful Teaching: Unleash the Science of Learning," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Attended, "SACSCOC Accreditation and Reaffirmation: A Primer," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Serve, Online Advisory Board, Fall 2020 - Present
- Serve, Campus Engagement Committee, Summer 2021 - Present
- Served, Full-time Faculty Search Committee, Spring 2021
- Volunteered, Welcome Squad, Spring 2021, Registration Lab, Spring 2022, Math Lab Tutor, Spring 2021, Fall 2021, Spring 2022, Fall 2022

3 Year Contract for Tammy Cain Professor of Biology Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2017

Education/Experience

- Ph.D., Microbiology and Immunology, University of Arkansas for Medical Sciences, 1995

Professional Development/Publications

- Co-Presented, "My Road to Collin: The Career Path of Three Collin Biology Professors," Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, Texas Community College Teachers Association Conference, Frisco, TX, Spring 2022
- Attended, American Society for Cell Biology Conference, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Attended, "The International Student Perspective of Higher Education," "The Hidden Learning Disability of Anxiety, Stress and Trauma," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Roundtable Discussion: Post-Pandemic Assessment Practices," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2021
- Attended, "Generating Meaningful Feedback in Assessments," "Powerful Teaching: Unleash the Science of Learning," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Reducing Student Resistance Leads to Better Learning and Happier Faculty," "They Don't Know How to 'College', Tips for Teaching Underprepared Students. A Roundtable Discussion," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Serve, District Biology Curriculum Team, Summer 2020 - Present
- Serve, Be Fit Celebration Committee, Fall 2022 - Present
- Serve, Adjunct Faculty Mentor, Spring 2022 - Present
- Serve, Online Advisory Board, Fall 2022 - Present
- Served, Collin College Foundation Scholarship Application Reviewer, Fall 2020 - Fall 2022
- Served, Core Objectives Assessment Days, Summer 2021
- Attended, Phi Theta Kappa Initiation, Fall 2021, Spring 2022; Volunteered, Welcome Squad Frisco Campus, Fall 2020, Fall 2021, Fall 2022, Plano Balloon Festival, Fall 2021, Rockin' the Ridge, Fall 2021, Collin's Got Talent Show, Fall 2021, Academic Decathlon, Spring 2021, Spring 2022, Be Fit Event, Spring 2022, Veteran's Week Luncheon, Fall 2021, Earth Day Celebration, Spring 2022, Collin Leadership and Empowerment Development Camp, Fall 2021, Fall 2022, Science Den Tutoring, Summer 2020, Fall 2021

3 Year Contract for Henry Canfield III Professor of Psychology Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2020

Education/Experience

- M.S., Clinical Mental Health Counseling and Psychology, Troy University, 2003

Professional Development/Publications

- Presented, "Teaching Demonstration on Memory: Activities for Context and Priming," The Great Teaching Round-Up Texas Community College Teachers Association, Kerrville, TX, Summer 2022
- Presented, "Teaching Under Prepared Students," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022
- Participated, "The Great Teaching Round-Up," Texas Community College Teachers Association, Kerrville, TX, Summer 2022
- Attended, "UNT Equity and Diversity Conference," North Texas Community College Consortium, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Focus on Introductory Psychology Course," Amherst University Seminar, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Why Paying Careful Attention Matters," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Roundtable Discussion: Motivating Students," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2021
- Attended, "Web Course Navigation Guides & Student Success," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Engaging Students with Dynamic Lecturing: Center for Teaching and Learning," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Grading Policies and Practices: Center for Teaching and Learning," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2021

College Service and Student Support

- Served, Task Force on Shared Governance, Spring 2021 - Summer 2021
- Serve, Academic Planning Coach, Fall 2021 - Present
- Serve, Faculty Council Organization, Education, and Policy Committee, Spring 2022 - Present
- Reviewer, Core Objectives Assessment Days, Summer 2021 - Present
- Serve, Evening Administrator, Fall 2021 - Present
- Serve, Constitution Day Committee, Spring 2021 - Present
- Served, Perspective Committee, Spring 2021 - Present
- Attended, Phi Theta Kappa Induction Ceremony, Spring 2022, Psi Beta National Honor Society Induction Ceremony, Spring 2022; Volunteered, Judged Spring Poetry Contest Sponsored by the Perspective Committee, Spring 2022, Technical Campus Welcome Back Week and Open House, Fall 2021, Spring 2021, Spring 2022

3 Year Contract for Jason Carney Professor of English Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2020

Education/Experience

- M.F.A., Creative Writing, Wilkes University, 2013

Professional Development/Publications

- Co-Facilitated, "Old School Poetry Slam," Association of Writers and Writing Programs, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Co-Facilitated, "Old School Poetry Slam," Association of Writers and Writing Programs, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, Association of Writers and Writing Programs, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, Remote: The Connected Faculty Conference, Virtual, Summer 2021
- Attended, North Texas Community College Consortium Spring Leadership Conference, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, Association of Writers and Writing Programs, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Asynchronous Best Practices," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2021
- Attended, "Inclusive Classrooms," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022
- Attended, "Service Learning 123," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021

College Service and Student Support

- Served, Academic Planning Coach, Fall 2021 - Spring 2022
- Served, Adjunct Faculty Mentor, Fall 2021
- Reviewer, Collin College Foundation Scholarship Application Reviewer, Fall 2020 - Spring 2022
- Reviewer, Core Objectives Assessment Days, Summer 2021 - Summer 2022
- Serve, Discipline Technology Committee, Fall 2021 - Present
- Attended, SpongeBob SquarePants the Musical at Plano West High School, Spring 2022, Attended Plano West High School Varsity Baseball game, Spring 2022, Attended a Plano West High School Varsity Softball Game, Spring 2021, Spring 2022, Attended Plano West Junior Varsity Softball Game, Spring 2022, Attended Plano West Varsity Girls Soccer Game, Spring 2021; Volunteered, Coordinated a Lunchtime Learning Lab at Plano West High School, Fall 2020, Spring 2021, Fall 2021, Spring 2022

Leadership and Awards

- Selected, Service Learning Fellowship, Fall 2021 - Spring 2022

3 Year Contract for Greg Carter Professor of Supply Chain Management Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2020

Education/Experience

- M.A., International Management, University of Texas at Dallas, 1993

Professional Development/Publications

- Presented, "Engaging Today's Supply Chain Student and Providing Opportunities for Growth," Supply Chain Management Directors Conference, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Presented, "Global Supply Chain Management in Central African Countries'," Ann and Jack Graves Foundation Conference Series on Economic Sustainability. University of Texas at Dallas Niven School of Business., Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, Crisis in Supply Chain: The Supply Chain Bottleneck Issues and How to Resolve It, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, Technology in Supply Chain Management, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Attended, Amazon Conference on Inventory Management, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Attended, "Sustainability as a Solution to Global Business Challenges," Association of Supply Chain Management Professionals, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Digital Transformation," Council of Supply Chain Management Professionals, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Appreciative Inquiry Facilitation, Part 1 and Part 2," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Attended, "A New Assessment Approach for Academic Programs," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2021
- Attended, "Thinking, Teaching, & Assessing across Disciplines: An Interactive Workshop," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Learn and Earn: Registered Apprenticeships to Help Your Workforce," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Chaired, Full-time Faculty Search Committee, Fall 2021
- Served, Full-time Faculty Search Committee, Summer 2021
- Served, Full-time Faculty Search Committee, Fall 2020
- Served, Collin Library Advisory Committee, Fall 2022 - Present
- Advised, Academic Decathlon State Competition Committee, Spring 2022
- Volunteered, Worked with students at Career Center with resumes and internships, Spring 2022

Leadership and Awards

- Discipline Lead, Supply Chain Management, Fall 2020 - Present
- Earned, Online Advisory Board Approval, Spring 2021 - Spring 2022

3 Year Contract for Martha Chalhoub Professor of Mathematics Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2005

Education/Experience

- M.S.T., Mathematics, Florida Atlantic University, 1993

Professional Development/Publications

- Co-Presented, "Starting Line: Faculty Onboarding Made Easy," American Mathematical Association of Two-Year Colleges, Toronto, Canada, Fall 2022
- Co-Presented, "Online Presence: Designing to Connect," American Mathematical Association of Two-Year Colleges, Phoenix, AZ, Fall 2021
- Completed, "Peer Reviewer certification," Quality Matters, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Completed, "Team-Based Learning certification," Frisco, TX, Fall 2022
- Facilitated, "Open Education Resources for Math faculty panel discussion and presentation," Math Faculty Workshop, McKinney, TX, Spring 2022
- Presented, "ALLY Quick Fixes accessibility workshop," Math Faculty Workshop, McKinney, TX, Fall 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Chair, Math Starting Line Committee, Spring 2021 - Present
- Chair, Math Faculty Workshop Committee, Fall 2020 - Present
- Serve, Online Advisory Board, Summer 2020 - Present
- Advise, Collin Association for Sustainable Efforts, Summer 2020 - Present
- Serve, Discipline Course Coordinator, Summer 2020 - Present
- Mentor, Academic Planning Coach, Fall 2022 - Present
- Serve, Earth Day Planning Committee, Fall 2021 - Present
- Served, Outstanding Professor Selection Committee, Fall 2021 - Spring 2022
- Served, Core Objectives Assessment Days, Summer 2020 - Summer 2022
- Served, Collin College Foundation Scholarship Application Reviewer, Spring 2021, Spring 2022
- Attended, Scholarship Awards Ceremony, Fall 2021, Student Success Strategies online session, Fall 2022, Knowledge is Power lectures, Spring 2021, Fall 2021, Phi Theta Kappa induction ceremony, Spring 2021; Volunteered, Math Prep Workshop, Spring 2021, Faculty Panelist in Student Orientation, Summer 2022, Rockin' the Ridge at Frisco campus, Fall 2021, Fall 2022

Leadership and Awards

- Discipline Lead, Mathematics, Fall 2022 - Present
- Finalist, Outstanding Professor, Spring 2021
- Awarded, League Excellence Award, Spring 2021
- Awarded, Open Education Resources Evaluation and Development grants, Fall 2021 - Fall 2022

3 Year Contract for Laura Clark Professor of English- Collegiate Academy Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2020

Education/Experience

- Ph.D., English, Baylor University, 2016

Professional Development/Publications

- Authored, "The Tale of the Cursed Carolers in Goscelin's Legend of St. Edith and in The Wilton Chronicle," *The Cursed Carolers in Context*, Routledge, Spring 2021
- Attended, "The International Student Perspective of Higher Education," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Attended, "The Hidden Learning Disability of Anxiety, Stress, and Trauma: Science and Strategies for Improving Learning," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Presented, "Uninspired Passions: Lancelot and the Art of Rejection," Southeastern Medieval Association Conference, Spartanburg, SC, Fall 2021
- Attended, "Creating Systems for Sustainability: Managing Workload as New Faculty," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Six Strategies to Enhance Student Writing Skills in Writing-based Undergraduate Courses through Integrated Student-Focused Assessment Strategies," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Attended, "The Pedagogy of Digital Middle Ages," *The Middle Ages as a Digital Experience* Online Conference, Virtual, Spring 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Participated, Core Objectives Assessment Team, Summer 2020 - Summer 2021
- Participated, Springfest Planning Committee, Spring 2021 - Spring 2022
- Mentored, Adjunct Faculty Mentor, Fall 2021 - Spring 2022
- Attended, Plano East Senior High Graduation, Spring 2021, Spring 2022, Plano East Senior High One-Act Play, Spring 2022, Plano East Senior High Show Choir Concert, Spring 2021; Volunteered, Volunteered at 2022 Dual Credit Boot Camp, Fall 2022
- Participated, Online Advisory Board, Fall 2022
- Advised, Academic Planning Coach, Fall 2022
- Participated, Book-in-Common, Fall 2022

Leadership and Awards

- Awarded, Collin College-State Farm Open Education Resources Faculty Grant, Fall 2021

3 Year Contract for Jaclyn Cobb-Susa Professor of Biology Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2020

Education/Experience

- M.S., Biology, Texas A&M University, Commerce, 2006

Professional Development/Publications

- Certified, "Knowledge of the Fundamentals of Team-Based Learning," Team Based Learning Collaborative, Fall 2022
- Co-Presented, "Alternative Assessment Panel," Alternative Assessments, Center for Teaching and Learning, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Attended, "North Texas Community College Consortium," Instructional Innovation Virtual Conference, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Attended, University of North Texas Biology Graduate Research Day, Denton, TX, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Postsecondary Week," Engage Conference, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Fundamental Principles and Practices of Team Based Learning and Creating an Effective Team-Based Learning Module," Team Based Learning Training 1, 2, & 3 Collin College, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, "CreatorFest: OERTX edition," Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board and OpenStax at Rice University, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, North Texas Community College Consortium Spring Leadership Conference, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Accreditation Information with Dr. Hardesty," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022
- Attended, "Generating Meaningful Feedback on Assessments with Rebecca & Robert Burton and Jill Swarner," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Using Studio in Canvas," "Service Learning 123," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021

College Service and Student Support

- Served, Academic Planning Coach, Fall 2021 - Spring 2022
- Served, New Full-time Faculty Mentor, Fall 2021 - Spring 2022
- Served, Adjunct Faculty Mentor, Fall 2021 - Spring 2022
- Served, Full-time Faculty Search Committee Interview Team, Spring 2021
- Served, Appreciative Education Committee, Fall 2021 - Present
- Participated, Collin Serves, Spring 2021
- Attended, Welcome Week, Spring 2021, Fall 2021, Spring 2022; Volunteered, SpringFest, Spring 2021, Composed letters of recommendation for eight students, Spring 2021, Fall 2021, Spring 2022, In-person and online tutoring for the Anthony Peterson Center for Academic Excellence, Fall 2020, Spring 2021, Fall 2021

3 Year Contract for Randy Collins Professor of Mathematics Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2011

Education/Experience

- Ph.D., Education / Mathematics Education, University of Tennessee, 2008

Professional Development/Publications

- Attended, American Mathematical Association of Two-Year Colleges Annual Conference, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Attended, "How Can We Help Students Read and Succeed with Application Problems in Math?" "Powerful Teaching: Unleash the Science of Learning Presented by Dr. Pooja K. Agarwal (Keynote Part 1), "Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Attended, Texas Community College Teachers Association (TCCTA) 75th Annual Convention, Frisco, TX, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Thinking Big: Fostering Critical Thinking in our Students," Collin College's Spring 2021 Center for Teaching and Learning Webinar, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Structuring and Facilitating Meaningful Online Discussion," Collin College's Spring 2021 Center for Teaching and Learning Webinar, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Reducing Student Resistance Leads to Better Learning and Happier Faculty," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022
- Attended, Texas Quality Matters Consortium Connections Conference, Virtual, Summer 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Chaired, Pi Day Event Committee, Spring 2022
- Co-Chair, Summer Math and Science Half-Day Camp, Fall 2021 - Summer 2022
- Served, Sabbatical Leave Committee, Spring 2021 - Fall 2021
- Serve, Dignity Initiative, Fall 2020 - Present
- Served, Math Excellence Fund Committee, Fall 2020 - Spring 2021
- Served, Discipline Online Course Template Committee, Summer 2021 - Fall 2021
- Volunteered, Welcome Squad, Fall 2020, Fall 2021, Fall 2022, Rockin' the Ridge, Fall 2020, Fall 2021

3 Year Contract for Wendy Commons Professor of English Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2011

Education/Experience

- Ph.D., Rhetoric, Texas Woman's University, 2018

Professional Development/Publications

- Completed, "Applying the QM Rubric Training," Quality Matters, Virtual, Summer 2020
- Completed, "Peer Review Course," Quality Matters, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, Online Learning Consortium Accelerate Conference, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Attended, "What the Best Collin Professors Do: A Conversation with Outstanding Professor Award Finalists," CTL webinar, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Giving Students Feedback in the Online Learning Environment," iCollin/CTL webinar, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Engaging Students in Composition for Career Readiness," McGraw Hill webinar, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Connecting with Students to Improve Learning," Macmillan Learning webinar, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Easier Grading and Meaningful Evaluation through Rubrics," CTL webinar, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Teaching Remix-and-Reflection Projects," Webinar, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Identity and Inclusiveness in the Composition Classroom," Macmillan Learning webinar, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Attended, "Engaging Students with Dynamic Lecturing," CTL webinar, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Attended, "The Hub: A Place for Reading and Writing by Peter Adams," Trends in Teaching College Composition Conference, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Critical Reflections: How to Implement Critical Reflections and Examples," "Web Course Navigation Guides and Student Success," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Reducing Student Resistance Leads to Better Learning and Happier Faculty by Dr. Anton Tolman," "Building Champions on Campus: Student Starting Line," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Co-Chaired, Online Advisory Board, Summer 2020 - Present
- Chaired, Discipline Online Course Template Committee, Summer 2020 - Present
- Served, Academic, Governance, and Strategic Planning Council, Fall 2021 - Present
- Served, i-Collin Faculty Ad Hoc Committee, Summer 2020
- Attended, The Censorship Swamp (Banned Books event), Fall 2021, Black American Awareness Committee event featuring Dr. Dorothy Roberts, Spring 2022, Phi Theta Kappa Fall Induction Ceremony, Fall 2020

3 Year Contract for Khimen Cooper Professor of English Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2017

Education/Experience

- Ph.D., English Composition and Rhetoric, Texas A&M University-Commerce, 2017

Professional Development/Publications

- Attended, "Uncomfortable Conversations," TEDxPlano Salon Series, Virtual, Summer 2020
- Attended, "Confronting and Unlearning Toxic Masculinity," TEDxPlano Salon Series, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Invited Speaker, "May the Odds be Ever in Your Favor: MLA Citations," English 102 Arizona State University, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Meraki," TEDxPlano, Plano, TX, Spring 2021
- Co-Presented, "Living Fallacies: Argument Tactics and Mental Health," Mind Hacks Event, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Voice and Silence," "Pen, Patriarchy, and Power," Women in World Literature Conference, Virtual, Summer 2022
- Attended, "15 Minutes of Meditation and Writing," Teaching Journal Jumpstart Workshop, Virtual, Fall 2022
- Attended, "The Secret to Writing EVERYTHING," Point of View Writing Workshop, Virtual, Fall 2022
- Attended, "Space & Autonomy," American Studies Association of Texas 65th Annual Conference, Frisco, TX, Fall 2022
- Attended, "Readings by Watkins, Isip, and Yarbrough," American Studies Association of Texas Author Night, Dallas, TX, Fall 2022
- Attended, "COE MYC," "Thinking, Teaching, & Assessing across Disciplines: An Interactive Workshop," "Supporting & Assessing Students Reading Comprehension across Disciplines," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Reducing Student Resistance Leads to Better Learning and Happier Faculty," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Served, Mindfulness Committee, Summer 2020
- Served, Book-in-Common, Summer 2020
- Served, New Full-time Faculty Mentor, Fall 2020 - Spring 2021
- Assisted, Quest: An Interdisciplinary Undergraduate Research Journal, Summer 2020 - Fall 2022
- Participated, Cougar Wellness Committee, Spring 2021
- Served, Black American Awareness Committee, Fall 2021
- Attended, Student Art Gallery Exhibitions, Fall 2020, Spring 2021, Fall 2021, Spring 2022, Stetsons and Stilettos, Spring 2021, Juneteenth Meditations for Justice, Summer 2020, Cougar Tennis Tournament, Fall 2022; Volunteered, National November Writing Month, Fall 2021, Organized TEDxPlano Salons (re)Connecting, Spring 2022, Honor's Institute Open House, Spring 2022, Meditation Station: Element Yoga, Spring 2022, Yoga in The Grove, Fall 2022, Mind Hacks Break-Out Sessions, Spring 2022, Fall 2022

3 Year Contract for Jeffrey Courtright Professor of Philosophy Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2017

Education/Experience

- Ph.D., Philosophy, Loyola University Chicago, 2011

Professional Development/Publications

- Presented, "Space, Freedom, and Existential Trust," American Studies Association of Texas Annual Conference, Frisco, TX, Fall 2022
- Presented, "Hobbes, Kant, and Ethics in Snowpiercer," Collin College Auteur Film Series event: Snowpiercer, Fall 2021
- Presented, "Thoughts on Ethics in WALL-E," Collin College Auteur Film Series event: WALL-E, Spring 2022
- Attended, The 6th Meeting of the Society for Phenomenology and Existential Philosophy, College Station, TX, Fall 2022
- Invited Speaker, "Ethics: Post-Apocalypse Edition," Dr. Khimen Cooper's ENGL 1302 Composition II sections, Collin College, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Building Rapport, Community, and Online Presence," "Putting it all Together: Facilitating Effective Group Work and Cohesion," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2020
- Attended, "The International Student Perspective of Higher Education," "Digital Distractions: Why Students are on their Phones and What We Can Do about it," "Critical Reflections: How to Implement Critical Reflections and Examples," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Council on Excellence Multi-Year Contract," "Thinking, Teaching, & Assessing across Disciplines," "Supporting & Assessing Students' Reading Comprehension across Disciplines," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Reducing Student Resistance Leads to Better Learning and Happier Faculty," "They Don't Know How to 'College'," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Serve, Core Objectives Assessment Team, Fall 2020 - Present
- Serve, Core Objectives Assessment Team Rubric Review Subcommittee, Fall 2020 - Present
- Serve, Academic Planning Coach, Fall 2020 - Present
- Participated, Core Objectives Assessment Days, Summer 2021 - Summer 2022
- Attended, Alpha Mu Tau Chapter of Phi Theta Kappa Induction ceremony, Fall 2020, Collin College ESL Multicultural Festival: Experience the World Virtually, Fall 2020, Mind Hacks, Spring 2022, Segregated by Design: The History of Redlining, Fall 2022, Volunteered, Welcome Squad, Fall 2022

Leadership and Awards

- Recognized, Inspirational Collin Faculty Award at All College Day, Fall 2022

3 Year Contract for Monica Cubberly Professor of History Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2020

Education/Experience

- M.A., History, University of Texas at San Antonio, 1994

Professional Development/Publications

- Co-Presented, "Adventures in Assessment," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Co-Presented, "Exploring Open Education Resources in Multiple Disciplines," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Attended, Texas Community College Teachers Association Convention, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, Organization of American Historians Conference, Boston, MA, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Critical Reflections," "How to Ungame the System," "Alternate Approaches to Discussion Posts," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Roundtable Discussion: Teaching Controversial or Charged Topics," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2021
- Attended, "Is Every Teacher an English Teacher?," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Reducing Student Resistance Leads to Better Learning and Happier Faculty," "Building Champions on Campus: Student Starting Line," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Co-Chair, Dignity Initiative, Fall 2020
- Presented, Seniors Active in Learning, Fall 2021 - Fall 2022
- Served, Academic Planning Coach, Fall 2020 - Spring 2021
- Mentor, Adjunct Faculty Mentor, Fall 2020 - Spring 2021
- Served, Full-time Faculty Search Committee, Summer 2021
- Served, Core Objectives Assessment Days, Summer 2021, Summer 2022
- Attended, Office of Student Engagement Leadership Series, Fall 2020, Spring 2021, Dignity Initiative Events, Fall 2020, Spring 2021; Volunteered, Welcome Squad - McKinney Campus, Fall 2020, Spring 2021, Fall 2021, Spring 2022, Fall 2022, Co-facilitator of Draw Parallels and Contrasts: 1960s Black Panther Party and the BLM Movement student discussion, Spring 2022

Leadership and Awards

- Awarded, 2021 State Farm Open Education Resources Faculty Grant, Fall 2021 - Spring 2022
- Awarded, Collin College Open Education Resources Steering Committee Type II Grant, Spring 2022 - Fall 2022

3 Year Contract for Michele Culpepper Professor of Sports and Recreation Management Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2019

Education/Experience

- M.A., Kinesiology - Sports Administration, Fresno Pacific University, 2013
- Certified, Multi-Team Leader Certification, YMCA of the USA, 2009

Professional Development/Publications

- Attended, "Strategies for Engagement and Active Learning in Synchronous Online Class Meetings," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Attended, Quality Matters (QM): Applying the QM Rubric, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, Collin College, Green Zone Veteran's Training, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Attended, "A Digital Formative Assessment Tool for Easy-to-Access Feedback on Teaching and Learning," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Classroom Assessment Techniques for a Hybrid Modality," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Attended, Honorlock, Pandemic Planning: How Schools are Keeping the Status Quo, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, Texas Community College Teacher's Association (TCCTA), Building Work Ethic in a Post-Pandemic World: 5 Strategies to Develop Essential Soft Skills, Frisco, TX, Spring 2022
- Attended, National Sports Forum, ESports - Game On! - How Gaming-Influenced Content in the Future, Austin, TX, Spring 2022
- Attended, National Sports Forum, Ticket Sales - The 7 Best Questions to Use to Open a Ticket Sales Call in 2022, Austin, TX, Spring 2022
- Attended, Sports Events Marketing Experience, The Post-Pandemic Effect of Sports: Opportunities, Challenges and Lessons Learned, Virtual, Spring 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Served, Student Activity Fee Advisory Committee, Summer 2021 - Present
- Served, Full-time Faculty Search Committee Interview Team, Spring 2021
- Served, Core Objectives Assessment Team, Summer 2021, Summer 2022
- Served, Cougar Wellness Committee, Fall 2022 - Present
- Served, Collin Library Advisory Committee, Fall 2021 - Spring 2022
- Volunteered, New Student Orientation-Faculty Roundtable, Spring 2022, Spring 2021, WelcomeFest - Frisco Campus, Fall 2021, Department Student Communication Initiative using Remind App, Fall 2021, Spring 2022, Summer 2022

Leadership and Awards

- Discipline Lead, Sport & Recreation Management, Spring 2020 - Present
- Selected, Developed & Approved by the Online Advisory Board (OAB) District Master for Hotel & Tourism (TRVM) 1327, Fall 2021 - Spring 2022

3 Year Contract for Jennifer Davis Professor of Health Professions Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2020

Education/Experience

- B.S.N., Nursing, University of Oklahoma, 2013
- Certified, Registered Nurse, State of Texas, 2016

Professional Development/Publications

- Attended, Understanding Alzheimer's and Dementia: A Simulated Experience, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, What the Best Collin Professors Do, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, Dynamic Lecturing, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Attended, The 2021 Empowered Educator Online Conference, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, How to Set Goals When Everything Feels Like a Priority, Virtual, Summer 2022
- Attended, Texas Certified Nursing Assistant Training Program 1, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, When Tensions Boil Over: Dealing with Fiery Moments in the Classroom, Spring 2022
- Attended, "How to Use Canvas Studio," "The Hidden Learning Disability of Anxiety, Stress, and Trauma," "Teaching through Simulation: Use of Resilience and Reflection Interventions," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Reducing Student Resistance Leads to Better Learning and Happier Faculty," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022

College Service and Student Support

- District Lead, Dignity Initiative, Spring 2021
- Chair, Health Professions Dual Credit Awards, Spring 2021
- Served, Academic Planning Coach, Spring 2021
- Presented, Health Professions Dual Credit Boot Camp, Fall 2021
- District Lead, Collin Serves, Fall 2021
- Served, Discipline Course Committee, Fall 2021
- Served, Health Sciences Symposium Committee, Spring 2021
- Served, New Full-time Faculty Mentor, Fall 2020, Fall 2022
- Attended, Anna Health Sciences Award Program, Spring 2021, Spring 2022, Health Science Symposium with dual credit students, Spring 2021, Spring 2022, Presented a breakout session at Anna High School dual credit parent meeting, Spring 2021, Spring 2022, Commencement, Fall 2021, Fall 2022; Volunteered, Tech Campus Open House., Spring 2021, Celina Campus Open House., Fall 2021, Fall 2022, Tech Campus Halloween Costume Contest judge, Fall 2020, Student tour at Celina Campus, Fall 2021, Corporate College's Disney Institute training, Spring 2022, Simulation Lab Task Force, Fall 2022

3 Year Contract for Renee Dessommes Professor of Theater Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2020

Education/Experience

- M.F.A., Theatre-Design & Technology, University of Missouri-Kansas City, 2012

Professional Development/Publications

- Elected, "Corresponding Secretary, Stage Manager's Association," Summer 2022
- Appointed, "Regional Representative, Dallas/Fort Worth, Stage Manager's Association," Spring 2022
- Reviewed, "Theatre Histories," 4th Edition, Routledge, Spring 2022
- Performed, "Resident Stage Manager," Uptown Players, Summer 2022
- Presented, "Education in the Arts, Why Does it Matter?," Broadway Dallas Professional Development Guest Speaker, Dallas, TX, Spring 2022
- Attended, United States Institute for Theatre Technology, Baltimore, MD, Spring 2022
- Performed, "Resident Stage Manager," Uptown Players, Summer 2021
- Attended, United States Institute for Theatre Technology, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Invited Speaker, "Mental Health in Stage Management," International Stage Management Conversations, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Attended, "When Tensions Boil Over: Dealing with Fiery Moments in the Classroom," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2020
- Attended, "Teaching and Learning Through Change," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Powerful Teaching: Unleash the Science of Learning," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2021
- Attended, "Sustaining Academic Excellence Through Assessment," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Serve, Academic Planning Coach, Fall 2021 - Present
- Participated, Dignity Initiative, Fall 2020 - Fall 2022
- Participated, Banned Books Week Committee, Fall 2021 - Fall 2022
- Designed, Fine Arts Performance, Spring 2022
- Designed, Fine Arts Performance, Fall 2021
- Attended, Basketball Games, Spring 2021, All Collin College Theatre Plays, Fall 2020, Spring 2021, Fall 2021, Spring 2022; Volunteered, Spring Fest, Spring 2022

3 Year Contract for Lishan Desta Professor of Economics Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2020

Education/Experience

- Ph.D., Political Science, University of Texas at Dallas, 2009
- M.S., Economics, Baylor University, 1999

Professional Development/Publications

- Presented, "Flannery O'Connor Intimates Public Policy," Flannery O'Connor and Families, Savannah, GA, Summer 2021
- Presented, "The Texas Economy and COVID: A Look at the Texas Labor Force," Texas Working Class Studies, Plano, TX, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Quality Matters," Collin College eLearning Center, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Attended, "Leveraging Open Educational Resources (OER) for Courseware Improvement," Texas HigherEd Commission, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Attended, "COVID-19 Effects on Institutions and Economic Policy," Cengage, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Business Statistics and Analytics Summit," McGraw Hill, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Participated, "Advanced Placement (AP) macroeconomics reading," Advanced Placement Reading 2022, Cincinnati, OH, Summer 2022
- Attended, "Helping Students Learn How They Learn," Center for Teaching and Learning, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Keynote Speaker Part I and Part II," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Attended, "The Imposter Syndrome," Center for Teaching and Learning, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Reducing Student Resistance Leads to Better Learning and Happier Faculty," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Serve, Seniors Active in Learning, Fall 2020 - Present
- Reviewer, Collin College Foundation Scholarship Application Reviewer, Fall 2020 - Present
- Serve, Texas Center for Working-Class Studies Advisory Board, Fall 2020 - Present
- Evaluate, Adjunct Faculty Teaching Evaluation(s), Spring 2021 - Present
- Serve, Grade Appeals Board, Spring 2022 - Present
- Serve, Black American Awareness Committee, Spring 2022 - Present
- Mentored, Adjunct Faculty Mentor, Spring 2021
- Serve, Book-in-Common, Fall 2022 - Present
- Serve, Quest: An Interdisciplinary Undergraduate Research Journal, Fall 2022 - Present
- Volunteered, Welcome Squad, Fall 2021, Spring 2022, Economics tutor, Spring 2022

3 Year Contract for Bishnu Dhakal Professor of Chemistry Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2020

Education/Experience

- Ph.D., Chemistry, New Mexico State University, Las Cruces, NM, 2016

Professional Development/Publications

- Certified, "Knowledge of the Fundamentals of Team-Based Learning," Fall 2022
- Attended, American Chemical Society National Meeting, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, American Chemical Society National Meeting, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, 75th Annual Convention of Texas Community College Teachers Association, Frisco, TX, Spring 2022
- Completed, Quality Matters Improving Your Online Course Workshop, Virtual, Summer 2021
- Completed, Applying the Quality Matters Rubric Workshop, Virtual, Summer 2021
- Completed, Collin College Teaching with Canvas Certification Course, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Attended, "Conducting Research in a Community College Setting, presented by Elizabeth Hamner," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Powerful Teaching: Unleash the Science of Learning, presented by the keynote speaker Dr. Pooja K. Agarwal," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Reducing Student Resistance Leads to Better Learning and Happier Faculty, presented by the keynote speaker Anton Tolman," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Served, Full-time Faculty Search Committee, Spring 2021
- Co-Chair, Black American Awareness Committee, Fall 2022 - Present
- Participated, Core Objectives Assessment Days, Summer 2021 - Summer 2022
- Mentored, Adjunct Faculty Mentor, Spring 2022
- Served, Campus Event Planning Committee, Spring 2022
- Serve, Collin College Foundation Scholarship Application Reviewer, Fall 2022 - Present
- Serve, Academic Planning Coach, Fall 2021 - Present
- Attended, Faculty Round Table during the new student orientation, Fall 2021, Spring 2022, Fall 2022, Collin's Got Talent, Fall 2021, Welcome Week, Fall 2020, Spring 2021, Fall 2022, Spring 2022, Fall 2022; Volunteered, Chemistry tutor, Anthony Peterson Center for Academic Assistance at Wylie Campus, Fall 2020, Spring 2021, Fall 2021, Spring 2022, Fall 2022, Proctored exams for Academic Decathlon, Spring 2022

Leadership and Awards

- Awarded, Engaged Faculty Scholarship, Spring 2022

3 Year Contract for Nicole Donawho Professor of History- Collegiate Academy Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2020

Education/Experience

- M.S., History, Texas A&M University at Commerce, 2016

Professional Development/Publications

- Attended, All Water Has a Memory: Rivers and American History Conference, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Attended, "The hidden Learning Disability of Anxiety, Stress, and Trauma," "Library Database Resources for the Classroom," "Borrow Your Eyes: Best Practices for Teaching Deaf Students," "e Learning Center Smart Bar," "Alternative Approaches to Discussion Posts," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Presented, "Alternative Texts in History Pedagogy: Examining Identity and Power in TK-16 Education," Teaching History Conference, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Presented, "History Departments, Schools of Education, and the History Classroom: Bridging Gaps within the Academy and Across the K-16 Continuum," Teaching History Conference, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, National Alliance of Concurrent Enrollment Partnerships Conference, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Presented, "Encouraging Attendance," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2021
- Attended, "Powerful Teaching Unleash the Science of Learning," "Welcome to Blackboard Ally," "So You've got a COAT Assessment Coming Up. Now What?," "In Defense of the Journal," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Attended, Southern Association for Women Historians Conference, Lexington, KY, Summer 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Served, Open Education Resources Development Grant Peer-Review Committee, Fall 2020
- Served, Online Advisory Board, Fall 2021
- Served, Dual Credit Advisory Board, Fall 2021
- Served, Black American Awareness Committee, Fall 2021
- Served, Core Objectives Assessment Team, Summer 2021, Summer 2022
- Volunteered, Plano Independent School District AVID Panel, Spring 2021, Orientation Faculty Roundtable, Summer 2021, Cougars Achieve Together (CAT) Camp Chaperone for Rough Riders, Fall 2021, Plano West Senior High Open House, Fall 2021, Movin' Out West Student Information Night, Spring 2022

3 Year Contract for Christopher DuBois Professor of Government- Collegiate Academy Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2020

Education/Experience

- M.A., Political Science, University of Texas at Dallas, 2015

Professional Development/Publications

- Attended, "Creating Open Educational Resources (OER)," OERTX Repository, Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Co-Presented, "You're A Lifesaver: Using OER to Aid Last Minute Hires," Open Texas 2022, Virtual, Fall 2022
- Attended, "The Pandemic Attendance Problem: Encouraging your Students to Show Up," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Attended, "But I HAVE to Lecture: Engaging Students with Dynamic Lecturing," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2021
- Attended, "COE MYC," "Exploring Open Educational Resources in Multiple Disciplines," "Generating Meaningful Feedback on Assessments," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Attended, "They Don't Know How to College: Tips for Teaching Underprepared Students," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Co-Developed, Open Education Resources Development Grant Template Committee, Spring 2022 - Fall 2022
- Serve, Academic Planning Coach, Fall 2022 - Present
- Served, Adjunct Faculty Interview Committee, Fall 2021
- Served, New Full-time Faculty Mentor, Fall 2021
- Served, Adjunct Faculty Mentor , Spring 2022
- Volunteered, 250 hours to Mentor Dual Credit students, Fall 2021, Spring 2022, Dual Credit After-School Panel Discussions with Parents, Spring 2021

Leadership and Awards

- Awarded, Type 1 Grant to Create/Compile an OER Course Template, Spring 2022 - Fall 2022

3 Year Contract for Sharon Eaves Professor of Psychology Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2017

Education/Experience

- Ph.D., Psychology, Louisiana State University, 2010

Professional Development/Publications

- Co-Presented, "Evaluating the Relationship Between Cognition Styles and Voting Decisions," Southeastern Psychological Association Annual Conference, Hilton Head, SC, Spring 2022
- Co-Presented, "Language that binds and confuses: An investigation of psychological terms," Southeastern Psychological Association Annual Conference, Hilton Head, SC, Spring 2022
- Co-Presented, "COAT goes Digital: Introducing New Canvas Courses for Exchanging Information and Facilitating Core Assessment," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Co-Presented, "Exploring Open Educational Resources in Multiple Disciplines," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Attended, Institute on Quality Enhancement and Accreditation, Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges, Virtual, Summer 2021
- Attended, Open Texas Conference, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Completed, Applying the Quality Matters Rubric Training, Virtual, Spring 2021

College Service and Student Support

- Co-Chaired, Core Objectives Assessment Team, Fall 2020 - Fall 2021
- Serve, Core Objectives Assessment Team Core Curriculum Improvement Subcommittee, Fall 2021 - Present
- Serve, Open Education Resources Steering Committee, Spring 2021 - Present
- Serve, Adjunct Faculty Mentor, Spring 2021 - Present
- Served, Program Review Steering Committee, Fall 2020 - Spring 2021
- Attended, Psi Beta Regular Meetings, Fall 2021, Spring 2022, Fall 2022, Collin College Black American Awareness Event, Spring 2022; Volunteered, McKinney Campus Student Advising, Fall 2020, Fall 2021, Spring 2022, Welcome Squad at McKinney Campus, Fall 2020, Spring 2021, Fall 2021, Spring 2022, Fall 2022, Collaborations Service Learning Showcase, Fall 2020

Leadership and Awards

- Chair, Institutional Review Board, Fall 2022 - Present
- Coordinator, Summer Assessment with Academic Services, Summer 2021

3 Year Contract for Gail Ellison Professor of Commercial Art Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2020

Education/Experience

- A.A., Animation & Game Art, Collin College, 2013
- B.S., Engineering, University of Florida, 1987
- Certified, Texturing for Films/Cinematics, CG Master Academy, 2018
- Certified, Character Texturing for Games in Substance, CG Master Academy, 2021

Professional Development/Publications

- Attended, SIGGRAPH 2021, Virtual, Summer 2021
- Completed, "Character Texturing for Games," Computer Graphics Master Academy, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Completed, 3D Character Workshop, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Basic Animation," Animation Mentor, Virtual, Summer 2022
- Attended, "Dynamic Teaching; Student Engagement," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2021

College Service and Student Support

- Collaborate, Task Force for Coronavirus Preparedness, Fall 2020 - Present
- Mentor, Academic Planning Coach, Fall 2021 - Present
- Served, Full-time Faculty Search Committee, Spring 2022 - Summer 2022
- Presented, Adjunct Faculty Presentations, Spring 2022
- Secondary Advisor, Student Animation & Game Artists, Fall 2020 - Present
- Served, Curriculum Advisory Board, Fall 2022
- Served, Earth Day Planning Committee, Fall 2022 - Present
- Attended, Student Orientation Roundtable Orientation, Summer 2021, Summer 2021, Fall 2021; Volunteered, Prosper High School Career Fair Collin Commercial Art Demo, Fall 2021, Welcome Squad, Spring 2021, Prepared motion graphics for the Theater program so students could perform on Zoom., Fall 2020

Leadership and Awards

- Awarded, Innovation Grant for 3D printing capability in the classroom., Fall 2022

3 Year Contract for Heather Evarts Professor of Nursing Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2015

Education/Experience

- M.S., in Nursing Education, University of Texas at Tyler, 2014
- Licensed, Registered Nurse, Collin College, 2007

Professional Development/Publications

- Attended, "You've Got This - Practical Tips for Debriefing," SPOT Lunch and Learn, Virtual, Fall 2022
- Attended, "Focused Continuing Education Series," Diabetes Educator Certification Review, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Faculty Workshop," National Student Nurses' Association 70th Anniversary Convention, Salt Lake City, UT, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Positive Dynamics in Team Teaching," NurseTim.com, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Co-Facilitated, Texas Nursing Student's Conference, Austin, TX, Fall 2022
- Attended, National Student Nursing Conference, Virginia Beach, VA, Fall 2022
- Attended, "Moulage Magic - Bringing Realism to Simulation," NurseTim.com, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Mentoring Adjuncts and New Clinical Faculty for Student Success," NurseTim.com, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Attended, "Interpretation of Lab Tests: Shaken & Stirred," Barb Bancroft's Conference, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Teaching Through Simulation: Use of Resilience & Reflection Interventions to Promote Active Learning in Our Students," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Excellence in Simulation," National League of Nursing Wisconsin League of Nursing Fall Virtual Conference, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Attended, "Test Item Writing," Nurse Tim, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Attended, "Quality Matters," Collin College, Virtual, Fall 2020

College Service and Student Support

- Mentored, Adjunct Faculty Mentor, Spring 2021
- Co-Chair, Nursing Curriculum and Testing Committee, Fall 2020 - Spring 2021
- Attended, Nursing Curriculum and Testing Committee, Spring 2021 - Present
- Attended, Welcome Squad Committee, Spring 2021, Spring 2022, Fall 2022;
Volunteered, Baylor Scott and White Health Baylor University Medical Center Vaccination Hub Pfizer COVID Vaccinations, Spring 2021, Service Learning Assistance To Take Over Service Learning in the Spring, 2023, Fall 2022, Fall Open House, Fall 2022, Guest Speaker - Diabetes Education to Patients - 2nd Level Nursing Students, Fall 2022, Community Diabetic Educator, Fall 2022

3 Year Contract for J. Scott Farrin Professor of English Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2017

Education/Experience

- M.F.A., Literature/Creative Writing, Texas State University, 1998

Professional Development/Publications

- Presented, "Starting with the Sentence: Using Style to Engage Students," North Texas Community College Consortium's 2022 Developmental Education Regional Forum, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, 2022 Conference on College Composition and Communication, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, 2022 Conference of College Teachers of English, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, North Texas Community College Consortium 2020 Conference, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Attended, Creator Fest: OERTX Edition, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Developing Equity, Access, and Kindness in the Classroom/Faculty Addressing Anxiety and Trauma," Two-Year College English Association Professional Development Series, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Attended, "Using the Humanities to Navigate COVID-19," Community College Humanities Association, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Attended, 2020 Conference of College Teachers of English, Virtual, Spring 2020
- Attended, "The Hidden Learning Disability of Anxiety, Stress, and Trauma," "Teaching Through Simulation: Use of Resilience and Reflection Interventions to Promote Active Learning in our Students," "How to Use Canvas Studio, Part 1," "How to Use Canvas Studio, Part 2," "Quality Matters: Tips for Well-Presented Online/Blended Course Design," "The Pandemic Attendance Problem: Encouraging your Students to Show Up," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Reducing Student Resistance Leads to Better Learning and Happier Faculty," "How to College!: Tips for Teaching Underprepared Students," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Served, New Full-time Faculty Mentor, Fall 2020 - Spring 2021
- Instructed, Young Artist Master Camp, Spring 2022 - Summer 2022
- Serve, Academic Planning Coach, Fall 2021 - Present
- Serve, Discipline Example Assignment Committee, Spring 2021 - Present
- Serve, English Discipline Field of Study Committee, Fall 2022 - Present
- Instructed, Academic Assistance (writing, math, science) Workshop Presenters/Tutoring, Fall 2020 - Present
- Serve, English Discipline Web Page Development and Maintenance, Fall 2021 - Present
- Collaborated, Collin College Partnering for Student Success Conference, Summer 2022 - Fall 2022
- Panelist, Auteur Film Series, Spring 2022
- Volunteered, Study Skills Seminar Instructor: Time Management & Productivity, Fall 2021, Spring 2022, Fall 2022, Panelist: New Student Orientation, Fall 2021, Welcome Squad, Fall 2021

3 Year Contract for Sarah Fish Professor of English Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2017

Education/Experience

- Ph.D., Rhetoric and Composition, University of Houston, 2017

Professional Development/Publications

- Completed, "Graduate Teaching Certificate in Technical Communication (Teaching and Industry Foci)," University of North Texas, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Co-Authored, "Bringing Professional and Career Writing into Composition 1: Suggestions from Students," Summer I 2022 Student Publication, Two-Year College English Association, Southwest Newsletter, Fall 2022
- Chaired, Two-Year College English Association, Southwest Professional Development Series, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Chaired, Two-Year College English Association, Southwest Annual Conference, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Presented, "What We Can Learn from 'Toward Understanding Important Workplace Issues for Technical Communication,'" Two-Year College English Association Southwest Annual Conference, Virtual, Fall 2022
- Presented, "So You're Teaching a Co-Req: Now What? Advice from Students to Professors about Teaching," South Central Modern Language Association Annual Conference, Houston, TX, Fall 2021
- Co-Presented, "Working with the COAT Communication Rubric for Assessment," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Serve, Foundational Academic Success Tutoring Volunteer, Summer 2022 - Present
- Served, Academic Planning Coach, Fall 2020 - Spring 2022
- Serve, Grade Appeals Board, Fall 2020 - Present
- Serve, Banned Books Week Committee, Fall 2020 - Present
- Served, Administrator Search Committee, Fall 2020, Spring 2022
- Served, Full-time Faculty Search Committee, Spring 2021
- Mentor, Adjunct Faculty Mentor, Fall 2020 - Spring 2021
- Attended, Green Zone Training, Summer 2021, Theater Program's Midsummer Night's Dream, Fall 2021, Banned Books Week Virtual Events, Fall 2020, Fall 2021; Volunteered, New Student Orientation Faculty Roundtable, Fall 2020, Spring 2021, Summer 2021, Fall 2021, Facilitated Writing Center Workshops (six virtual sessions), Fall 2021, Spring 2022, Fall 2022

Leadership and Awards

- Chair, Core Objective Assessment Team, Spring 2022 - Present
- Awarded, Collin College Engaged Faculty Scholarship, Summer 2020
- Awarded, Collin College Open Education Resources Grant, Type I, Spring 2022

3 Year Contract for Shellene Foster Professor of Mathematics Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2005

Education/Experience

- M.S., Mathematics, University of Texas at Arlington, 1999

Professional Development/Publications

- Facilitated, "Markov Chains: Random Walks as Choreography," Mathematical Association of America Texas Section Meetings, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Completed, "Statistics and R," HarvardX Course, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Winning at Math," American Mathematical Association of Two Year Colleges National Conference, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Attended, "Improving Facilitation Skills," Team Based Learning Seminar, Frisco, TX, Fall 2020
- Attended, "Effective Pedagogy in Calculus," International Conference on Technology in Collegiate Mathematics, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Attended, "Reducing Student Resistance Leads to Better Learning and Happier Faculty," "How to College!: Tips for Teaching Underprepared Students - A Panel Discussion," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Served, Grade Appeals Board, Fall 2020 - Fall 2022
- Served, Academic Planning Coach, Fall 2020 - Spring 2021, Fall 2022
- Served, Core Objectives Assessment Days, Summer 2020, Summer 2021, Summer 2022
- Served, Collin College Foundation Scholarship Application Reviewer, Fall 2020 - Spring 2022
- Served, Collin Serves, Fall 2022
- Attended, Wylie Piano Ensemble Concerts, Fall 2020, Spring 2021; Volunteered, Served on Welcome Squad, Spring 2021, Presented 5 Hour District-Wide Review for Statistics Final, Spring 2021

Leadership and Awards

- Awarded, Named Scholarship Collin College, Fall 2021

3 Year Contract for Deborah Fuller Professor of Interior/Communication Design Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2020

Education/Experience

- B.A., Bachelor of Fine Arts, Interior Design, Texas Tech University, 1979
- Registered, Texas Board of Architecture Examiners, Registered Interior Designer, 3902, State of Texas, 1984
- Registered, National Council of Interior Design Qualification, 1984
- Certified, Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design, Accredited Professional in Building Design and Construction and Interior Design and Construction, US Green Building Council, 2001

Professional Development/Publications

- Presented, "The Interior Design Profession," Career Fair for Harmony Charter School of Garland, Texas, Garland, TX, Fall 2021
- Attended, "What Do Your Students Need," "How's It Going," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2020
- Attended, "What Can You Do For Collin?," "Wrapping Up and Looking Ahead," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Wrapping Up and Looking Ahead," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Attended, Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Collaborated, Discipline Curriculum Review Team, Fall 2020 - Spring 2021
- Serve, Allen Technical Campus Open House Committee, Fall 2021 - Present
- Reviewer, Collin College Foundation Scholarship Application Reviewer, Fall 2021 - Spring 2022
- Participate, Academic Affairs Advisory Council, Fall 2021 - Present
- Evaluated, Adjunct Faculty Teaching Evaluation(s), Spring 2022
- Presented, Discipline Advisory Committee, Fall 2020 - Spring 2022
- Collaborate, Full-time Faculty Search Committee, Spring 2022 - Present
- Participated, Workforce Steering Committee, Fall 2022
- Attended, and hosted ten Interior Design Students to visit wholesale showrooms and an American Society of Interior Designers chapter meeting, Spring 2022, Presented at Architecture, Construction and Engineering Trades Night for high school students at Collin College., Spring 2022; Volunteered, Created a new interior design finish and materials resource library, Fall 2021

Leadership and Awards

- Discipline Lead, Interior Design, Fall 2020 - Present

3 Year Contract for Diana Gingo Professor of English Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2011

Education/Experience

- Ph.D., Humanities: Studies in Literature, University of Texas at Dallas, 2011

Professional Development/Publications

- Attended, National Council of Teachers of English, Annual Convention, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Attended, Popular Culture Association National Conference, Virtual, Summer 2021
- Attended, Cornell Celebrates Toni Morrison: A Teach-In on Her Legacy as a Writer and Scholar, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Participated, Trends in Teaching College Composition Conference, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, "The Hidden Learning Disability of Anxiety, Stress, and Trauma: Science and Strategies for Improving Learning," "Digital Distractions: Why Students are on their Phones and What We Can Do about It," "Teaching through Simulation: Use of Resilience and Reflection Interventions to Promote Active Learning in Our Students," "How to Use Canvas Studio, Part 1 (Basic) and Part 2 (Advanced)," "Quality Matters: Tips for Well Presented Online/Blended Course Design," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Powerful Teaching," "Deconstructing Burnout: Confronting Myths and Misconceptions to Personalize and Protect Individual Excellence," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Reducing Student Resistance Leads to Better Learning and Happier Faculty," "Inclusivity in the Classroom: A Roundtable Discussion," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Secretary, Council on Excellence, Fall 2021 - Spring 2022
- Chair, Banned Books Week Committee, Summer 2020 - Present
- Chair, National Poetry Month Committee, Summer 2020 - Present
- Served, Faculty Council Representative, Summer 2020 - Spring 2022
- Chair, Faculty Council Academic Freedom Committee, Summer 2020 - Present
- Serve, Faculty Council Procedures and Nominations Committee, Spring 2021 - Present
- Serve, Auteur Film Series, Summer 2020 - Present
- Serve, Consecutive Course Program Committee, Spring 2021 - Summer 2022
- Reviewer, Core Objectives Assessment Days, Summer 2022
- Served, Collin College Foundation Scholarship Application Reviewer, Fall 2020, Fall 2021 - Spring 2022
- Attended, Hispanic Heritage Month Welcomes Texas Poet Laureate Emily Pérez, Fall 2020, Sigma Kappa Delta's Adaptation of the Written Language Event, Spring 2022; Volunteered, Welcome Week, Fall 2022, Rockin' the Ridge, Fall 2022

Leadership and Awards

- Discipline Lead, English, Summer 2020 - Summer 2022

3 Year Contract for Travis Grasser Professor of History- Collegiate Academy Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2020

Education/Experience

- M.S., History, Texas A&M-Commerce, 2008
- M.A., Political Science, American Military University, 2018

Professional Development/Publications

- Attended, National Agricultural History Conference, Virtual, Summer 2021
- Attended, Oral History Association National Conference, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Completed, Quality Matters Review, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Participated, Advanced Placement United States History Exam Grading, Virtual, Summer 2020
- Participated, Advanced Placement United States History Exam Grading, Virtual, Summer 2021
- Attended, eLC Canvas Training, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Attended, Black American Awareness Committee Panel Workshop, Virtual, Fall 2021

College Service and Student Support

- Participated, Collin College Foundation Scholarship Application Reviewer, Spring 2021 - Spring 2022
- Evaluated, Core Objectives Assessment Days, Summer 2021
- Participated, Academic Planning Coach, Fall 2021 - Spring 2022
- Reviewer, Discipline Textbook Committee, Fall 2021 - Spring 2022
- Attended, Senior Nights for all Celina High School Sports and Fine Arts, Celina High School Graduations, Fall 2020, Spring 2022,

3 Year Contract for Rhonda Green Professor of Surgical Technology Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2015

Education/Experience

- A.A.S., Surgical Technology, Baptist Health System, 2018
- Certified, Surgical Technologist, The National Board of Surgical Technology and Surgical Assisting, 2018
- A.S., Eastfield College, 2014

Professional Development/Publications

- Attended, Independent Applying the QM Rubric Virtual: Statewide Systems, Quality Matters, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Attended, Association of Surgical Technologist 51st Conference, Las Vegas, NV, Summer 2021
- Attended, Leadership Camp Collin College, Pottsboro, TX, Fall 2021
- Attended, The 24th Annual Surgical Technology Educator Conference, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, "How to Use Canvas Studio, Part I Basic," "Digital Distraction: Why Students are on their Phones and What We Can Do about it," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Attended, "A New Assessment Approach for Academic Programs," "Workday Overview," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2021
- Attended, "It's in the Syllabus," "COE MYC," "Beat the Cheat: Ensuring Academic Integrity in Online Classrooms," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Reducing Student Resistance Leads to Better Learning and Happier Faculty," "Inclusivity in the Classroom," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Served, Health and Safety Fair Committee, Fall 2020 - Present
- Served, Chili Cook Off Planning Committee, Spring 2021 - Present
- Served, I Got Your Back Bystander Awareness and Intervention Committee, Fall 2021 - Present
- Served, Full-time Faculty Search Committee, Spring 2022 - Spring
- Served, Faculty Council Procedures and Nominations Committee, Fall 2022 - Present
- Attended, Plano Balloon Festival, Fall 2021, Fall 2022; Volunteered, Rockin The Ridge, Fall 2021, Fall 2022, Volunteered Disney Institute, Spring 2022, Volunteered Welcome Squad, Fall 2020, Spring 2021, Fall 2021, Spring 2022, Attended Campus Resource Fair, Fall 2020, Spring 2021, Volunteered U.S Academic Decathlon National Speech Timer, Spring 2021, Attended New Student Orientation/Faculty Round Tables, Fall 2021, Spring 2022, Volunteered Emergency Medical Staff Trauma Day, Fall 2021, Spring 2022

3 Year Contract for Matthew Hamilton Professor of History Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2020

Education/Experience

- Ph.D., History, University of North Texas, 2017

Professional Development/Publications

- Presented, "Controversial Presidential Elections of the Nineteenth Century," Seniors Active in Learning Seminar Course, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, "The President and Presidency in American Constitutional Government," Teaching American History Fall Webinar Series, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Attended, 25th Annual Cotton and Rural History Conference, presented by Collin College and the Audie Murphy/American Cotton Museum, Greenville, TX, Fall 2021
- Presented, "The Terrible 1850s (1850-1860)," Seniors Active in Learning Seminar Course, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Attended, "Populism and Progressivism," Teaching American History Spring Webinar Series, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Plenary Session - The Hidden Learning Disability of Anxiety, Stress, and Trauma: Science and Strategies for Improving Learning," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Exploring Open Educational Resources in Multiple Disciplines," "Adventures in Assessment: Using Cross Disciplinary Activities to Engage Learners in Assessing Course Progress," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Keynote Session: Reducing Student Resistance Leads to Better Learning and Happier Faculty," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Mentor, Adjunct Faculty Mentor, Spring 2021 - Present
- Served, Full-time Faculty Search Committee Interview Team, Spring 2021
- Served, Full-time Faculty Search Committee Interview Team, Summer 2022
- Served, Adjunct Faculty Teaching Evaluation(s), Spring 2021 - Spring 2022
- Serve, Academic Planning Coach, Fall 2022 - Present
- Serve, Honors Program Course Template Committee, Spring 2022 - Present
- Attended, Phi Theta Kappa Fall 2020 Induction Ceremony, Fall 2020, Cougarpalooza, McKinney Campus, Fall 2021, Tailgate Cornhole, McKinney Campus, Spring 2022, St. Patrick's Day 'Luck of the Cougar Prize Wheel celebration, McKinney Campus, Spring 2022; Volunteered, Welcome Squad, McKinney Campus, Spring 2021, Fall 2021, Spring 2022, Fall 2022, Collin College History Department Roundtable Discussion Series, Frisco Campus, Fall 2020, Spring 2021, Fall 2021, Fall 2022, New Student Orientation Faculty Roundtable, McKinney Campus, Spring 2022, Cougars Achieve Together Camp Faculty Panel, McKinney Campus, Fall 2022, Dual Credit Orientation, McKinney Boyd High School, Fall 2022, Registration Lab, McKinney Campus, Fall 2022

3 Year Contract for Melanie Hanna Professor of Accounting Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2020

Education/Experience

- M.B.A., Accounting, University of Texas at Dallas, 2009

Professional Development/Publications

- Attended, Teachers of Accounting at Two-Year Colleges Annual Conference, Savannah, GA, Spring 2022
- Attended, Accounting & Financial Women's Alliance Leadership Conference, Virtual, Summer 2021
- Attended, Teachers of Accounting at Two-Year Colleges Annual Conference, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, Accounting & Financial Women's Alliance Women Who Count Conference, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Attended, Deloitte & Touche Year-End Technical Accounting Update, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Attended, "Teaching Virtually During a Pandemic," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2020
- Attended, "Quality Matters," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Open Educational Resource Informational Session," "A New Assessment Approach for Academic Programs," "Workday Overview," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2021
- Attended, "It's in the Syllabus," "A Semester Long Statistics Project," "Simple Techniques for a Healthier and More Efficient Teaching Voice," "Ensuring Academic Integrity in Online Courses," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Developing Marketable Skills through Community-Based Activities," "Reducing Student Resistance Leads to Better Learning and Happier Faculty," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Secondary Advisor, Business Club, Fall 2021 - Present
- Serve, Grade Appeals Board, Fall 2021 - Present
- Serve, Adjunct Faculty Mentor, Spring 2022 - Present
- Served, Full-time Faculty Search Committee, Spring 2021 - Summer 2021
- Mentored, Academic Planning Coach, Fall 2021 - Summer 2022
- Assisted, Departmental Scholarship Committee, Fall 2020 - Present
- Served, Faculty Council Academic Freedom Committee, Spring 2020 - Fall 2021
- Attended, Faculty Roundtable, Fall 2021, UTD PPA program info session for accounting students, Spring 2022, Faculty Roundtable, Spring 2022, Phi Theta Kappa Induction Ceremony, Fall 2020; Volunteered, Spring Creek Campus Welcome Squad Committee, Spring 2020, Spring 2021, Fall 2020, Fall 2021

Leadership and Awards

- Discipline Lead, Accounting, Fall 2022 - Present

3 Year Contract for Dawn Headrick Professor of Respiratory Therapy Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2017

Education/Experience

- B.S., Respiratory Care, Midwestern State University, 2017
- Registered, Respiratory Therapist, National Board Respiratory Care, 2008
- Certified, Neonatal and Pediatric Specialist, National Board Respiratory Care, 2008

Professional Development/Publications

- Attended, Collin College Respiratory Care Symposium, McKinney, TX, Spring 2022
- Attended, Baylor's Avoiding Lung Injury Conference, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Participated, Children's Hospital Respiratory Skills Fair, Dallas, TX, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Why Paying Careful Attention Matters," "Using Canvas to Reduce Plagiarism," "Classroom Assessment Techniques for Hybrid Modality," "Parts of a Greater Whole: Benefits of Brief Writing Assignments in the Classroom," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Roundtable Discussion - Strategies for the First Day of Class," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2021
- Attended, The Evolution of the Juvenile Court Confirmation, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Attended, Smart Justice - Policies and Practices, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Attended, The Marshall Project and The Death Penalty, Virtual, Fall 2021

College Service and Student Support

- Chair, Health and Safety Fair Committee, Fall 2020 - Present
- Reviewer, Collin College Foundation Scholarship Application Reviewer, Fall 2020 - Present
- Reviewer, Undergraduate Interdisciplinary Student Research Conference, Fall 2020 - Present
- Advised, Academic Planning Coach, Fall 2021 - Present
- Attended, Health Science Building High School Tours, Fall 2021, Phi Theta Kappa Induction, Spring 2022, Forces Reception, Spring 2022; Volunteered, Welcome Squad, Fall 2020, Spring 2021, Fall 2021, Spring 2022, Fall 2022, Collin Health Sciences Trauma Day, Fall 2021, New Student Orientation, Fall 2021, Health Science Building High School Tours, Fall 2021, Dual Credit Boot Camp Respiratory Information Table, Fall 2021, Respiratory Information Sessions, Fall 2020, Spring 2021, Fall 2021, Spring 2022

3 Year Contract for Emily Henderson Professor of Dental Hygiene Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2011

Education/Experience

- M.S., Education, Saint Joseph's College of Maine, 2017
- B.S., Dental Hygiene, Texas Woman's University, 2005
- Registered, Dental Hygienist, Texas State Board of Dental Examiners, 2000

Professional Development/Publications

- Attended, "Reducing Student Resistance Leads to Better Learning and Happier Faculty," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022
- Attended, "Fake Student Learning Objectives and Upside-Down Alignment," Quality Matters, Virtual, Summer 2022
- Attended, "Teaching and Presenting with PowerPoint: For Better, Not Worse," Center for Teaching and Learning at Collin College, Virtual, Summer 2022
- Attended, "American Academy of Periodontology Classification System Master Course for Faculty," Professor RDH (Registered Dental Hygienist) Webinar, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Participated, "Dental Hygiene Clinical Examiner," Western Regional Examining Board-Dental Hygiene Clinical Licensing Exam Agency, Mesa, AZ, Fall 2021
- Co-Facilitated, "Communicating with Student in a Clinical Setting," Dental Hygiene Department Faculty Educational Methodology Workshop with Maribeth Stitt, MS. Ed., Virtual, Spring 2021

College Service and Student Support

- Chaired, Full-time Faculty Search Committee, Spring 2022
- Chaired, Full-time Faculty Search Committee Interview Team, Spring 2022
- Served, Task Force on Shared Governance, Spring 2021
- Served, Outstanding Professor Selection Committee, Fall 2020 - Spring 2021
- Served, Fall 2020 Restart Faculty Task Force, Summer 2020 - Fall 2020
- Secondary Advisor, Student Chapter of the American Dental Hygienists' Association, Fall 2020 - Present
- Volunteered, Welcome Squad, Fall 2022

Leadership and Awards

- Selected, Dental Hygiene Educators of Texas Membership Chair, Spring 2022
- Awarded, Engaged Faculty Scholarship, Fall 2021
- Vice-President, Dental Hygiene Educators of Texas Clinic Coordinators, Fall 2020 - Spring 2021
- Secretary, Greater Collin Dental Hygienists' Association, Summer 2020 - Present

3 Year Contract for Jacqueline Hernandez Professor of Integrated Reading/Writing Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2017

Education/Experience

- M.Ed., Instructional Specialist/Reading, University of Texas at El Paso, 2004

Professional Development/Publications

- Presented, "Embracing Change," District Developmental Education Roundtable, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Co-Presented, "Reflections on Literacy Training: Teaching Reading Across the Disciplines," North Texas Community College Consortium Developmental Education Regional Forum, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Presented, "Tutoring Integrated Reading and Writing Students," Frisco Writing Center Tutor Training, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Co-Presented, "Co-Requisites: What Are They and How do They Affect My Classroom," Collin Faculty Development Conference, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Presented, "Integrated Reading and Writing Continuous Improvement Plan," Developmental Education Update, Frisco, TX, Spring 2022
- Co-Presented, "Supporting & Assessing Students' Reading Comprehension Across Disciplines," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Completed, English Graduate Courses Texas A&M Commerce, Virtual, Summer 2020
- Completed, Integrated Reading and Writing SharePoint, Fall 2021
- Attended, Two-Year College English Association Southwest Conference, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Attended, Texas Community College Teachers Association Convention, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Reducing Student Resistance," "How to College," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Lead, Discipline Program Review Committee, Fall 2020 - Present
- Served, Adjunct Faculty Mentor, Fall 2020 - Spring 2022
- Serve, Earth Day Planning Committee, Fall 2020 - Present
- Participated, Collin College Foundation Scholarship Application Reviewer, Fall 2020 - Spring 2022
- Serve, Discipline Co-Requisite Committee, Fall 2020 - Present
- Serve, Discipline Online Course Template Committee, Fall 2020 - Present
- Serve, Integrated Reading & Writing Study Skills Seminar Committee, Fall 2020 - Present
- Serve, Partnering for Student Success Conference Planning Committee, Spring 2022 - Present
- Volunteered, Welcome Squad, Fall 2021, Fall 2022, Earth Day, Spring 2022, Study Skills Seminars for Students, Fall 2020, Spring 2021, Fall 2021, Spring 2022

Leadership and Awards

- Discipline Lead, Integrated Reading and Writing, Summer 2020 - Present

3 Year Contract for Meagan Hoff Professor of English Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2020

Education/Experience

- Ph.D., Developmental Education, Texas State University, 2020

Professional Development/Publications

- Authored, "My way is a little bit wrong: How refugee-background students negotiate the boundaries of American academic literacies," Emerald Publishing Limited, Spring 2022
- Co-Authored, "The language-literacy ripple effect on college-goingness for a refugee-background student," Literacy Research and Instruction, Fall 2021
- Co-Authored, "LASSI's great adventure: A meta-analysis of the learning and study strategies inventory and academic outcomes," Educational Research Review, Spring 2021
- Co-Authored, "Supporting diverse learners: Insights to keep in MIND from the field of developmental education," Journal of College Reading and Learning, Summer 2020
- Presented, "College Reading Consortium," American Educational Research Association, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Presented, "Is every professor an English teacher? Demystifying academic reading and writing expectations for students," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Co-Presented, "Playing the game of academic literacy: Strategic literacy practices of refugee-background students.," American Educational Research Association, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Co-Presented, "Adventures in assessment: Using cross-disciplinary activities to engage learners in assessing course progress," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Chaired, "Postsecondary Literacy Study Group," Literacy Research Association, Atlanta, GA, Fall 2021
- Attended, College Reading and Learning Association National Conference, Cincinnati, OH, Fall 2021

College Service and Student Support

- Presented, Passport to the World, Fall 2020
- Serve, Academic Progress Appeals Committee, Spring 2021 - Present
- Invited Speaker, Open Doors - Open Minds Committee, Spring 2021
- Serve, Discipline Web Page Development and Maintenance, Spring 2022 - Present
- Serve, Academic Planning Coach, Fall 2021 - Fall 2022
- Panelist, Auteur Film Series, Spring 2022
- Attended, Collin College Multicultural Festival, Fall 2020, Phi Theta Kappa Induction, Fall 2020, Fall 2021; Volunteered, Registration Lab, Fall 2020, Fall 2021, McKinney Campus Welcome Squad, Spring 2021, Fall 2021, Spring 2022

Leadership and Awards

- Awarded, Cynthia L. Peterson Outstanding Article, Journal of College Reading and Learning, Fall 2020
- Selected, National Center for Educational Statistics Data Fellowship, Spring 2022

3 Year Contract for Michael Holtfrerich Professor of Mathematics Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2017

Education/Experience

- M.S., Mathematics, Northern Arizona University, 1987

Professional Development/Publications

- Attended, International Conference on Technology Collegiate Mathematics, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Presented, "A Semester-Long Stats Project," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Attended, American Mathematical Association of Two-Year Colleges, Phoenix, AZ, Fall 2021
- Attended, "Appreciative Inquiry Facilitation Parts 1 and 2," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Attended, "The Promise of Open Educational Resources: A Faculty Panel Discussion and Grant Opportunity," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2021
- Attended, American Mathematical Association of Two-Year Colleges, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Attended, Texas Community College Teachers Association, Virtual, Spring 2021

College Service and Student Support

- Tutored, Academic Assistance (writing, math, science) Workshop Presenters/Tutoring, Fall 2021 - Fall 2022
- Served, Core Objectives Assessment Days, Spring 2022
- Served, Cougar Wellness Committee, Fall 2020 - Fall 2022
- Served, Academic Planning Coach, Fall 2021 - Fall 2022
- Served, Task Force for Coronavirus Preparedness, Spring 2021 - Fall 2022
- Served, Departmental Conference Planning Committee, Fall 2022
- Attended, Phi Theta Kappa induction ceremony, Spring 2021; Volunteered, Served on the Welcome Squad, Fall 2020, Spring 2021, Fall 2021, Spring 2022, Fall 2022, Presented a talk on Game Theory to the Math Club, Spring 2021, Started a Calculus Assistance Program for students at the Frisco Campus, Fall 2020, Spring 2021, Veteran's Week Helper, Fall 2020

3 Year Contract for Charlene Houston Professor of English as a Second Language Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2020

Education/Experience

- M.Ed., Teacher Leadership, Lamar University, 2010

Professional Development/Publications

- Attended, "Inclusivity in the Classroom: A Roundtable Discussion," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022
- Attended, "KEYNOTE PART I: Powerful Teaching: Unleash the Science of Learning," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Co-Presented, "College 101 Supporting Developmental, First Generation, Returning, and English as a Second Language Students with Faculty and Student Mentoring," Texas Community College Teachers Association, Frisco, TX, Spring 2022
- Presented, "Mentoring 101: Supporting Developmental, First-Generation, Returning, and English as a Second Language Students with Faculty and Student Mentoring," Texas Community College Teachers Association (TCCTA), Spring 2021 – 2022
- Presented, "Building Best Practices: Building Personal Relationships, Academic Literacy, Academic Integrity, and Schemata," Texas Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages (TexTESOL), Spring 2021 – Spring 2022
- Attended, "The International Student Perspective of Higher Education," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Co-Presented, "College Mentoring Students," Fall Seminar, Plano, TX, Fall 2021
- Attended, "Roundtable Discussion: Working with Students in Distress," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2021

College Service and Student Support

- Serve, Black American Awareness Committee, Spring 2022 - Present
- Attended, LEAD program with Student Engagement, Spring 2021, Fall 2021, Spring 2022, Fall 2022; Volunteered, Welcome Squad, Fall 2020, Spring 2021, Fall 2021, Fall 2022, Academic Planning Coach, Fall 2021, Spring 2022, Fall 2022, College 101 Seminars, Fall 2021, Spring 2022, Fall 2022, Leadership Symposium, Spring 2022
- Judged, Academic Decathlon State Competition Committee, Spring 2021 - Spring 2022
- Presented, "American Holidays and Traditions," Spring Seminar, Plano, TX, Spring 2022
- Presented, "That Pesky Punctuation," Spring Seminar, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Present, Study Skills Seminars, Fall 2020 – Present
- Serve, Dignity Initiative, Fall 2021 – Present
- Mentor, College 101 Seminars, Fall 2021 - Present
- Volunteer, Plano Balloon Festival, Fall 2021 - Present
- Mentor, Adjunct Faculty Mentor, Fall 2021 – Present
- Invited Speaker, Community Partners Fair, Fall 2021 - Present
- Host, ESL Celebration of Achievement, Fall 2021 - Present
- Chair, Multicultural Festival, Fall 2021 - Present
- Editor, Discipline Web Page, Fall 2020 – Present
- Serve, Springfest Planning Committee, Fall 2020 - Present

Leadership and Awards

- Discipline Lead, Fall 2021, Fall 2022

3 Year Contract for Lubna Javeed Professor of Integrated Reading/Writing Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2017

Education/Experience

- Ph.D., Language and Literacy, Texas Tech University, 2015

Professional Development/Publications

- Presented, "Reading Across the Disciplines," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Co-Presented, "Supporting and Assessing Students' Reading Comprehension Across Disciplines," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Co-Presented, "Reflections on Literacy Training: Teaching Reading Across the Disciplines," North Texas Community College Consortium Developmental Education Regional Forum, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Completed, "English 520 Contemporary Critical Practices in English Studies, English 681 Academic Discourse, & English 509 Literary Genres," Graduate courses with Texas A&M University-Commerce, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Attended, College Academic Support Programs conference, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Attended, National Two-Year College English-Southwest conference, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Reviewed, "Feeling and Freeing Writing: What Impacts Efficacy of Older Students' Writing?," The Language and Literacy Spectrum, Fall 2021

College Service and Student Support

- Serve, Academic Planning Coach, Fall 2020 - Present
- Serve, Banned Books Week Committee, Fall 2020 - Present
- Serve, Integrated Reading & Writing Study Skills Seminar Committee, Fall 2020 - Present
- Serve, Cultivating Scholars Committee, Fall 2020 - Present
- Serve, Collin College Foundation Scholarship Application Reviewer, Spring 2021 - Present
- Serve, Discipline Co-Requisite Committee, Fall 2020 - Present
- Serve, Faculty Independent School District Liaison for House Bill 5 College Preparatory Course, Fall 2020 - Present
- Serve, Collin Library Advisory Committee, Fall 2021 - Present
- Serve, Partnering for Student Success Conference Planning Committee, Summer 2022 - Present
- Served, Book-in-Common, Fall 2020 - Spring 2021
- Participated, Collin Serves, Spring 2022
- Participated, Core Objectives Assessment Days, Summer 2020 - Summer 2022
- Secondary Advisor, Muslim Student Association, Fall 2020 - Present
- Volunteered, Academic Decathlon State Competition speech judge, Spring 2022, Rockin the Ridge, Fall 2020, Fall 2022

3 Year Contract for Elizabeth Johnson Professor of Mathematics Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2017

Education/Experience

- M.S., Mathematics, The University of Texas at Tyler, 2009

Professional Development/Publications

- Co-Presented, "Starting Line: Faculty Onboarding Made Easy," American Mathematical Association of Two-Year Colleges, Toronto, Canada, Fall 2022
- Attended, American Mathematical Association of Two-Year Colleges, Phoenix, AZ, Fall 2021
- Attended, American Mathematical Association of Two-Year Colleges, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Attended, "Powerful Teaching: Unleash the Science of Learning," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Completed, "Creating Accessible Courses in Canvas," Quality Matters, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Completed, "Improving Your Online Course," Quality Matters, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Gr8 Courses: Tips on Planning an 8-week Hybrid Course," Center for Teaching and Learning, Virtual, Summer 2022
- Attended, Collin Math Faculty Workshop, Fall 2022
- Attended, "Introduction to Derivita," Texas Community College Teachers Association, Virtual, Spring 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Co-Chaired, Discipline Textbook Committee, Fall 2022
- Co-Chair, Discipline Course Committee, Fall 2021 - Present
- Serve, Discipline Course Coordinator, Fall 2021 - Present
- Presented, Academic Assistance (writing, math, science) Workshop Presenters/Tutoring, Fall 2021 - Spring 2022
- Serve, Math Starting Line Committee, Spring 2021 - Present
- Served, Academic Planning Coach, Fall 2020 - Fall 2021
- Conducted, Adjunct Faculty Teaching Evaluation(s), Fall 2020, Fall 2021, Spring 2022
- Co-Developed, Open Education Resources Development Grant Template Committee, Spring 2021 - Fall 2022
- Attended, Adjunct Faculty Interview Committee, Spring 2022
- Served, Discipline Online Course Template Committee, Summer 2020
- Attended, Wind and Strings Concert, Fall 2021, Fall 2022, Phi Theta Kappa Induction Ceremony, Fall 2020, Spring 2021; Volunteered, Welcome Week, Fall 2020, Spring 2021, Fall 2021, Fall 2022, Faculty Round Table, Fall 2020

Leadership and Awards

- Awarded, Open Educational Resources Development Grant, Spring 2021 - Fall 2022

3 Year Contract for Susmita Jyotishmati Professor of Physics Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2020

Education/Experience

- Ph.D., Physics, University of Texas at Dallas, 2017

Professional Development/Publications

- Co-Authored, "Search for invisible decays of the Higgs boson produced at the CEPC," Chinese Physics C, Fall 2020
- Attended, 2021 Physics and Astronomy "New" Faculty Workshop, American Association of Physics Teachers, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Attended, "Staying Up in a Down World," "Trust in Teamwork," "Moving From Destructive to Productive Conflict," Human Resources Professional Development Sessions, Summer 2022
- Attended, Texas Community College Teachers Association 75th Annual Convention, Frisco, TX, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Alive and Kicking! Easy Active Learning Strategies for the Classroom," "Paving the Way for Success at Collin," "Being Prepared for Students," New Faculty Academy, Fall 2020
- Attended, "Quality Matters: Applying the Quality Matters Rubric," eLearning Center, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Thinking, Teaching and Assessment across Disciplines: An Interactive Workshop," "Save Your Voice! - Simple Techniques for a Healthier and More Efficient Teaching Voice," "Beat the Cheat: Ensuring Academic Integrity in Online Classrooms," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Synchronous Online Teaching Best Practices: A Faculty Panel Discussion," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2021

College Service and Student Support

- Served, Full-time Faculty Search Committee, Spring 2021
- Serve, Safety Committee, Fall 2021 - Present
- Serve, Student Spaceflight Experiments Program, Fall 2022 - Present
- Serve, Academic Planning Coach, Fall 2022 - Present
- Serve, Observatory Planning Committee, Summer 2021 - Present
- Served, Full-time Faculty Search Committee Interview Team, Spring 2022
- Mentor, New Full-time Faculty Mentor, Fall 2021 - Spring 2022
- Volunteered, Registration Lab, Fall 2021, Spring 2021, Welcome Squad, Fall 2021, Spring 2021, Adjunct Faculty Classroom Observation, Spring 2022

3 Year Contract for Raji Kannampuzha Professor of Physics Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2011

Education/Experience

- Ph.D., Physics, Cochin University of Science and Technology, 1996

Professional Development/Publications

- Presented, "Open Educational Resources," Lunch and Learn, Plano, TX, Spring 2022
- Served, "Subject Matter Expert," Quality Matters Review, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, Meeting of the Texas Section of American Physical Society, American Association of Physics Teachers, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, American Association of Physics Teachers Meeting, Virtual, Summer 2022
- Completed, "Improving Your Online Course," Quality Matters, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Completed, "Texas Learn OER," Digital Higher Education Consortium of Texas, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Attended, "How to Use Canvas Studio," Virtual, Summer 2020
- Completed, "Peer Reviewer Course," Quality Matters, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Keynote: Reducing Student Resistance by Dr. Anton Tolman," "Breakout session: Developing an OER course," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022
- Attended, "The Hidden Learning Disability of Anxiety, Stress, and Trauma by Dr. Janet Zadina," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021

College Service and Student Support

- Discipline Editor, Quest: An Interdisciplinary Undergraduate Research Journal, Summer 2020 - Present
- Serve, Online Advisory Board, Summer 2020 - Present
- Serve, Faculty Council Technology Committee, Summer 2020 - Present
- Serve, Collin College Foundation Scholarship Application Reviewer, Fall 2020 - Present
- Serve, Health and Safety Fair Committee, Fall 2020 - Present
- Attended, Faculty Round Table at the New Student Orientation, Fall 2021; Volunteered, Welcome Squad at Plano Campus, Fall 2021, Fall 2022, Serve, Mentor, The James Webb Space Telescope and Scientific Progress, Quest, Spring 2021, Reviewed Student Paper, The Future of Work: Cobots or Robots for publication in Quest, Summer 2022, Serve, Advisor, Student Spaceflight Experiments Program, Summer 2022, Fall 2022

Leadership and Awards

- Awarded, League for Innovation Award, Spring 2021 - Spring 2022
- Awarded, Collin College Open Educational Resources Awareness grant, Fall 2021
- Awarded, Collin College Open Educational Resources Development Grant, Spring 2022 - Fall 2022

3 Year Contract for Michelle Kelly Professor of Health Professions Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2020

Education/Experience

- B.S., Medical Laboratory Science, University of South Dakota, 1994
- Certified, Pharmacy Technician, Pharmacy technician Certification Board, 2014
- Certified, Medical Laboratory Scientist, American Society of Clinical Pathology, 1994

Professional Development/Publications

- Attended, “Reducing Student Resistance Leads to Better Learning and Happier Faculty,” Collin College, Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022
- Attended, “Developing an OER Course,” Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022
- Attended, “Bounce Forward: Refresh, Refuel, Reconnect and Build Momentum,” Clinical Laboratory Education Conference, Denver, CO, Spring 2022
- Attended, “A New Assessment Approach for Academic Programs,” Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2021
- Reviewed, “Digital Distractions: Why Students are on their Phones and What We Can Do about it,” Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Attended, “A Peek behind the Curtain,” The National Accreditation Agency for Clinical Laboratory Science (NAACLS) Process & Standards Workshop, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Attended, “Managing Employee Relations Challenges,” Leading for Excellence Academy, Collin College, Spring 2021

College Service and Student Support

- Served, Academic Planning coach, Fall 2021- Spring 2022
- Serve, Health Professions Operational Management Committee, Fall 2021 – Present
- Serve, Health Sciences Symposium Committee, Spring 2021 – Present
- Serve, Persistence, Completion and Graduation Committee, Spring 2021 – Present
- Served, Task Force on Shared Governance, Spring 2021
- Attended, CougarLEAP-Wellness Discovery Meeting, Summer 2021; Volunteered, Honor Board -University of Cincinnati, Fall 2021, Faculty Road Table Orientation Collin College, Summer 2021

Leadership and Awards

- Awarded, League of Excellence Recipient for Innovation in Teaching, Spring 2022
- Received, Master of Science in Medical Laboratory Science – Leadership, Spring 2021 – Summer 2022
- Discipline Lead, Health Professions – Phlebotomy, Fall 2021

3 Year Contract for Raja Khoury Professor of Mathematics Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 1998

Education/Experience

- Ph.D., Mathematics, University of Houston, TX, 1997

Professional Development/Publications

- Attended, American Mathematical Association of Two-Year Colleges, Phoenix, AZ, Fall 2021
- Attended, "Hands-on College Algebra Technology Training," McGraw Hill Company, Collin Higher Education Center, McKinney, TX, Fall 2021
- Attended, American Mathematical Association of Two-Year Colleges, Toronto, Canada, Fall 2022
- Attended, "Hands-on Training with Canvas and WebAssign.," Cengage Education, Virtual, Fall 2022
- Attended, "Digital Distractions: Why Students are on their Phones and What We Can do about it," "The Hidden Learning Disability of Anxiety, Stress, and Trauma: Science and Strategies for Improving Learning," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Active and Engaged Students, Maximizing Student Engagement," "Classroom Teaching Strategies, Creating and Implementing Lectures, Design Critical Thinking," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2021
- Attended, "Updates from the College Leadership including Workday," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Reducing Student Resistance Leads to Better Learning and Happier Faculty," "Tips for Teaching Underprepared Students," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022
- Presented, "Nonlinear optimization," Collin College Math Club, Virtual, Fall 2021

College Service and Student Support

- Served, Core Objectives Assessment Days, Summer 2020 - Present
- Served, Faculty Council Procedures and Nominations Committee, Fall 2021 - Present
- Chaired, Discipline Textbook Committee, Fall 2020 - Present
- Manager, Math Excellence Fund, Fall 2020 - Present
- Served, Math Prep Workshop Committee, Fall 2020 - Present
- Served, Springfest Planning Committee, Fall 2022 - Present
- Mentored, Adjunct Faculty Mentor, Fall 2021 - Spring 2022
- Served, Adjunct Faculty Interview Committee, Fall 2022 - Present
- Chaired, Discipline Course Coordinator, Fall 2021 - Present
- Served, Discipline Course Committee, Fall 2022 - Present
- Volunteered, Welcome Squad, Fall 2022, Students' Letters of Recommendations, Fall 2022

3 Year Contract for Mark Lacey Professor of Fire Science Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2020

Education/Experience

- M.S., Management, Texas A&M - Commerce, 2018
- Certified, Advanced Firefighter, Texas Commission of Fire Protection, 1987
- Certified, Hazardous Materials Technician, Texas Commission of Fire Protection, 2004
- Certified, Advanced Fire Inspector, Texas Commission of Fire Protection, 2019

Professional Development/Publications

- Attended, "The end is my beginning A learning objectives model," "Being a Better Online Teacher," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2020
- Attended, Dual Credit Professional Development Conference, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Completed, Incident Safety Officer Certification Course, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Facilitated, Criminal Justice Educators of Texas - Texas Industrial Vocation Association, Grapevine, TX, Summer 2021
- Completed, Fire Officer 2 Certification Course, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Presented, Rock Hill High School - Forensic Science Careers Program Presentation, Proper, TX, Spring 2022
- Attended, "How to use Canvas Studio Part 1," "Digital Distractions: Why Students are on their phones and what can we do about it," "The Hidden Learning Disability of Anxiety, Stress and Trauma: Science and Strategies for Improving Learning," "How Stress from COVID Affects Academic Performance," "Teaching through Simulation: Use of resilience and reflection interventions to promote active learning in our students," "Quality Matters for Online and Blended Course Design," "Core Objectives Assessment Team Courses for Exchanging Information and Facilitating Core Assessment," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Engaging with Workforce Students: Roundtable Discussion," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Participated, Discipline Advisory Committee, Summer 2020 - Present
- Reviewer, Online Advisory Board, Fall 2021 - Present
- Facilitated, Health and Safety Fair Committee, Spring 2022
- Serve, Discipline Program Review Committee, Fall 2020 - Present
- Attended, Fire Academy Graduation, Spring 2022, Fire Academy Graduation, Fall 2021, Welcome Squad, Spring 2021, Fall 2021, Spring 2022; Volunteered, Collin College Career Fair - Farmersville Campus, Spring 2022, Plano High School Academy Career Day, Fall 2021, Collin College Career Center Day - McKinney Campus, Fall 2021, Provide tours of Collin College Public Safety Training Center, Summer 2020, Spring 2021, Summer 2021, Fall 2021, Spring 2022, Summer 2022, Welcome Squad, Spring 2021, Fall 2021, Spring 2022, Fall 2022

3 Year Contract for Claire Landes Professor of English Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2020

Education/Experience

- M.A., English, Wichita State University, 2013

Professional Development/Publications

- Co-Presented, "Creating Systems for Sustainability: Navigating Workload as New Faculty," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Co-Presented, "Balancing Workload as New Faculty," New Faculty Academy, Frisco, TX, Fall 2022
- Facilitated, Roundtable for English and Integrated Reading and Writing Faculty, Frisco, TX, Spring 2022
- Chaired, "Panel: Young Adult & Children's Literature," American Studies Association of Texas, Frisco, TX, Fall 2022
- Served, Trends in Teaching Conference planning committee, Frisco, TX, Fall 2022
- Attended, "Talking Ghosts and Bold Women: The Weird World of Spiritualism in the 19th Century," National Humanities Center Live Webinar, Virtual, Fall 2022
- Attended, "Quality Matters: Tips for Well Presented Online/Blended Course Design," "Service Learning 123," "How to Use Canvas Studio, Part 1 (Basic)," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Adventures in Assessment: Using Cross-Disciplinary Activities to Engage Learners in Assessing Course Progress," "COE MYC," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Developing an Open Educational Resources Course," "Reducing Student Resistance Leads to Better Learning and Happier Faculty," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Serve, Discipline Appeals Committee, Fall 2022 - Present
- Served, Discipline Example Assignment Committee, Fall 2020 - Summer 2022
- Serve, Discipline Online Course Template Committee, Fall 2022 - Present
- Serve, Discipline Professional Development Committee, Fall 2022 - Present
- Served, Core Objectives Assessment Days, Summer 2022
- Reviewer, Open Education Resources Development Grant Peer-Review Committee, Fall 2022
- Serve, Academic Planning Coach, Fall 2021 - Present
- Serve, Collin College Foundation Scholarship Application Reviewer, Fall 2020 - Present
- Attended, Be Fit Event, Spring 2022; Volunteered, Study Skills Seminar on Time Management, Fall 2020, Welcome Week, Spring 2021, Fall 2021, Spring 2022, Fall 2022, Plano Balloon Festival, Fall 2022, Veteran's Day Parade, Spring 2022, Rockin' the Ridge, Fall 2022

3 Year Contract for Leanne Lentschke Professor of English Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2020

Education/Experience

- Ph.D., Rhetoric, Composition, Literature, Texas Woman's University, 2021

Professional Development/Publications

- Presented, "An Extraordinary Woman: An Exploration of the Actions and Experiences of Charlotte Forten Grimke through her Diaries," The Midwest Modern Language Association Conference, Minneapolis, MN, Fall 2022
- Attended, Conference on College Composition and Communication, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Supporting and Assessing Students' Reading Comprehension Across the Disciplines," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Affirmative Mentoring and Compassionate Correction," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022
- Attended, "Resisting Student Resistance," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Secondary Advisor, Sigma Kappa Delta--Chi Gamma Chapter, Fall 2020 - Present
- Serve, Faculty Independent School District Liaison for House Bill 5 College Preparatory Course, Fall 2021 - Present
- Serve, Faculty Professional Development Committee, Fall 2022 - Present
- Serve, Adjunct Faculty Mentor, Fall 2021 - Present
- Serve, Discipline Syllabus Best Practices Committee, Spring 2022 - Present
- Serve, Academic Planning Coach, Fall 2022 - Present
- Conducted, Adjunct Faculty Teaching Evaluation(s), Fall 2022
- Attended, The Colony High School Student Play, Spring 2022; Volunteered, Academic Decathlon, Spring 2022, Sigma Kappa Delta Induction, Spring 2021, Spring 2022, Plano Balloon Festival Run, Fall 2021, Sigma Kappa Delta Trunk or Treat Frisco Campus, Fall 2021, Fall 2022, New Faculty Meeting - Panelist for Dual Credit, Fall 2020, Cat Camp Sigma Kappa Delta Table Plano Campus, Summer 2021, Sigma Kappa Delta Water/Fruit Table Multiple Sclerosis Walk Frisco Campus, Spring 2021, The Colony High School Homecoming - Collin College car in parade, Fall 2022

3 Year Contract for Patrick Lewis Professor of Art Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2020

Education/Experience

- D.Min., Ministry, South University, 2020
- M.A., Art, University of Dallas, 2006

Professional Development/Publications

- Co-Presented, "Best Practices with Major Assignments and Feedback," Dual Credit Professional Development, Virtual, Summer 2021
- Attended, "Teaching Contentious Topics," Collin Higher Education Center, McKinney, TX, Fall 2021
- Attended, "So your Student Cheated Now What?," Collin College Center for Teaching and Learning, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Attended, "Using Appreciative Education Framework in the Classroom and Beyond," Collin College Center for Teaching and Learning, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Presented, "Engage Dual Credit Students in Active Learning," Dual Credit Professional Development, Virtual, Fall 2022
- Attended, "Think Big: Fostering Critical Thinking in our Students," Center for Teaching and Learning, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Professional Development Sessions for Dual Credit Faculty," Virtual, Fall 2020
- Attended, "Digital Distractions: Why Students are on their Phones and What We Can Do about it," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Presented: Motivating Students Roundtable Discussion," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2021
- Attended, "Against Memorization: Teaching Concepts and Skills in the Humanities," "Beat the Cheat: Ensuring Academic Integrity in Online Classrooms," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Inclusivity in the Classroom Roundtable Discussion," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Served, Academic Planning Coach, Fall 2021 - Spring 2022
- Conducted, Adjunct Faculty Teaching Evaluation(s), Spring 2021
- Served, Full-time Faculty Search Committee, Summer 2022
- Serve, Faculty Professional Development Committee, Fall 2022 - Present
- Evaluated, Core Objectives Assessment Team, Spring 2022
- Serve, Adjunct Faculty Mentor, Fall 2022 - Present
- Serve, Arts Core Education Committee, Fall 2020 - Present
- Attended, Frisco Welcome Week Committee, Fall 2021, Fall 2022; Volunteered, Preston Ridge Campus Art Club, Fall 2020, Spring 2022

3 Year Contract for Audri Luebbers Professor of Diagnostic Medical Sonography Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2020

Education/Experience

- B.S., Medical Diagnostic Imaging, Fort Hays State University, 2013
- Registered, Registered Diagnostic Medical Sonographer, American Registry for Diagnostic Medical Sonography, 2013
- Registered, Registered Vascular Technologist, American Registry for Diagnostic Medical Sonography, 2013

Professional Development/Publications

- Attended, "New Faculty Academy," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2020
- Attended, Society of Diagnostic Medical Sonographers Annual Conference, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Attended, International Foundation for Sonography Education and Research Educator's Summit, Virtual, Summer 2021
- Attended, "Engaging Students Outside of Lecture," Collin College Center for Teaching and Learning Professional Development, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Attended, "Students Cheating: Academic Dishonesty Discussion Panel," Collin College Center for Teaching and Learning Professional Development, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Attended, "What the Best Collin Professors Do: Discussion Panel," Collin College Center for Teaching and Learning Professional Development, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, "When Tensions Boil over: Fiery Moments in the Classroom," Collin College Center for Teaching and Learning Professional Development, Virtual, Spring 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Secondary Advisor, Collin College Diagnostic Medical Sonographers, Fall 2020 - Present
- Co-Chaired, Chili Cook Off Planning Committee, Spring 2021 - Fall 2021
- Served, Full-time Faculty Search Committee Interview Team, Summer 2021
- Serve, Curriculum Advisory Board, Fall 2021 - Present
- Attended, Trauma Day: Assisted Diagnostic Medical Sonography students during Mock Trauma Day, Spring 2021, Fall 2021, Spring 2022; Volunteered, Plano Balloon Festival: Set up and take down of water stops for 5 Kilometer and 10 Kilometer races, Fall 2021, Tours of Sonography Lab for Prospective Students, Spring 2022, Summer 2022, Presented Information Session for prospective Diagnostic Medical Sonography Students, Fall 2021, Spring 2022

Leadership and Awards

- Awarded, Medallion of Excellence, Fall 2021

3 Year Contract for Susan Mahon Professor of Computer Information Systems Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2005

Education/Experience

- M.S., Instructional Systems Technology, University of North Texas, 2004

Professional Development/Publications

- Attended, The Teaching Professor Virtual Conference, Virtual, Summer 2020
- Attended, Managing Your Online Classroom, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Attended, Virtual 2021 Cengage Computing Experience, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, Targeted Professional Development Days, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, Principles and Best Practices for Using Visuals in Course Design, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Attended, What the Best Collin Professors Do: A Conversation with Outstanding Professor Award Finalists, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Synchronous Online Teaching Best Practices: A Faculty Panel Discussion," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2021
- Attended, "Reducing Student Resistance Leads to Better Learning and Happier Faculty," "They Don't Know how to College!: Tips for Teaching Underprepared Students - A Panel Discussion," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Lead, Online Advisory Board, Fall 2020 - Present
- Served, Core Objectives Assessment Days, Summer 2022
- Serve, Collin College Foundation Scholarship Application Reviewer, Fall 2020 - Present
- Serve, Discipline Advisory Committee, Fall 2020 - Present
- Chaired, Discipline Textbook Committee, Spring 2022
- Attended, Phi Theta Kappa: Alpha Mu Tau Chapter: Virtual Induction Ceremony, Spring 2021, Collin College's KIP Lecture Series: Reaching Out: How Campaigns use Media in Presidential Elections, Fall 2021, Hispanic Heritage Month Virtual Event: Borderland Poetry: A Reading and Talk by Texas Poet Laureate Emmy Perez, Fall 2021, Martin Luther King Jr. Virtual Breakfast Celebration 2021, Spring 2021, Mindfulness Virtual Event: Using Mindfulness to Cope During Covid, Fall 2021, ESL Annual Multicultural Festival, Fall 2020, PR Roadshow presented by Collin's PR Department, Fall 2020; Volunteered, Online Tutor, Fall 2021, Virtual New Student Orientation Sessions, Fall 2020

Leadership and Awards

- Reviewer, Quality Matters, Spring 2021 - Present

3 Year Contract for Carl McMurphy Professor of Fire Science Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2020

Education/Experience

- B.S., Fire Protection and Safety Engineering Technology, Oklahoma State University, 1991
- Certified, Master Fire Inspector, Texas Commission on Fire Protection, 1995
- Certified, Master Structure Fire Fighter, Texas Commission on Fire Protection, 2004
- Certified, Driver Operator - Pumper, Texas Commission on Fire Protection, 2010

Professional Development/Publications

- Served, "Fire Inspector Ad Hoc Committee," Texas Commission on Fire Protection, Austin, TX, Spring 2022
- Attended, "What the Best Collin Professors Do," "Good Teaching Less Cheating, Facilitating Academic Integrity in On-Line Classes," "When Tensions Boil Over: Dealing with Fiery Moments in the Classroom," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022
- Attended, "Fire Prevention Association of North Texas," Monthly Meetings, Addison, TX, Spring 2022
- Attended, "North Texas Fire Investigators Meetings," Monthly Meetings, Addison, TX, Fall 2021
- Attended, "What Can You Do for Collin College," "Managing Anxiety," "Wrapping Up," "Submittal of Evaluation," "Multi-Year Contract Presentation," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Completed, "Incident Safety Officer Course," Texas Commission on Fire Protection, McKinney, TX, Fall 2020

College Service and Student Support

- Attended, Discipline Advisory Committee, Fall 2020 - Present
- Assisted, Health and Safety Fair Committee, Fall 2022
- Participated, Adjunct Faculty Presentations, Fall 2021 - Spring 2022
- Attended, Fire Academy Graduation, Fall 2020, Spring 2021, Fall 2022, Spring 2022, Summer 2021, McKinney Campus Health Science Parade, Spring 2021, Spring 2022; Volunteered, EMS Trauma Day, Fall 2021, Spring 2022, Fall 2022, Assisted Dallas Fire Rescue Recruits Training while at Public Safety Training, Spring 2022, Summer 2022, Fall 2021, Conducted Physical Agility Tests for Fire Academy Applicants, Fall 2020, Spring 2021, Summer 2021, Fall 2021, Spring 2022, Summer 2022, Fall 2022, Fire Extinguisher Classes for OSHA Safety from Allen Tech Campus, Spring 2022, Fall 2022
- Serve, Discipline Program Review Committee, Fall 2020 - Present

3 Year Contract for Lisa Elizabeth Mellott Professor of Photography Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2005

Education/Experience

- M.F.A., Photography, University of North Texas, 2005

Professional Development/Publications

- Published, "Dandelion," 50th ed., Wild/Life Exhibition Catalog, Summer 2021
- Published, "Speargrass," 29th ed., The Hand Magazine, Fall 2020
- Presented, "Dandelion," American Bookbinders Museum, San Francisco, CA, Fall 2021
- Presented, "A Delicate Nature Exhibition," Southern Light Gallery, Amarillo, TX, Spring 2022
- Facilitated, 5 Art Exhibitions, Texas Discovery Gardens Gallery, Dallas, TX, Fall 2020 - Summer 2022
- Invited Speaker, "Artist's Books & A Delicate Nature," Texas A&M University, College Station, TX, Spring 2022
- Presented, "Cyanotype Workshop," Hurst Public Library, Hurst, TX, Summer 2022
- Presented, "Pinhole Photography Workshop," Speedbump Artists' Studio Tours, Dallas, TX, Spring 2022
- Attended, Society of Photographic Educators, National Conference, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Attended, "The Hidden Learning Disability of Anxiety, Stress, and Trauma: Science for Improving Learning," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Attended, "The Promise of Open Educational Resources," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2021
- Completed, "Master Lighting Course," That Photo School, Dallas, TX, Spring 2021

College Service and Student Support

- Participated, Academic Planning Coach, Fall 2020 - Spring 2022
- Chair, Discipline Program Review Committee, Spring 2022 - Summer 2022
- Chair, Full-time Faculty Search Committee, Spring 2021
- Participated, Full-time Faculty Search Committee, Spring 2022
- Advised, Adjunct Faculty Mentor, Fall 2020 - Summer 2022
- Advised, New Full-time Faculty Mentor, Fall 2020 - Summer 2022
- Attended, Photography Portfolio Exhibition Reception, Spring 2021, Spring 2022;
Volunteered, Photography Department Zoom Orientation, Fall 2020, Summer 2021, Summer 2022, Workforce Fair, Spring 2022, Primary Advisor - Obscura Photography Club, Fall 2020, Fall 2021, Summer 2022

Leadership and Awards

- Discipline Lead, Photography Department Discipline Lead, Fall 2020 - Summer 2022
- Awarded, Engaged Professor Scholarship, Spring 2022
- Campus Coordinator, Service Learning, Fall 2022

3 Year Contract for Adam Miller Professor of Philosophy Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2005

Education/Experience

- Ph.D., Philosophy, Villanova University, 2005

Professional Development/Publications

- Published, "Mormon: A Brief Theological Introduction," Brigham Young University's Maxwell Institute for Religious Scholarship, Fall 2020
- Published, "Original Grace," Deseret Book, Spring 2022
- Attended, American Academy of Religion Annual Meeting, Denver, CO, Fall 2022
- Attended, Christ Among the Disciplines: Christology in the Contemporary Academy, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Co-Presented, "Panel on Mormon: A Brief Theological Introduction," The Book of Mormon Studies Association Annual Meeting, Utah State University, Logan, UT, Fall 2022
- Attended, "How to Use Canvas Studio, Part 1 Basic," "How to Use Canvas Studio, Part 2 Advanced," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Round Table Discussion: Encouraging Attendance," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2021
- Attended, "Integrating Social Emotional Learning Strategies in Your Classroom to Encourage Academic Success," "Powerful Teaching: Unleash the Science of Learning," "Generating Meaningful Feedback on Assessments," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Developing an Open Educational Resource Course," "Reducing Student Resistance Leads to Better Learning and Happier Faculty," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022
- Attended, "In Their Shoes: The Importance of Empathy and Emotional Intelligence in the Classroom," Collin College Center for Teaching and Learning Webinar, Virtual, Fall 2021

College Service and Student Support

- Served, General Education Steering Committee, Fall 2020 - Spring 2021
- Served, Open Doors - Open Minds Committee, Fall 2020 - Present
- Conducted, Adjunct Faculty Teaching Evaluation(s), Spring 2021 - Spring 2022
- Served, Academic Planning Coach, Fall 2022 - Present
- Served, Seniors Active in Learning, Fall 2022
- Served, Core Objectives Assessment Days, Summer 2021
- Co-Organized, Auteur Film Series, Fall 2022 - Present
- Panelist, Auteur Film Series, Spring 2022
- Attended, Phi Theta Kappa Induction Ceremony, Spring 2021, Collin College Theater Production - She Kills Monsters, Spring 2022; Volunteered, Food Service for Black American Awareness Committee Event - Ending a Legacy of Racism in Medicine, Spring 2022, Welcome Squad - McKinney Campus, Fall 2021, New Student Orientation - Faculty Round Table, Spring 2022

3 Year Contract for Gwen Miller Professor of Biology Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2011

Education/Experience

- M.S., Zoology, Brigham Young University, 2001

Professional Development/Publications

- Attended, Association of College and University Biology Educators 64th Annual Meeting, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Attended, The Grading Conference: Higher Ed Science Technology Engineering and Math Focus 3rd Annual, Virtual, Summer 2022
- Attended, National Biology Teacher Association and National Center for Science Education Darwin Day Webinar, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, Association of College and University Biology Educators 65th Annual Meeting, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Attended, "Reducing Student Resistance Leads to Better Learning and Happier Faculty," "They Don't Know How to College: Tips for Teaching Underprepared Students," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022
- Attended, "The Hidden Learning Disability of Anxiety, Stress, and Trauma: Science and Strategies for Improving Learning," "'Borrow your Eyes': Best Practices for Teaching Deaf Students," "The Pandemic Attendance Problem," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Integrating Social-Emotional Learning Strategies in your Classroom to Encourage Academic Success," "Save your Voice! - Simple Techniques for a Healthier and More Efficient Teaching Voice," "Beat the Cheat: Ensuring Academic Integrity in Online Classrooms," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Served, Full-time Faculty Search Committee, Spring 2021 - Summer 2021
- Serve, District Biology Curriculum Team, Summer 2020 - Present
- Serve, Adjunct Faculty Mentor, Summer 2020 - Present
- Chair, Curriculum Advisory Board, Summer 2020
- Serve, Collin College Foundation Scholarship Application Reviewer, Fall 2020 - Present
- Serve, Academic Planning Coach, Fall 2021 - Present
- Volunteered, Welcome Squad, Fall 2020, Spring 2021, Fall 2021, McKinney Registration Lab, Fall 2020, Spring 2022, Science Den Microscope Tutor, Spring 2022, Hosted BIOL open labs, Fall 2020, Spring 2021, Fall 2021, Spring 2022, Faculty Round Table, Fall 2021

Leadership and Awards

- Coordinator, Academic Planning Coach Program Faculty Liaison, Summer 2020 - Present

3 Year Contract for Sahalie Mitchell Professor of Humanities Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2020

Education/Experience

- Ph.D., Humanities History of Ideas, The University of Texas at Dallas, 2020

Professional Development/Publications

- Attended, Texas Community College Teachers Association Annual Convention, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, Humanities Education and Research Association Conference, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, Exploring the Humanities in American Life hosted by the American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Attended, Strategies for Recruiting Students to the Humanities hosted by the National Humanities Alliance, Virtual, Summer 2021
- Attended, The Afterlife of the Humanities Major hosted by the American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Attended, "How to Use Canvas Studio: Part 1 and Part 2 presented by Andrew Campbell," "Digital Distractions: Why Students are on their Phones presented by Jeff Sorrels," "Service Learning 123 presented by Suzanne Jones et al.," "The Pandemic Attendance Problem: A Panel Discussion presented by Sam Tullock et al.," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Attended, "A Promise of Open Educational Resources: A Faculty Panel Discussion facilitated by Associate Dean Regina Hughes," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2021
- Attended, "Welcome to Blackboard Ally An Accessibility Tool presented by Pamela Darling-Facio," "Why Paying Careful Attention Matters presented by Linda Sears," "Creating Systems for Sustainability presented by Oswalt and Landes," "Using Canvas to Reduce Plagiarism presented by Scott McWilliams," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Serve, Grade Appeals Board, Fall 2020 - Present
- Serve, Collin College Foundation Scholarship Application Reviewer, Fall 2020 - Present
- Serve, Core Objectives Assessment Team, Fall 2021 - Present
- Serve, Core Objectives Assessment Team Rubric Review Subcommittee, Fall 2021 - Present
- Advised, Fall Semester Faculty Restart Task Force, Spring 2021 - Spring 2022
- Participated, Auteur Film Series, Fall 2021
- Served, Adjunct Faculty Interview Committee, Fall 2021
- Attended, Student Engagement Event: Wylie Campus Birthday, Fall 2021; Volunteered, Wylie Campus Welcome Week, Fall 2020, Spring 2021, Fall 2021, Academic Planning Coach Mentor, Fall 2021, Spring 2022

Leadership and Awards

- Awarded, Rossiter Book Award: Best History Dissertation, The University of Texas at Dallas, Fall 2021

3 Year Contract for Robert Morphew Professor of Computer Networking Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2020

Education/Experience

- M.B.A., Master of Business Administration Specialization Management of Information Systems, Dallas Baptist University, 2007
- Certified, A+, Computing Technology Industry Association, 2020
- Certified, Network+, Computing Technology Industry Association, 2018
- Certified, Linux Essentials, Linux Professional Institute, 2018

Professional Development/Publications

- Participated, "Advanced Linux Class," Curriculum Advisory Board, Frisco, TX, Spring 2021
- Completed, "Red Hat System Administrator I," Red Hat Learning, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Completed, "Red Hat System Administrator II," Red Hat Learning, Virtual, Summer 2021
- Presented, "IT Essentials and Linux," IT and Cybersecurity Exploration Camp, Frisco, TX, Summer 2022
- Presented, "IT Essentials and Linux," Science/Math/IT/Cybersecurity Exploration Camp, Frisco, TX, Summer 2022
- Attended, "Giving Students Feedback in the Online Learning Environment," Service Learning, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Instructor Conference," Red Hat North America Training Partner and Instructor Conference, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Attended, "Teaching with the Raspberry Pi," Summer Working Connections, Frisco, TX, Summer 2022
- Completed, "Becoming an Impactful and Influential Leader," LinkedIn Learning, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Completed, "Python Quick Start," LinkedIn Learning, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Everything you want to know about cloud services," Red Hat Summit 2021 Connect, Frisco, TX, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Containers 101 and OpenShift 101," Red Hat Seminar, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Attended, "Ansible Automation Platform," Red Hat Seminar, Virtual, Fall 2021

College Service and Student Support

- Secondary Advisor, Baptist Student Ministry, Fall 2021 - Present
- Advise, Academic Planning Coach, Fall 2021 - Present
- Judged, Academic Decathlon State Competition Committee, Spring 2022
- Served, Full-time Faculty Search Committee Interview Team, Spring 2021
- Served, Full-time Faculty Search Committee Interview Team, Spring 2022
- Attended, Baptist Student Missions, Fall 2021; Volunteered, Workforce Career Fair at the Plano campus, Spring 2022

3 Year Contract for Joseph Mussell Professor of Economics Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2019

Education/Experience

- M.B.A., Economics and Finance, University of Dallas, 1982

Professional Development/Publications

- Attended, Creator Fest Open Education Resources Texas Edition, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, DeFi: Shadow Banking, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Completed, Improving Facilitation Skills for a Team-Based Learning Classroom, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, Student Evaluation of Instruction Focus Group, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, 2021 Open Education Conference, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Attended, Open Texas 2021 Open Educational Resources Conference, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, "North Texas Community College Consortium," 2020 Instructional Innovation Conference, Denton, TX, Fall 2020
- Attended, Fiscal Policy in a Time of High Inflation, Virtual, Fall 2022
- Attended, "A New Assessment Approach for Academic Programs," "The Promise of Open Educational Resources: A Faculty Panel Discussion and a Grant Opportunity," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2021
- Attended, "Exploring Open Educational Resources in Multiple Disciplines," "Generating Meaningful Feedback on Assessments," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Keynote Session: Reducing Student Resistance Leads to Better Learning," "Developing an Open Educational Resources Course," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022
- Attended, Inflation: Drivers and Dynamics, Federal Reserve Bank and European Central Bank, Virtual, Fall 2022
- Attended, America's Work Crisis Enters a New Phase, Virtual, Fall 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Tutored, Academic Assistance (writing, math, science) Workshop Presenters/Tutoring, Fall 2019 - Present
- Mentor, One Collin Academic Planning Coach Program, Summer 2022 - Present
- Served, Field of Study Committee, Fall 2021
- Secondary Advisor, Business Club, Fall 2021 - Present
- Participated, Core Objectives Assessment Team, Summer 2022
- Served, Full-Time Faculty Search Committee, Spring 2021
- Attended, Collin College Student Government Association Executive Board Appointment Session, Summer 2021; Volunteered, Student Welcome and Information Table, Fall 2019, Spring 2020

Leadership and Awards

- Awarded, State Farm Open Educational Resources Award, Spring 2022
- Received, CARES Open Educational Resources Peer Reviewer Grant, Spring 2022 - Fall 2022

3 Year Contract for Therese Ogle Professor of Psychology- Collegiate Academy Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2020

Education/Experience

- M.A., Psychology, McNeese State University, 1992

Professional Development/Publications

- Invited Speaker, "Student Expectations," Hebron High School Dual Credit Program Parent Information Session, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, Southwest Psychological Association 2022 Convention, Baton Rouge, LA, Spring 2022
- Completed, "Opening to Our Lives," Sounds True 8 week intensive course, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Invited Speaker, "Welcome Freshmen," Welcome Night at The Collegiate Academy, The Colony, TX, Fall 2021
- Completed, "Mindfulness Based Stress Reduction," Sounds True 8 week intensive course, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Attended, The Brain: An Owner's Guide, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, Mental Health Training and Awareness, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Attended, "Reducing Student Resistance Leads to Better Learning and Happier Faculty," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022
- Attended, "Talk Saves Lives," American Foundation for Suicide Prevention, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, Good Anxiety, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, The Future of Well Being, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, Habit Loops, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, Unwinding Anxiety, Virtual, Spring 2021

College Service and Student Support

- Serve, Academic Planning Coach, Fall 2021 - Present
- Serve, Adjunct Faculty Mentor, Fall 2021 - Present
- Serve, Collin College Foundation Scholarship Application Reviewer, Fall 2020 - Present
- Serve, Mindfulness Committee, Fall 2020 - Present
- Served, Interdisciplinary Committee on Poverty, Race, and Crime, Fall 2020 - Summer 2022
- Attended, Psi Beta (Community College National Honor Society for Psychology) Induction, Spring 2022, Veteran's Day Presentation at The Colony High School, Fall 2021, Psi Beta Presentation, Spring 2021, Spring 2022, The Home Educator's Outsourcing Graduation, Spring 2021; Volunteered, Hebron High School Dual Credit Program Parent Information Session (presenter), Spring 2022, The Colony High School Homecoming Parade, Fall 2021, Welcome Night Presentation at The Colony Collegiate Academy, Fall 2021

3 Year Contract for Amanda Oswalt Professor of English Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2020

Education/Experience

- Ph.D., Rhetoric, Texas Woman's University, 2021

Professional Development/Publications

- Authored, "Writing the Republic: First First Ladies," ProQuest Dissertations, Fall 2021
- Co-Presented, "Navigating Workload as New Faculty," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Teacher Advisory Council Orientation," National Humanities Center, Durham, NC, Fall 2022
- Attended, National Council of Teachers of English Conference, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, Texas Community College Teachers Association Conference, Frisco, TX, Spring 2022
- Attended, Conference on College Composition & Communication, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, Creator Fest: OERTX Edition, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, Hawkes Learning Innovative Educators Virtual Summit, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Quality Matters: Tips for Online/Blended Course Design," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Integrating Social-Emotional Learning Strategies in Your Classroom," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Developing an OER Course," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Served, Core Objectives Assessment Days, Summer 2022
- Serve, Academic Planning Coach, Fall 2022 - Present
- Serve, Collin Library Advisory Committee, Fall 2021 - Present
- Serve, Collin College Foundation Scholarship Application Reviewer, Fall 2020 - Present
- Serve, National Poetry Month Committee, Fall 2021 - Present
- Serve, Women's History Month Committee, Fall 2021 - Present
- Serve, Discipline Example Assignment Committee, Fall 2020 - Present
- Serve, Summer Food Security Project, Fall 2021 - Present
- Served, Collin Faculty Adopt-A-Highway, Spring 2022
- Panelist, Auteur Film Series, Fall 2020
- Volunteered, Welcome Week, Fall 2021, Spring 2022, Fall 2022, Rockin' the Ridge, Fall 2021, Fall 2022, New Student Orientation, Summer 2021

Leadership and Awards

- Selected, National Humanities Center Teacher Advisory Council, Fall 2022 - Present
- Awarded, Inaugural Open Educational Resources Faculty Evaluation Award, Fall 2021

3 Year Contract for Hyungkoo Mark Park Professor of Mathematics Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2017

Education/Experience

- Ph.D., Mathematics, Northern Illinois University, 2000

Professional Development/Publications

- Attended, American Mathematics Association of Two Year Colleges 2020 Virtual Conference, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Attended, American Mathematics Association of Two Year Colleges, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Attended, International Conference on Technology in Collegiate Mathematics, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Attended, "Teaching and Learning Through Change," "How to Use Canvas Studio," "Service Learning 123," "Teaching Through Simulation," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Remarks from College Leadership," "An Overview of New Workday System," "Synchronous Online Teaching," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2021
- Attended, "Sustaining Academic Excellence Through Assessment," "It's in the Syllabus," "A Semester-long Stat Project," "Save Your Voice," "Powerful Teaching," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Reducing Student Resistance Leads Better Learning and Happier Faculty," "Teaching Underprepared Students," "Canvas New Quizzes," "The eLC Pre-semester Checklist," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Served, Math Excellence Fund Committee, Fall 2020 - Spring 2021
- Secondary Advisor, Christians on Campus, Fall 2020 - Present
- Serve, Adjunct Faculty Mentor, Fall 2021 - Present
- Assisted, Adjunct Faculty Teaching Evaluation(s), Fall 2021
- Served, Math Prep Workshop Committee, Fall 2020 - Spring 2021
- Served, Core Objectives Assessment Team, Fall 2020 - Spring 2021
- Volunteered, Wrote recommendation letters for students who were applying for 4 year universities and NAVY ROTC Scholarship, Fall 2020, Spring 2021, Fall 2021, Spring 2022
- Volunteered, Welcome Squad Organizing Committee, Fall 2020, Spring 2021, Fall 2021
- Presented, Math Prep Workshop sessions, Fall 2020, Spring 2021
- Served, Core Objective Assessment Team, Fall 2020, Spring 2021

3 Year Contract for Sonia Petch Professor of Mathematics Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2020

Education/Experience

- Ed.D., Instructional Technology, Texas Tech University, 2015
- M.A., Mathematics, Eastern New Mexico University, 2001

Professional Development/Publications

- Co-Presented, "Online Presence: Designing to Connect," American Mathematical Association of Two-Year Colleges, Phoenix, AZ, Fall 2021
- Co-Presented, "Starting Line: Faculty Onboarding Made Easy," American Mathematical Association of Two-Year Colleges, Toronto, Canada, Fall 2022
- Presented, "Establishing Teaching Presence in Online & Blended Classes," McKinney Associate Dean Professional Development Sessions, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Co-Presented, "Beginning with the End in Mind: Quality Matters Alignment and Objectives," Collin College Math Faculty Workshop, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Co-Presented, "Alternative Assessments," McKinney Associate Dean Professional Development Sessions, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, Texas Community College Teachers Association Conference, Frisco, TX, Spring 2022
- Participated, "Improving Your Online Course," Quality Matters, Virtual, Summer 2021
- Attended, Texas Instruments Teachers Teaching with Technology International Conference, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, "The Hidden Learning Disability of Anxiety and Stress: Science & Strategies For Improving Learning," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Powerful Teaching: Unleash the Science of Learning," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Serve, Online Advisory Board, Spring 2021 - Present
- Serve, Academic Planning Coach, Fall 2021 - Present
- Serve, Discipline Course Committee, Fall 2021 - Present
- Serve, Math Starting Line Committee, Spring 2021 - Present
- Served, Full-time Faculty Search Committee, Spring 2021
- Participated, Core Objectives Assessment Days, Summer 2021
- Attended, Phi Theta Kappa Induction, Fall 2020, Spring 2021, Spring 2022; Volunteered, Welcome Squad, Spring 2021, Fall 2021, Spring 2022, Fall 2022, New Student Orientation Faculty Roundtable, Fall 2021, Math Supplemental Tutoring Sessions, Fall 2021, Spring 2022, Fall 2022, Registration Lab, Fall 2020, Fall 2022

Leadership and Awards

- Elected, President of the Texas affiliate of the American Mathematical Association of Two-Year Colleges, Fall 2020 - Spring 2022
- Reviewer, Quality Matters National Certified Peer Reviewer, Fall 2020 - Present

3 Year Contract for Stephen Pierce Professor of Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2020

Education/Experience

- A.A.S., Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning Technology, Collin College, 2019

Professional Development/Publications

- Attended, "Heating Ventilation Air Conditioning Excellence," Energy Service Company Heating Ventilation Air Conditioning Educators and Trainers Virtual Conference, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Heating Ventilation Air Conditioning Excellence," Energy Service Company Heating Ventilation Air Conditioning Educators and Trainers Virtual Conference, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Refrigerant Recovery Best Practices," Fieldpiece University, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, "How to Use Canvas Studio Part 1," "Teaching Through Simulation," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Council on Excellence Multi Year Contract," "Thinking, Teaching and Assessing Across Disciplines," "Teaching and Learning Marketable Skills," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Advise, Academic Planning Coach, Fall 2021 - Spring 2022
- Assisted, Discipline Advisory Committee, Fall 2020 - Present
- Assisted, Discipline Lab Review Committee, Fall 2020 - Present
- Attended, Full-time Faculty Search Committee Interview Team, Fall 2020 - Spring 2021
- Attended, Full-time Faculty Search Committee, Spring 2022 - Summer 2022
- Attended, Graduation, Spring 2022; Volunteered, Technical Campus Spring 2021 Welcome, Spring 2021, Technical Campus Fall 2020 Welcome, Fall 2020, Volunteered for Open House, Fall 2020

Leadership and Awards

- Received, Propane education and research Proctor, Summer 2021 - Present
- Received, Energy Service Company Environmental Protection Agency Proctor, Spring 2022 - Present
- Awarded, Engaged Faculty Scholarship, Spring 2021 - Spring 2022

3 Year Contract for Whitney Pisani Professor of Speech Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2011

Education/Experience

- M.A., Communication Studies. Interpersonal and Organizational focus, University of North Texas, 2010

Professional Development/Publications

- Presented, "Record, Reflect and Retain: Capturing a Pandemic Experience. An Assignment for Students.," Texas Community College Teaching Association Annual Conference, Frisco, TX, Spring 2022
- Presented, "Storytelling for Leaders," Workshop for students, faculty and staff, Plano, TX, Spring 2022
- Co-Presented, "Moving 100 Courses to an Online Environment During a Pandemic," Texas Digital Learning Association Annual Conference, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Co-Presented, "Communicating and Engaging with Students," Webinar for Collin College, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Co-Presented, "Beat the Cheat: Preserving Academic Integrity in the Online Classroom," Webinar for Collin College, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Online Learning in the Classroom," The Teaching Professor Conference, New Orleans, LA, Summer 2021
- Attended, "Creating a Podcast for the Online Classroom," Online Learning Consortium Conference, Grapevine, TX, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Storytelling in the Online Classroom," Online Learning Consortium, Grapevine, TX, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Leadership Through Storytelling," Workshop, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Co-Presented, "Quality Matters: Tips for Well Presented On-line/Blended Course Design," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Co-Presented, "Beat the Cheat: Preserving Academic Integrity in the Online Classroom," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Director, Passport to the World, Fall 2021 - Present
- Serve, Online Advisory Board, Fall 2020 - Present
- Serve, Program Review Steering Committee, Spring 2021 - Present
- Serve, Black American Awareness Committee, Spring 2022 - Present
- Serve, Collin College Foundation Scholarship Application Reviewer, Fall 2020 - Present
- Served, Mindfulness Committee, Fall 2020 - Spring 2021
- Serve, Hispanic Heritage Month Committee, Fall 2020 - Present
- Volunteered, Welcome Week, Fall 2020, Spring 2022, Hispanic Heritage Month Events, Fall 2021, Small Talk and Networking Coaching seminar, Spring 2021

3 Year Contract for Jeremy Prince Professor of Computer Networking Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2011

Education/Experience

- M.S., Systems Management, Air Force Institute of Technology, 1985
- B.S., Mechanical Engineering, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1979
- Certified, Microsoft Certified Solutions Associate SQL 2016 Database Administration (Charter), Microsoft Certification, 2018
- Certified, Microsoft Certified Azure Fundamentals, Microsoft Certification, 2020
- Certified, Microsoft Certified Trainer, Microsoft Certification, 2021
- Certified, Security+, CompTIA, 2019
- Certified, Network+, CompTIA, 2002
- Certified, CCNA, Cisco, 2012

Professional Development/Publications

- Attended, OER Course Implementation and Development Grant Program, Virtual, Summer 2021
- Attended, XTremeLabs What's new in Labs Seminars, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, MCT Community Insights Webinar, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, XtremeLabs eXL 2021: Experiential Learning for All conference, Virtual, Summer 2021
- Attended, Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2020
- Attended, "Reducing Student Resistance Leads to Better Learning and Happier Faculty," Summer 2022
- Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Evaluated, Collin College Foundation Scholarship Application Reviewer, Fall 2020 - Spring 2021, Fall 2021 - Spring 2022
- Designed, Discipline Course Coordinator, Spring 2021 - Spring 2022
- Advised, Cooperative Work Experience, Fall 2021 - Spring 2022
- Chaired, Full-time Faculty Search Committee, Spring 2020 - Fall 2020
- Designed, Discipline Course Coordinator, Summer 2020 - Fall 2020
- Assisted, Discipline Course Committee, Fall 2021 - Present

3 Year Contract for Syed Raza Professor of Business Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2020

Education/Experience

- M.B.A., Business, Plymouth State University, Plymouth, NH, 2012

Professional Development/Publications

- Attended, "Reducing Student Resistance Leads to Better Learning and Happier Faculty," "Developing an Open Educational Resource Course," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022
- Attended, Financial Education Association/Academy of Business Education Annual Conference, San Antonio, TX, Fall 2022
- Attended, National Association for Community College Entrepreneurship Annual Conference, Virtual, Fall 2022
- Attended, Open Education Conference, Virtual, Fall 2022
- Attended, "Leveraging Canvas Studio," "Exploring Open Educational Resources in Multiple Disciplines," "Destigmatizing Mental Health," "Teaching and Learning Marketable Skills," "Powerful Teaching," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Attended, National Business Education Association Creatively Teaching Entrepreneurship Workshop, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Teaching and Learning Through Changes," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021

College Service and Student Support

- Served, Collin College Foundation Scholarship Application Reviewer, Fall 2022
- Participated, Academic Planning Coach, Fall 2022
- Participated, Faculty Council Committee for the Common Good, Fall 2022
- Secondary Advisor, Business Club, Fall 2021
- Participated, Full-time Faculty Search Committee, Spring 2021
- Attended, Business Club Involvement Fair, Spring 2022; Volunteered, New Student Orientation Round Table, Spring 2022, Fall 2021, Participated, Welcome Squad, Fall 2022, Spring 2022, Fall 2021

Leadership and Awards

- Awarded, Open Education Resource CARES Development Grant, Spring 2022
- Awarded, Open Educational Resource State Farm Faculty Evaluation Grant, Fall 2021

3 Year Contract for Kari Reed Professor of Emergency Medical Services Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2020

Education/Experience

- A.A.S., Fire Services Administration, Weatherford College, 2019
- Certified, Emergency Medical Technician - Paramedic, National Registry of Emergency Medical Technicians, 2014
- Certified, Prehospital Life Support Instructor, National Association of Emergency Medical Technicians, 2021

Professional Development/Publications

- Completed, Leadership Allen Fairview, Allen, TX, Spring 2022
- Attended, Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022
- Attended, "Reducing Student resistance leads to better learning and happier faculty," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022
- Attended, Workplace Violence, Virtual, Summer 2021

College Service and Student Support

- Participated, Curriculum Advisory Board Prerequisite Subcommittee, Fall 2020 - Spring 2021
- Chaired, Discipline Textbook Committee, Spring 2021
- Participated, Health Professions Dual Credit Boot Camp, Summer 2020, Summer 2021
- Participated, Task Force on Shared Governance, Spring 2021
- Participated, Discipline Advisory Committee, Fall 2020 - Present
- Co-Chair, Discipline Technology Committee, Summer 2021 - Spring 2022
- Judged, Academic Decathlon State Competition Committee, Spring 2021
- Attended, Emergency Medical Services Paramedic Cohort Graduations, Spring 2021, Fall 2021, Spring 2022, Fall 2022, Student Hockey Game, Spring 2021; Volunteered, Welcome Squad, Spring 2021, Fall 2021, Spring 2022, Fall 2022, State Academic Decathlon Judge, Spring 2022, National Academic Decathlon Judge, Spring 2022, Student Interview Panel for Emergency Medical Services Department, Fall 2020, Spring 2021, Fall 2021, Spring 2022, Summer 2022

Leadership and Awards

- Awarded, National Institute for Staff and Organizational Development Excellence Award, Spring 2021
- Awarded, Merit Award from Dr. Matkin for the work we did to keep the Emergency Medical Services program running during Covid-19 Pandemic, Summer 2020

3 Year Contract for Candace Reese Professor of English Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2011

Education/Experience

- M.A., English, Texas Southern University, 2001

Professional Development/Publications

- Completed, "Dissertation Design Independent Study on Narrative Identity, Creativity, and Healing (Fall 2020 - Spring 2021)," Southern Methodist University Doctor of Liberal Studies, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Presented, "Soul Sharing and Wisdom Sharing in the Lives and Legacies of Zora Neale Hurston and Alice Walker," English and Graduate Liberal Studies Independent Panel, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Quality Matters: Tips for Well Presented Online/Blended Course Design," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Ensuring Academic Integrity in Online Classrooms," iCollin / Center for Teaching and Learning Online Teaching Webinar Series, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Giving Students Feedback in the Online Learning Environment," iCollin/Center for Teaching and Learning Online Teaching Webinar Series, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Past Pandemic: What We Learned to Make Education Better," Quality Matters, Virtual, Summer 2022
- Attended, "Hope and Hospitality in Online Environment," Digital Education Summit, Virtual, Fall 2022
- Presented, "How Generational Storytelling Made Juneteenth a National Holiday," Community College Humanities Association National Conference, Cleveland, OH, Fall 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Co-Developed, Discipline Online Course Template Committee, Summer 2020 - Spring 2022
- Presented, Integrated Reading & Writing Study Skills Seminar Committee, Fall 2020 - Spring 2022
- Panelist, Black American Awareness Committee, Fall 2020 - Present
- Serve, Faculty Independent School District Liaison for House Bill 5 College Preparatory Course, Fall 2020 - Present
- Reviewer, Core Objectives Assessment Team Assignment Review Subcommittee, Summer 2022
- Mentor, Academic Planning Coach, Fall 2022 - Present
- Serve, Departmental Conference Planning Committee, Fall 2022 - Present
- Volunteered, Developmental Education Video Project, Fall 2022

Leadership and Awards

- Coordinator, Texas Success Initiative Integrated Reading and Writing Boot Camp District Coordinator, Summer 2020 - Spring 2021

3 Year Contract for Steven Reeves Professor of Welding Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2020

Education/Experience

- Certified, AWS D1.1, Lincoln Tech, 2017
- Certified, ASME Section 9 Boiler and Pressure Vessel, Baldwin Metals, 2018
- Certified, Basic FD-Series Robotic Operations Training, Capital Robotics, 2019
- Certified, AWS D17.1, BP AeroSpace, 2020
- Certified, AWS B2.2, BP AeroSpace, 2020

Professional Development/Publications

- Attended, "ENGL 1301 Composition I (Frisco Campus)," "SOCI 1301 Introduction to Sociology (Frisco Campus)," "HUMA 1301 Introduction to Humanities I (Frisco Campus)," "MATH 1324 Mathematics for Business and Social Sciences (Frisco Campus)," "SPCH 1311 Introduction to Speech Communication (Frisco Campus)," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Lincoln Robotics Crash Course (Technical Campus)," "High School Welding Competition (Technical Campus)," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Attended, "WLDG 2435 Advanced Layout and Fabrication (Technical Campus)," "WLDG 2371 Advanced Welding in Aerospace Applications (Technical Campus)," "FEMA IS-00100.c Introduction to Incident Command System (Technical Campus)," "FEMA Introduction to The National Incident Management System (Technical Campus)," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2021

College Service and Student Support

- Attended, Emergency Response Team- Allen Technical Campus, Spring 2021 - Present
- Assisted, Allen Technical Campus Open House Committee, Fall 2021 - Present
- Advise, New Full-time Faculty Mentor, Fall 2020 - Present
- Advise, Adjunct Faculty Mentor, Fall 2020 - Present
- Assisted, Full-time Faculty Search Committee Interview Team, Fall 2020 - Spring 2021, Spring 2021 - Fall 2021, Fall 2021 - Spring 2022
- Volunteered, Study Hall for the Dual Credit Students on Fridays, Spring 2020, Fall 2021, Spring 2020, Fall 2021

3 Year Contract for Isabel Reyes Professor of Surgical Assisting Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2020

Education/Experience

- B.S., Bachelor of Science in Biology, New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology, 2004
- Certified, Tech in Surgery, National Center for Competency Testing, 2014
- Certified, Certified Surgical First Assistant, National Board of Surgical Technology and Surgical Assisting, 2020

Professional Development/Publications

- Attended, Association of Surgical Technologists and Surgical Assistants National Conference/Workshops, Summer 2021
- Attended, Association of Surgical Technologists and Surgical Assistants Texas State Assembly & Workshops, Spring 2021
- Attended, Accreditation Review Council on Education in Surgical Technology and Surgical Assisting Educators Workshop & Conference, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Co-Facilitated, Surgical Assisting Program Resource, Ethicon Surgical Innovations, Summer 2021
- Presented, "Connecting with Workforce Students," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022
- Attended, "A student, is a student, is a student," "It's in the Syllabus," "Adventures in Assessment: Using Cross-Disciplinary Activities to Engage Learners in Assessing Course Progress," "eLearning Center Smart Bar," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Reducing Student Resistance Leads to Better Learning and Happier Faculty," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Primary Advisor, Surgical Assisting Student Organization, Spring 2021 - Present
- Participated, Academic Planning Coach, Fall 2020 - Present
- Chair, Campus Event Planning Committee, Fall 2022 - Present
- Participated, Full-time Faculty Search Committee, Fall 2022
- Facilitated, Interdisciplinary Trauma Day Event, Fall 2021, Spring 2021, Fall 2022
- Participated, Core Objectives Assessment Team Assignment Review Subcommittee, Summer 2022
- Attended, Phi Theta Kappa, Fall 2020, Fall 2021, Shamrock Fest, Spring 2022, Juneteenth, Summer 2022, Trunk or Treat, Fall 2021; Volunteered, Welcome Week, Fall 2020, Spring 2021, Fall 2021, Spring 2022

Leadership and Awards

- Awarded, Engaged Faculty Named Scholarship, Fall 2022
- Received, Stipend for creating Master Template CSFA 1172 and CSFA 1175 - Online Advisory Board, Fall 2021

3 Year Contract for David Rice Professor of Mathematics Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2017

Education/Experience

- M.S., Mathematics, Wichita State University, 1979

Professional Development/Publications

- Attended, Mathematical Association of America Texas Conference at Collin College, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, American Mathematical Association of Two-Year Colleges Math Conference, Phoenix, AZ, Fall 2021
- Attended, "How to use Canvas Studio, Parts 1 & 2," "The Hidden Learning Disability of Stress, and Trauma: Science and Strategies for Improving Learning.," "How to Ungame the System," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Attended, "New Assessment Approach for Academic Programs," "Workday Overview," "The Promise of Open Educational Resources: A Faculty Panel Discussion and a Grant Opportunity," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2021
- Attended, "How Can We Help Students Read and Succeed with Application Problems in Math," "A Semester-Long Stats Project," "Powerful Teaching: Unleash the Science of Learning," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Reducing Student Resistance Leads to Better Learning and Happier Faculty," "They Don't Know how to 'College!': Tips for Teaching Underprepared Students - A Panel Discussion," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022
- Attended, "Math Development Workshop," Math Development Workshop, Frisco, TX, Fall 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Serve, Community on the Quad Committee, Fall 2020 - Present
- Served, Rockin' the Ridge Planning Committee, Fall 2021 - Fall 2022
- Mentored, Center for the Advanced Study of Math and Natural Science , Fall 2020 - Present
- Served, Math Prep Workshop Committee, Spring 2022 - Present
- Designed, Summer Math and Science Half-Day Camp, Fall 2020
- Mentored, Adjunct Faculty Mentor, Fall 2020 - Fall 2021
- Served, Discipline Textbook Committee, Fall 2020 - Spring 2021
- Volunteered, Moderator for Mathematical Association of America Texas Section Conference at Collin College, Spring 2021, Welcome Squad, WelcomeFest21, and WelcomeFest22 at the Frisco Campus, Fall 2020, Spring 2021, Fall 2021, Spring 2022, Fall 2022, Trunk or Treat, Fall 2021, Fall 2022

3 Year Contract for Leslie Richardson Professor of English Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2010

Education/Experience

- Ph.D., English Literature and Creative Writing, University of Houston, 1995

Professional Development/Publications

- Reviewed, "Achieve Learning Software," MacMillan, Spring 2020
- Attended, "Teaching at the Intersection of Creativity and Data," Texas Community College Teacher's Association Conference, Frisco, TX, Spring 2020
- Attended, "Been There, Done That: Navigating Downturns, Crisis, and Career Curveballs," Johns Hopkins Alumni Career Panel, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Attended, "Teaching Remix-and-Reflection Projects with Deb Bertsch," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Supercharge Classroom Engagement in a Hy-Flex Fall," Bedford/St.Martin's Press event, Virtual, Summer 2021
- Attended, "Performing Democracy through Celebrity," author presentation for Apparition of Splendor: Marianne Moore, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Attended, "The Business of Adaptations for Film and TV," New York Women in Film and Television Panel, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Attended, "What We Should Keep From Pandemic Teaching: Student Perspective," Bedford/St. Martin's Press: Returning to Normal series, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Presented, "Let Me Count the Ways," National Poetry Month at Collin College, Plano, TX, Spring 2022
- Attended, 12th Humor Research Conference, Virtual, Spring 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Serve, English Professional Development Committee, Fall 2020 - Present
- Serve, National Poetry Month Committee, Fall 2020 - Present
- Advised, Online Advisory Board, Fall 2020
- Served, Core Objectives Assessment Days, Fall 2020 - Summer 2022
- Serve, Mindfulness Committee, Spring 2022 - Present
- Contributor, Book-in-Common, Fall 2022
- Attended, The Dignity Initiative discussion panel of The Mask You Live In, Fall 2020, Auteur Film Series discussion panel of The Right Stuff, Fall 2020, Attended as faculty presence, Phi Theta Kappa Summer Induction Ceremony, Summer 2021, Attended with students, Spring Fling, Earth Day, and National Poetry Month events, Spring 2022

3 Year Contract for Lynlee Romo Professor of Nursing Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2016

Education/Experience

- M.S., Nursing Education, University of Texas at Tyler, 2016
- Licensed, Registered Nurse, Texas Board of Nursing, 2012

Professional Development/Publications

- Attended, "Simulation: Bringing learning to life," International Meeting on Simulation in Healthcare Conference, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Attended, "Next Generation: National Council Licensure Examination Camp," Donna Ignatavicius, Irving, TX, Fall 2020
- Completed, "Interpretation of Lab Tests: Shaken and Stirred Workshop," Barbara Bancroft, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Completed, "Independent Applying the Quality Matters Rubric course," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Assessment Technology Institute Active Learning and Integration Strategies Workshop," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2021
- Attended, "Strategies for Engagement and Active Learning in Synchronous Online Class Meetings," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Completed, "Juno, Apollo and Lucina Canadian Aviation Electronic Healthcare Simulator training, 24 hours," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2021
- Attended, "Culture and Nursing Education: The Changing Landscape," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Assessment Technology Institute: Accreditation Commission For Education in Nursing Mock Survey," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022
- Attended, "Challenging Faculty: Strategies for Leaders," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Co-Chaired, Nursing Student Affairs Committee, Fall 2021 - Present
- Serve, Online Advisory Board, Spring 2021 - Present
- Served, Academic Planning Coach, Fall 2020 - Spring 2021
- Mentored, Adjunct Faculty Mentor , Fall 2020 - Spring 2021
- Served, Full-time Faculty Search Committee, Fall 2020
- Served, Nursing Curriculum and Testing Committee, Fall 2020
- Volunteered, Welcome Squad, Spring 2022, Fall 2021, Spring 2021, Nursing Open House, Fall 2020, Wild West at the Park Event, Fall 2020

Leadership and Awards

- Chair, Nursing Testing and Curriculum Bachelor of Science in Nursing Committee Chair, Fall 2022 - Present

3 Year Contract for Matt Russell Professor of Computer Aided Design and Drafting Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2020

Education/Experience

- A.A.S., Computer Aided Drafting & Design, Eastfield College, 2011
- Master, Educational Administration, Lamar University, 2013
- Certified, Certified Architectural Drafter, American Design & Drafting Association, 2005
- Certified, Applied Technology Training and Development - Graduate Level Certification, University of North Texas, 2006
- Certified, Technology Education Certification, Texas State Board for Educator Certification, 2005

Professional Development/Publications

- Authored, "AutoCAD 'Log Cabin'," 2nd Edition, Hearlihy Publishing, Spring 2022
- Presented, "Standing At The Crossroads," Ancient Civilizations & Cultures, Rockwall, TX, Fall 2020
- Presented, "Iron Of Culture," Ancient Civilizations & Cultures, Rockwall, TX, Fall 2020
- Presented, "Kings & Prophets," Ancient Civilizations & Cultures, Rockwall, TX, Spring 2021
- Presented, "Language of Culture," Ancient Civilizations & Cultures, Rockwall, TX, Spring 2021
- Attended, "American Institute Of Building Design," Step Inside BIM Models For Decision Making, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Attended, "American Institute Of Building Design," Building Design In The Metaverse, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Attended, "American Institute Of Building Design," How To Draw In 1 Point Perspective, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, "American Institute Of Building Design," Between Arches 'Architecture Of Connection, An Alternative View Of Barcelona', Virtual, Spring 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Assisted, Discipline Web Page Development and Maintenance, Fall 2021
- Advise, Cooperative Work Experience, Fall 2020 - Present
- Collaborated, Full-time Faculty Search Committee Interview Team, Fall 2021
- Performed, Cooperative Work Experience, Spring 2022
- Served, Allen Technical Campus Open House Committee, Fall 2020 - Present
- Attended, Construction Job Fair, Spring 2022, Presenter for ACE (Architecture, Construction and Engineering) Mentoring Program, Spring 2022; Volunteered, Presenter - BECK Architecture Event, Fall 2021, Spring 2022, Advisor - National Association Of Home Builders Competition, Fall 2021, Spring 2022, Selected Student for Excellence Fund Award, Spring 2022

Leadership and Awards

- Discipline Lead, Discipline Lead for Computer Aided Drafting & Design, Fall 2021 - Present

3 Year Contract for Kenya Rutherford Professor of Interpreter Education Program Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2017

Education/Experience

- A.A.S., American Sign Language/Interpreting, Collin College, 2005
- Certified, Interpreting Master, Registry of Interpreters for the Deaf, 2009

Professional Development/Publications

- Attended, "Deaf Perspective of K-12 Interpreting," Signs of Development, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, "American Deaf Culture," Signs of Development, Virtual, Summer 2022
- Attended, Collin College Faculty Development Conference: "It's in the Syllabus," "Leveraging Canvas Studio," "Teaching and Learning Marketable Skills," Spring 2022
- Panelist, Collin College Faculty Development Conference: "Teaching and Learning Marketable Skills," Fall 2022
- Attended, Collin College Faculty Development Conference: Reducing Student Resistance Leads to Better Learning and Happier Faculty," "Developing Marketable Skills Through Community-Based Activities," Fall 2022
- Attended, "Interpreting up Close: A Review of Process Models," Spring 2021
- Attended, "ASL Syntax for Interpreters," Signs of Development, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Attended, "Facial Expression ASL: Linguistic vs Affect," Signs of Development, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Presented, "Borrow Your Eyes," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Attended, Collin College Faculty Development Conference: "A New Assessment Approach for Academic Programs," "What I wish I Had Known: A Workforce Faculty Panel Discussion," Fall 2021
- Attended, "Cognitive Processing, The Brains Behind the Work," Signs of Development, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Attended, Leadership Symposium, Fall 2020

College Service and Student Support

- Coordinated, Interpreter Education Program Advisory Committee, Fall 2020 - Spring 2023
- Conducted, Discipline Program Outreach, Fall 2020 - Spring 2023
- Conducted, Student permit clinic and advising, Fall 2020 - Spring 2023
- Conducted, "So You Think You Can Interpret: Music," Summer 2022
- Served, Core Objectives Assessment Team, Fall 2020 - Spring 2021
- Conducted, New Student Orientation, Fall 2022, Fall 2021, Fall 2020
- Advised, Adjunct Faculty Search Committee, Fall 2021
- Participated, Core Objectives Assessment Days, Spring 2021
- Conducted, Interpreter Education Program Review Committee, Fall 2020 - Summer 2021
- Attended, Full-time Faculty Search Committee Interview Team, Fall 2020
- Participated, ASL Lab Full Time Manager Search Committee, Fall 2020

Leadership and Awards

- Awarded, Presidential Medallion, Fall 2021
- Discipline Lead, Interpreter Education Program, Fall 2020 - Spring 2022
- Interpreting Education Program Lab Coordinator, Fall 2021 - Spring 2022

3 Year Contract for Rachna Sachdeva Professor of Mathematics Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2020

Education/Experience

- M.Sc., Mathematics, Hindu College, Delhi University, Delhi, India, 1992

Professional Development/Publications

- Attended, Teaching Professor Online Conference, Virtual, Fall 2022
- Attended, 101st Annual Meeting of The Texas Section of the Mathematical Association of America, Denton, TX, Spring 2022
- Attended, Texas Community College Teachers Association's 75th Annual Convention, Frisco, TX, Spring 2022
- Attended, Blending Remote Teaching Strategies with live F2F teaching hosted by American Mathematical Association of Two-Year Colleges, Virtual, Summer 2021
- Participated, Fundamental Principles and Practices of Team Based Learning, Wylie, TX, Spring 2022
- Participated, Design an Effective Team Based Learning Module, Wylie, TX, Spring 2022
- Attended, 47th American Mathematical Association of Two-Year Colleges - Virtual Days Program, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Attended, The Death Penalty presented by Interdisciplinary Committee on Poverty, Race, and Crime, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, Confronting and Unlearning Toxic Masculinity, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Attended, Texas Community College Teachers Association's 74th Annual Convention, Virtual, Spring 2021

College Service and Student Support

- Serve, Curriculum Advisory Board, Fall 2021 - Present
- Serve, Academic Planning Coach, Fall 2021 - Present
- Serve, Adjunct Faculty Mentor, Fall 2021 - Present
- Collaborated, Math Prep Workshop Committee, Fall 2022
- Chair, Campus Movie Event Committee, Fall 2021 - Present
- Reviewer, Core Objectives Assessment Days, Summer 2021, Summer 2022
- Conducted, Academic Assistance (writing, math, science) Workshop Presenters/Tutoring, Fall 2021 - Spring 2022
- Presented, Robotics Camp, Summer 2021
- Conducted, Adjunct Faculty Teaching Evaluation(s), Spring 2021, Spring 2022
- Serve, Appreciative Education Committee, Fall 2022
- Attended, Phi Theta Kappa Induction Ceremony, Fall 2020, Spring 2021, Summer 2021, Various soccer, theater, softball, and baseball High School events for Dual Credit students, Spring 2021, Spring 2022; Volunteered, Faculty Roundtable for New Student Orientation, Fall 2021, Summer 2022, Welcome Squad, Fall 2020, Spring 2021, Fall 2021, Fall 2022, Back to School Bash, Summer 2021, Summer 2022

3 Year Contract for Ingeborg Saenz Professor of Psychology Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2020

Education/Experience

- Master of Psychology, University of Dallas, 2013

Professional Development/Publications

- Authored, "An analysis of Lilienfeld et al.'s (2015) problematic psychological terms," The Journal of General Psychology, Spring 2022
- Co-Presented, "The language that binds and confuses us: An empirical investigation of Lilienfeld et al.'s (2015) problematic psychological terms," Southeastern Psychological Association 68th Annual Meeting, Hilton Head Island, SC, Spring 2022
- Co-Presented, "The meiosis and mitosis of meaning: Examples of fragmentation and unity," Southwestern Psychological Association 2021 Annual Meeting, San Antonio, TX, Spring 2021
- Presented, "Reaching students where they are: Live streaming and recording engaging lectures with an in-person and online audience, utilizing a digital whiteboard," McKinney Campus Associate Dean Professional Development Session, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Reviewed, Presentation Proposals, 2022 Southeastern Psychological Association Program Committee, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Completed, "Continuing Education Workshop, Autism-as-Culture and Autistic College Students," The Citadel, American Psychological Association Approved, Hilton Head, SC, Spring 2022
- Completed, "Independent Applying the Quality Matters Rubric," Quality Matters, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Completed, "Dual Credit Professional Development Workshop," Virtual, Fall 2020
- Attended, "Synchronous Online Teaching Best Practices: A Faculty Panel Discussion," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021

College Service and Student Support

- Serve, Online Advisory Board, Fall 2021 - Present
- Evaluate, Adjunct Faculty Teaching Evaluation(s), Spring 2021 - Present
- Serve, Academic Planning Coach, Fall 2021 - Present
- Reviewer, Core Objectives Assessment Days, Summer 2021 - Summer 2022
- Serve, Adjunct Faculty Mentor, Spring 2022 - Present
- Served, Adjunct Faculty Interview Committee, Fall 2021
- Attended, Focus Group on Collin College Marketing and Branding, Fall 2021
- Primary Advisor, Psi Beta, Spring 2022 - Present
- Primary Advisor, Collin College Psychology Club, Spring 2022 - Present

Leadership and Awards

- Awarded, Engaged Faculty Scholarship, Fall 2022 - Present

3 Year Contract for Mary-Angie Salva-Ramirez Professor of Speech Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2020

Education/Experience

- Ph.D., Speech Communication, Wayne State University, 1997

Professional Development/Publications

- Attended, Immigrant Student Success: Strategies and Tools for Kindergarten to 12th Grade and Adult Educators, Virtual, Summer 2022
- Completed, GreenZone Training at Collin College, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Attended, Ensuring Academic Integrity in Online Classrooms, Center for Teaching and Learning, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, Collin College Leadership Symposium, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Completed, Applying the Quality Matters Rubric, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, Enduring Uncertainty: Teaching through the Patchwork Pandemic, Center for Teaching and Learning, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Completed, Teaching with Canvas, eLearning Centers, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Teaching Controversial or Charged Topics," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2021
- Attended, "Digital Distractions: Quality Matters: Tips for Well Presented Online and Blended Course Design; How to Use Canvas Studio, Part 1 and 2; The Hidden Learning Disability of Anxiety, Stress, and Trauma: Science and Strategies for Improving Learning; Why Students Are on Their Phones and What We Can Do about It," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021

College Service and Student Support

- Participated, Core Objectives Assessment Days, Summer 2021, Summer 2022
- Participated, Academic Planning Coach, Fall 2021 - Spring 2022
- Served, Full-time Faculty Search Committee, Spring 2021
- Serve, Hispanic Heritage Month Committee, Summer 2022
- Serve, Dignity Initiative, Summer 2022
- Served, Adjunct Faculty Mentor, Spring 2021
- Attended, Honors Institute Luncheon at the Wylie Campus, Fall 2021, Closing Reception for the Biannual Wylie Campus Student Art Exhibition, Spring 2021, Shamrock Festival at Wylie Campus, Spring 2022; Volunteered, New Student Orientation Faculty Round Table, Summer 2021, Welcome Squad at the Wylie Campus, Spring 2021, Fall 2021, Developed the Introduction to Speech Communication Honors course components for the Wylie Campus, Fall 2020, Spring 2022

Leadership and Awards

- Awarded, Collin College Service Learning Fellowship, Fall 2021 - Spring 2022

3 Year Contract for Daniel Sattizahn Professor of Economics- Collegiate Academy Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2020

Education/Experience

- J.D., Law, University of Notre Dame Law School, 2002
- M.S., Masters of Science in Finance and Economics, West Texas A&M University, 2018

Professional Development/Publications

- Attended, "Reducing Student Resistance Leads to Better Learning and Happier Faculty," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022
- Attended, "Developing an OER Course," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022
- Attended, "Fix Your Content with the eLC Open Lab!," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022
- Attended, "New Assessment Approach for Academic Programs," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2021
- Participated, College Board AP Macroeconomics Reading, Cincinnati, OH, Summer 2022
- Attended, "Attended all available sections.," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Attended, "The Promise of OER: A Faculty Panel Discussion," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2021
- Participated, College Board AP Macroeconomics Reading, Virtual, Summer 2021
- Attended, "Best Practices for Instructor Presence in DC Classes," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Attended, "All New Faculty Academy Events," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Attended, Fiscal & Monetary Policy in a Pandemic, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Attended, "All New Faculty Academy Events," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2020
- Attended, "Dual Credit Professional Development Workshop," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2020

College Service and Student Support

- Reviewer, Collin College Foundation Scholarship Application Reviewer, Fall 2020 - Fall 2022
- Mentor, Dual Credit Advisory Board, Fall 2022
- Attended, Attended Varsity volleyball and football games to watch my Plano West students play and perform, Fall 2020, Fall 2021, Attended Senior Night for Plano West Softball to support my students., Spring 2021, Attended many Varsity volleyball games (including every single playoff game) to support my Lovejoy students who won State., Fall 2021, Attended Teacher Appreciation Night for Girl's Soccer at Plano West and escorted one of my students onto the field., Spring 2022; Volunteered, Was invited to speak at a Lovejoy Dual Credit Parent Meeting, Spring 2021, Wrote numerous college and scholarship recommendation letters for my students., Fall 2020, Spring 2021, Fall 2021, Spring 2022, Fall 2022

3 Year Contract for Linda Sears Professor of Humanities Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2005

Education/Experience

- Ph.D., Dramatic Arts, University of California, Davis, 2002

Professional Development/Publications

- Attended, Society for Photographic Education Virtual Chapter Conferences, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Presented, "Beauty: An Unlikely Force Linking the Sciences and the Humanities," Community College Humanities Association Annual Conference, Cleveland, OH, Fall 2022
- Attended, "Quality Matters: Improving Your Online Course," Virtual, Summer 2022
- Attended, "Digital Distractions: Why Students are on their Phones and What We Can Do about it," "The Hidden Learning Disability of Anxiety, Stress, and Trauma: Science and Strategies for Improving Learning," "The Pandemic Attendance Problem: Encouraging your Students to Show Up," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Roundtable: Teaching Controversial or 'Charged' Subjects," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2021
- Presented, "Why Paying Careful Attention Matters," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Co-Presented, "The Many Faces of Feedback," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Powerful Teaching: Unleash the Science of Learning," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Reducing Student Resistance Leads to Better Learning and Happier Faculty," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Co-Chair, Dignity Initiative, Fall 2020 - Present
- Coordinated, Adopt-a-Highway, Fall 2020 - Spring 2021
- Serve, Faculty Council Teaching and Learning Committee, Fall 2021 - Present
- Served, Faculty Handbook Committee, Fall 2021 - Spring 2022
- Served, Hispanic Heritage Month Committee, Fall 2020 - Fall 2021
- Serve, Faculty Council Academic Freedom Committee, Spring 2022 - Present
- Serve, Faculty Council Representative, Fall 2021 - Present
- Volunteered, Student Orientation, Spring 2022, Welcome Week, Fall 2021, Spring 2021

Leadership and Awards

- President, Community College Humanities Association Southwestern Division, Fall 2020 - Present

3 Year Contract for Greg Sherman Professor of Physics Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2005

Education/Experience

- Ph.D., Physics, Texas Christian University, 2004

Professional Development/Publications

- Attended, American Association of Physics Teachers 2021 Winter Meeting, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, 75th Annual Convention of the Texas Community College Teachers Association, Frisco, TX, Spring 2022
- Attended, Teaching Physics to the Life Science Student, Pearson, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, Intentionally Cultivating STEM Identity to Promote Diversity and Inclusion, Pearson, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, "The Hidden Learning Disability of Anxiety, Stress, and Trauma: Science and Strategies for Improving Learning," "The Pandemic Attendance Problem: Encouraging your Students to Show Up - A Panel Discussion," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Attended, "The Promise of Open Educational Resources: A Faculty Panel Discussion and a Grant Opportunity," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2021
- Attended, "How Can We Help Students Read and Succeed with Application Problems in Math?," "Exploring Open Educational Resources in Multiple Disciplines," "Is Every Professor an English Teacher? Demystifying Academic Reading and Writing Expectations for Students," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Secondary Advisor, Collin Robotics Club, Summer 2020 - Present
- Co-Developed, Robotics Camp, Summer 2021, Summer 2022
- Principal Investigator, Center for the Advanced Study of Math and Natural Science, Fall 2021 - Spring 2022
- Serve, Faculty Council Academic Freedom Committee, Fall 2020 - Present
- Served, Discipline Online Course Template Committee, Summer 2020 - Fall 2020, Spring 2022 - Present
- Serve, Observatory Planning Committee, Spring 2021 - Present
- Served, Adjunct Faculty Mentor, Fall 2021 - Spring 2022
- Assisted, Summer Math and Science Half-Day Camp, Summer 2021
- Attended, Center for Advanced Studies in Mathematics and Natural Science Student Presentation, Technical Campus, Spring 2021, Center for Advanced Studies in Mathematics and Natural Science Student Presentations, Plano Campus, Spring 2022; Volunteered, Welcome Squad, Plano Campus, Spring 2021, Fall 2021, Spring 2022, Fall 2022, Student Spaceflight Experiments Program, Summer 2022, Fall 2022

3 Year Contract for Zack Shipley Professor of Government Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2011

Education/Experience

- M.A., Political Science, University of Arizona, 2008

Professional Development/Publications

- Completed, "Applying the QM Rubric," Quality Matters Workshop, Virtual, Summer 2020
- Presented, "The Mask You Live In," Dignity Initiative, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Presented, "Alternative Grading Strategies," Political Science Classroom Development Committee, Plano, TX, Spring 2022
- Co-Presented, "Constitutional Conversations," Plano Constitution Day, Fall 2022
- Co-Presented, "Constitutional Conversations," Wylie Constitution Day, Fall 2022
- Attended, Texas Community College Teachers Association Annual Conference, Frisco, TX, Spring 2021
- Attended, Texas Tribune Festival, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Attended, "The Hidden Learning Disability of Anxiety, Stress, and Trauma," "Corequisites," "Salvaging Assignments Ravaged by COVID," "Alternate Approaches to Discussion Posts," "Using Films to Teach SLOs on Teamwork and Personal Responsibility," "Fostering Student's Interests and Talents to Enhance Learning," "The Pandemic Attendance Problem," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Opening Remarks," "A New Assessment Approach for Academic Programs," "Workday Overview," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2021
- Attended, "Powerful Teaching: Unleash the Science of Learning," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Reducing Student Resistance Leads to Better Learning and Happier Faculty," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Reviewer, Online Advisory Board, Fall 2020 - Present
- Serve, Constitution Day Committee, Summer 2020 - Present
- Serve, Political Science Classroom Development Committee, Fall 2020 - Present
- Served, Faculty Council Representative, Spring 2021 - Fall 2021
- Co-Chair, Campus Event Planning Committee, Summer 2020 - Present
- Advise, Campus Engagement Committee, Fall 2022 - Present
- Attended, Presidential and Vice Presidential Debate Watches, Fall 2020, Attended, Spring Fest, Spring 2021; Volunteered, Constitution Day, Fall 2020, Fall 2021, Fall 2022, Discussion lead for Second Presidential Debate Watch, Fall 2020

3 Year Contract for Josh Sorenson Professor of Nursing Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2018

Education/Experience

- Master, Nursing, Family Nurse Practitioner, Morningside College, 2018
- Licensed, Advanced Practice Registered Nurse, Family Nurse Practitioner, Texas Board of Nursing, 2018
- Certified, Family Nurse Practitioner, The American Academy of Nurse Practitioners, 2019
- Licensed, Registered Nurse, Texas Board of Nursing, 2016

Professional Development/Publications

- Attended, "What I Wish I had Known: A Workforce Faculty Panel Discussion," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2021
- Attended, "Welcome and General Session," National Nurse Educator Summit, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Attended, "Alternate Format and Innovative Test Items- Critical Thinking Matters," Nurse Tim, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Assessing and Promoting Students' Clinical Performance," Nurse Tim, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Online Learning for Lab, Simulation and Clinical," Nurse Tim, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Legal Issues for Nurse Educators," Nurse Tim, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Clinical Preceptors: Partners for Program Success," Nurse Tim, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Attended, "Eliminating Healthcare Disparities: What Every Nurse Should Know," Nurse Tim, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Attended, "Leadership Insights: Lessons from the Field," Nurse Tim, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Attended, "Maternal/Women's Health Nursing: 6 Strategies for Class and Clinical," Nurse Tim, Virtual, Fall 2021

College Service and Student Support

- Served, Nursing Student Affairs Committee, Spring 2020 - Fall 2020
- Served, Full-time Faculty Search Committee, Summer 2020
- Served, Full-time Faculty Search Committee Interview Team, Summer 2020
- Served, Adjunct Faculty Mentor, Spring 2021
- Mentor, New Full-time Faculty Mentor, Spring 2021 - Present, Spring 2021 - Present
- Served, Collin College Foundation Scholarship Application Reviewer, Fall 2021 - Present
- Served, Health and Safety Fair Committee, Fall 2021 - Present
- Volunteered, Interdisciplinary support for dental hygiene program., Spring 2021, Fall 2020, Spring 2022, Served as a preceptor for Bachelor of Science in Nursing students for their Community Clinical's at no cost to Collin College, Spring 2020, Fall 2021, Spring 2022

Leadership and Awards

- Chair, Nursing Student Affairs Committee, Spring 2021 - Present

3 Year Contract for Susan Stancy Abraham Professor of Engineering Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2020

Education/Experience

- M.Tech, Digital Electronics and Advanced Communication, Manipal Institute of Technology, India, 2007

Professional Development/Publications

- Attended, WE21, National Conference of the Society of Women Engineers, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Completed, Applying the Quality Matters Rubric workshop, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Completed, Solid Edge Fundamentals Training, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, Autodesk University 2020, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Attended, Easier Grading and meaningful evaluation through rubrics, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, "The Hidden Learning Disability of Anxiety, Stress, and Trauma: Science and Strategies for Improving Learning," "How to use Canvas Studio," "Library Database resources for the classroom," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Attended, "What I wish I had known: A workforce faculty panel discussion," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2021
- Attended, "Powerful Teaching: Unleashing the Science of Learning," "Thinking, Teaching and Assessing Across Disciplines," "Adventures in Assessment," "Beat the Cheat: Ensuring Academic Integrity in Online Classrooms," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Primary Advisor, The Society of Women Engineers, Fall 2021 - Present
- Secondary Advisor, The Society of Women Engineers, Spring 2021
- Served, Full-time Faculty Search Committee Interview Team, Spring 2021
- Served, Adjunct Faculty Interview Committee, Spring 2022
- Served, Core Objectives Assessment Days, Summer 2021
- Ex-Officio, Discipline Advisory Committee, Fall 2020 - Spring 2022
- Attended, General meetings of The Society of Women Engineers, Fall 2020, Spring 2021, Fall 2021, Spring 2022, Career Fair at Technical Campus, Spring 2022; Volunteered, Resume Building Workshop by The Society of Women Engineers, Spring 2021, Fall 2021, Mock Interviews by the Society of Women Engineers, Spring 2022, Speech Judge at the Texas Academic Decathlon Finals, Spring 2022, Allen Technical Campus Open House, Spring 2021, Spring 2022, Student Involvement Fairs, Fall 2021, Spring 2022

3 Year Contract for Dianne Stroman Professor of Environmental Science Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2017

Education/Experience

- Ph.D., Ecosystem Science and Management, Texas A&M University-College Station, 2014

Professional Development/Publications

- Co-Authored, "Landowner Perceptions of Woody Plants and Prescribed Fire in the Southern Plains, USA," PLOS ONE, Summer 2020
- Attended, The Teaching Professor Conference, New Orleans, LA, Summer 2021
- Attended, North American Association for Environmental Education Conference, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Co-Authored, "Fighting Wildfire with Prescribed Fire in the Southern Great Plains, USA: Liability, Regulatory and Social Factors," Proceedings XXIV International Grassland Congress/XII International Rangeland Congress, Fall 2021
- Co-Presented, "Beat the Cheat: Ensuring Academic Integrity in Online Classrooms," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Attended, John Bunker Sands Wetland Survey Training, Combine, TX, Summer 2022
- Attended, "How to use Canvas Studio part I," "How to use Canvas Studio part II," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Adventures in Assessment: Using Cross-Disciplinary Activities to Engage Learners in Assessing Course Progress," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Chair, Earth Day Planning Committee, Fall 2020, Fall 2021 - Present
- Serve, Academic Progress Appeals Committee, Fall 2020 - Present
- Serve, Academic Planning Coach, Fall 2021 - Present
- Serve, Appreciative Education Committee, Fall 2021 - Present
- Serve, Adjunct Faculty Mentor, Fall 2020 - Present
- Served, Full-time Faculty Search Committee, Fall 2020 - Spring 2021
- Participated, Core Objectives Assessment Days, Summer 2022
- Attended, Appreciative Mindset Student Workshop, Spring 2022; Volunteered, Frisco Campus Welcome Squad, Spring 2021, Frisco Campus Rockin the Ridge Event, Fall 2021, Virtual Science Den Tutor, Spring 2021

Leadership and Awards

- Discipline Lead, Environmental Science, Fall 2020 - Present

3 Year Contract for Kevin Suber Professor of Banking and Financial Services Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2020

Education/Experience

- Ph.D., Business Administration with a Specialization in Financial Management, NorthCentral University, 2018

Professional Development/Publications

- Interviewee, "Banking and Investing," Biz TV, Spring 2022
- Interviewee, "Banking and Financial Services as a Career," YouTube, Frisco Independent School District, Spring 2021
- Attended, Open Educational Resources Conference, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Expanding Capital Markets' Access in Diverse Communities," Financial Industry Regulatory Authority Conference, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, Financial Innovative Technology Conference United States Treasury, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Co-Presented, "Reasons to Get Fired from Feedback," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Attended, "How to Use Canvas Studio, Parts 1 and 2," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Strike Force! Tackling Cybersecurity," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2021
- Attended, "Wicked Problems in Service-Learning," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2020
- Attended, "Open Educational Resources," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022
- Presented, "Budgeting 101 and Credit Scores," Plano, TX, Fall 2020
- Presented, "Credit Scores and Budgeting," McKinney, TX, Fall 2021
- Presented, "Retirement Planning," Farmersville, TX, Spring 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Primary Advisor, Bankers Financial Futures Club, Spring 2021 - Present
- Serve, Academic Planning Coach, Fall 2021 - Present
- Serve, Faculty Council Teaching and Learning Committee, Spring 2021 - Present
- Attended, Spring Fest, Spring 2022; Volunteered, Presenting Stocks and Retirement Accounts to the Collin College Math Club, Spring 2021

Leadership and Awards

- Discipline Lead, Banking and Financial Services, Fall 2020 - Present
- Awarded, Open Educational Resource State Farm Faculty Awareness Grant, Fall 2021

3 Year Contract for Divya Swaminathan Professor of Biology Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2020

Education/Experience

- M.D., Doctor of Medicine, University of Madras, India, 2003

Professional Development/Publications

- Presented, "Faculty Technology Tip - Canvas Studio Tips," Virtual, Spring 2022
- Certified, "Knowledge of the Fundamentals of Team-Based Learning," Fall 2022
- Completed, Quality Matters: Applying the Quality Matters Rubric, Virtual, Summer 2020
- Attended, "Gut Check: What You Need to Know About the Microbiome and Nutrition," American Society for Microbiology Webinar, Virtual, Summer 2022
- Attended, Texas Community College Teachers Association 74th Annual Convention, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, Texas Community College Teachers Association 75th Annual Convention, Frisco, TX, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Essentials of Genomics and Biomedical Informatics," edX, Virtual, Fall 2022
- Attended, "Digital Distractions: Why Students are on their Phones and What We Can Do about it," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Roundtable Discussion: Post-Pandemic Student Engagement," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2021
- Attended, "Beat the Cheat: Ensuring Academic Integrity in Online Classrooms," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Reducing Student Resistance Leads to Better Learning and Happier Faculty," "How to College: Teaching Underprepared Students," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Served, Full-time Faculty Search Committee, Fall 2020
- Serve, Faculty Council Technology Committee, Fall 2021 - Present
- Serve, Health and Safety Fair Committee, Fall 2021 - Present
- Serve, Health Sciences Symposium Committee, Fall 2020 - Present
- Participated, Collin College Foundation Scholarship Application Reviewer, Fall 2020 - Present
- Served, Academic Planning Coach, Fall 2020 - Fall 2022
- Volunteered, Welcome Squad, Spring 2021, Fall 2021, Spring 2022, Fall 2022, Science Den tutoring, Fall 2021, Spring 2022, Fall 2022, McKinney Registration Labs, Fall 2021, Fall 2022

3 Year Contract for Jennifer Swetmon Professor of Dental Hygiene Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2020

Education/Experience

- M.S., Health Communications, Boston University, 2011
- B.S., Dental Hygiene, Texas Woman's University, 1997
- Registered, Dental Hygienist, Texas State Board of Dental Examiners, 1997

Professional Development/Publications

- Attended, "Reducing Student Resistance Leads to Better Learning and Happier Faculty," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022
- Presented, "Patient Management: Dental Radiographs and the Gag Reflex," Southwest Dental Conference, Dallas, TX, Fall 2021
- Presented, "Oral Manifestations of Vitamin Deficiencies," Southwest Dental Conference, Dallas, TX, Fall 2022
- Presented, "Dental Radiology: Back to Basics," Greater Collin Dental Hygienists' Association, Virtual, Summer 2022
- Attended, "Fundamentals of Effective Teamwork," Texas Dental Hygienists' Association, Waco, TX, Summer 2022
- Attended, "Giving Students Feedback in the Online Teaching Environment," iCollin Online Teaching Webinar Series, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, "See Honorlock in Action: Fostering Academic Integrity Online," Honorlock Online Proctoring, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Food for Thought: The Relationship Between Oral Health and Nutrition," Dentalcare.com, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Teaching Dental Radiology," Educator's Platform Mastermind Session, Virtual, Spring 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Primary Advisor, Student Chapter of the American Dental Hygienists' Association, Fall 2022
- Served, Full-time Faculty Search Committee, Spring 2022
- Served, Full-time Faculty Search Committee Interview Team, Spring 2022
- Served, Health Professions Dual Credit Boot Camp, Fall 2021 - Fall 2022
- Served, Campus Engagement Committee, Summer 2021 - Present
- Participated, Adopt-a-Highway Service Event, Spring 2022
- Attended, Health and Safety Fair, Spring 2022; Volunteered, Student Dental Hygiene Research Forum, Spring 2022

3 Year Contract for Karina Taylor Professor of Veterinary Technology Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2020

Education/Experience

- B.S., Biology, Texas A&M College Station, 2008
- A.A.S., Veterinary Technology, Vet Tech Institute of Houston, 2011

Professional Development/Publications

- Attended, Association of Veterinary Technician Educators Annual Conference, Virtual, Summer 2021
- Attended, Association of Veterinary Technician Educators Annual Conference, Philadelphia, PA, Summer 2022
- Attended, Southwest Veterinary Symposium, San Antonio, TX, Fall 2021
- Attended, Southwest Veterinary Symposium, Fort Worth, TX, Fall 2022
- Attended, Collaborative Institutional Training Initiative Modules, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Attended, Dental Radiology Training by Midmark, Wylie, TX, Summer 2021
- Attended, "Digital Distractions," "The Hidden Learning Disability," "Service Learning 123," "Strategies for Active Learning in Synch, Online Classes," "The Pandemic Attendance Problem," "How to Ungame the System," "A Panel for Approachable Research Projects," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Attended, "What I Wish I Had Known: A Workforce Faculty Discussion," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2021
- Attended, "COE MYC," "Integrating Social-Emotional Learning Strategies," "Adventures in Assessment," "Generating Meaningful Feedback," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Reducing Student Resistance Leads to Better Learning," "Service Learning Break-out Session," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022
- Attended, "Nutritional Management of Canine/Feline GI Conditions," Collin County Veterinary Medical Association Meeting and Event, McKinney, TX, Summer 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Serve, Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee, Fall 2020 - Present
- Primary Advisor, Veterinary Technician Student Organization, Spring 2021 - Present
- Serve, Discipline Selections and Review Committee, Spring 2021 - Present
- Serve, Grade Appeals Board, Fall 2020 - Present
- Serve, Curriculum Advisory Board, Fall 2022 - Present
- Mentor, New Full-time Faculty Mentor, Fall 2022 - Present
- Chaired, Full-time Faculty Search Committee, Spring 2022 - Summer 2022
- Served, Full-time Faculty Search Committee, Spring 2021 - Summer 2021
- Served, Workforce Education Steering Committee, Fall 2021 - Spring 2022
- Volunteered, I am a student mentor to 12 Veterinary Technology Program students, Fall 2020, Spring 2021, Summer 2021, Fall 2021, Spring 2022, Summer 2022, Fall 2022

3 Year Contract for Tristin Tiner Professor of Automotive and Collision Technologies Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2020

Education/Experience

- A.O.S., Automotive and Diesel Technology, Universal Technical Institute, 1998
- M.Tech, Automotive Master Technician, Automotive Service Excellence (ASE), 2020
- M.Tech, Ford Master Technician, Ford Motor Company, 2012
- Certified, Aston Martin Technician, Aston Martin, 2009
- Certified, Toyota TTEC Technician, Toyota, 2021
- Certified, Mercedes Benz Instructor Training, Mercedes Benz USA, 2021

Professional Development/Publications

- Attended, "New Faculty Academy Series," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2020
- Attended, "The International Student Perspective of Higher Education," "Digital Distractions," "The Hidden Learning Disability of Anxiety, Stress and Trauma," "Teaching Through Simulation," "Best Practices for Teaching Deaf Students," "The Pandemic Attendance Problems," "Tips for Well Presented Online Course Design," "What I Did on my (Virtual) Summer Vacation," "COAT Goes Digital," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Opening Remarks," "Workforce Faculty Panel Discussion," "Motivating Students," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2021
- Attended, "The Many Faces of Feedback," "Thinking, Teaching and Assessing Across Disciplines," "Generating Meaningful Feedback on Assessments," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Keynote Session," "Connecting with Workforce Students," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Mentor, Adjunct Faculty Mentor, Fall 2020 - Present
- Panelist, Adjunct Faculty Interview Committee, Fall 2020 - Present
- Participated, Dual Credit Advisory Board, Fall 2021 - Present
- Attended, Discipline Advisory Committee, Fall 2020 - Present
- Serve, Curriculum Advisory Board, Fall 2022 - Present
- Attended, Career Fair, Spring 2021, N. Texas Auto Dealers Auto Tech Comp., Fall 2022; Volunteered, Open House and Car Show, Fall 2020, Spring 2021, Fall 2021, Princeton HS Auto Program Presentation, Fall 2020, Farmersville Career Fair Auto Program Rep, Fall 2021, N. Texas Auto Dealers Auto Tech Comp Team Leader, Fall 2022

Leadership and Awards

- Coordinator, Mercedes Benz MB Star Program, Fall 2020 - Present

3 Year Contract for Alicja Usarek Professor of Music Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2020

Education/Experience

- D.M.A., Performance, University of Texas at Austin, 2000

Professional Development/Publications

- Authored, "Bela Bartok's Violin Concerto: Genesis and Fate," PETERLANG International Academic Publishers, Spring 2021
- Attended, Society for American Music Conference, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, American Musicological Society Conference, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Attended, Innovative Teaching and Learning Conference, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, Violin and viola workshop, Meadows School of the Arts, Dallas, TX, Spring 2022
- Co-Presented, "The Many Faces of Feedback," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Participated, Dallas Symphonic Festival, Dallas, TX, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Exploring Open Educational Resources in Multiple Disciplines," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Participated, "Structuring and Facilitating Meaningful Online Discussions," Teaching Learning Center, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Completed, "Applying The Quality Matters Rubric," Quality Matters Professional Development, Virtual, Fall 2020

College Service and Student Support

- Serve, Core Objectives Assessment Team, Fall 2021 - Present
- Reviewer, Core Objectives Assessment Team Rubric Review Subcommittee, Fall 2021 - Present
- Serve, Faculty Council Teaching and Learning Committee, Spring 2021 - Present
- Serve, Campus Professional Development Faculty Liaison, Summer 2022 - Present
- Serve, Academic Planning Coach, Fall 2021 - Present
- Evaluate, Adjunct Faculty Teaching Evaluation(s), Spring 2021 - Present
- Serve, Discipline Syllabus Best Practices Committee, Fall 2021 - Present
- Collaborate, Book-in-Common, Summer 2021 - Present
- Attended, Phi Theta Kappa Induction Ceremonies, Summer 2021, Spring 2021, Spring 2022, Book-in-Common, The Art Gallery, and Department of Music Presentations by Collin College Students, Spring 2022, FORCES: Annual Art and Poetry Celebration and Students' Artwork Recognition, Spring 2022, Jazz Faculty, Students and Artist Concert, Spring 2022, Performed with Students in Ensemble and Solo Recitals, Fall 2020, Spring 2021, Fall 2022, Assisted with Recordings for College Applications, Spring 2021, Fall 2021, Remember The Holocaust, Spring 2022; Volunteered, Spring Fest, Spring 2021, Welcome Squad, Fall 2022, Registration Labs, Fall 2020, Fall 2022

3 Year Contract for Jimmy Wallace Professor of Music Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2006

Education/Experience

- M.Ed., Music Education, Vanderbilt University, 1980

Professional Development/Publications

- Attended, Orchard Presents: A Student Series, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Attended, Digital Data Exchange, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Attended, Fandom Monetization Music Business Association, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, South By Southwest, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, Music Licensing Music Business Association, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, Soundscape Intervention In Psychoacoustics And Detection Of Noise Effects Confirmation Acoustics Society Of America, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, Size And Sound Optimizing Acoustics For The Worlds Largest Rooms, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, Supercharging Streams And Building Long Term Fans, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, Data Rights And Royalties, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, Immersive Audio Conference, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, Global Connections Forensic Musicology, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, Remote Connected Faculty Summit Arizona State University, Virtual, Summer 2021
- Attended, Music Business SoundExchange And Roblox, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, Five Strategies For Music Business, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, Metaverse And Non Fungible Tokens For Marketing, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, Audio Engineering Society Immersive Audio, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, Non Fungible Tokens For Musicians, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, Remote Connected Faculty Summit Arizona State University, Virtual, Summer 2022
- Attended, "Reducing Student Resistance Leads To Better Learning And Happier Faculty," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Participated, Workforce Steering Committee, Fall 2020 - Summer 2022
- Serve, Curriculum Advisory Board, Fall 2021 - Present
- Serve, Faculty Council Representative, Fall 2022 - Present
- Volunteered, Volunteered Workforce Fair Administered Music Business Display, Spring 2022, Volunteered Workforce Fair Assist Booking Student Performers, Spring 2022, Volunteered Spring Fest Assist Booking Student Performers, Spring 2022, Served, Campus Coordinator, Cooperative Education Music Management, Spring 2022

3 Year Contract for Huili 'Helen' Wang Professor of Developmental Math Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2011

Education/Experience

- M.S., Mathematics, New Mexico State University, 2000

Professional Development/Publications

- Attended, Online Learning Consortium Accelerate 2020 Conference, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Attended, "Using Appreciative Education Framework in Classroom and Beyond," Appreciative Education Week 2021, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Attended, "Creating Accessible Courses in Canvas," Center for Teaching and Learning Webinar, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Attended, 2022 Developmental Education Regional Forum, North Texas Community College Consortium, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Recognizing and Responding to Red Flags," McKinney Associate Dean Professional Development Sessions, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Completed, "Improving Your Online Course," Quality Matters Training Course, Virtual, Summer 2022
- Attended, "The Hidden Learning Disability of Anxiety, Stress, and Trauma: Science and Strategies for Improving Learning," "Strategies for Engagement and Active Learning in Synchronous Online Class Meetings," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Powerful Teaching: Unleash the Science of Learning," "Destigmatizing Mental Health, Part 1 and Part 2," "A Semester Long Statistic Project," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Reducing Student Resistance Leads to Better Learning and Happier Faculty," "Using the Integrated Model of Student Resistance as a Tool for Better Teaching," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Serve, Online Advisory Board, Fall 2020 - Present
- Serve, Curriculum Advisory Board, Fall 2020 - Present
- Serve, Academic Planning Coach, Fall 2020 - Present
- Serve, Discipline Course Committee, Fall 2020 - Present
- Reviewer, Collin College Foundation Scholarship Application Reviewer, Spring 2021, Fall 2021, Spring 2022
- Served, Full-time Faculty Search Committee, Spring 2021
- Mentored, Adjunct Faculty Mentor, Summer 2022
- Participated, Core Objectives Assessment Days, Summer 2022
- Attended, 4th Annual CougarThon, Spring 2021, Phi Theta Kappa Induction, Summer 2021; Volunteered, Registration Lab, Fall 2020, Summer 2021, Fall 2021, Spring 2022, Fall 2022, Welcome Squad, Fall 2021, Spring 2022, Fall 2022, Foundational Academic Success Tutoring, Spring 2022, Fall 2022, Supplemental Instruction and Tutoring, Fall 2020, Spring 2021, Fall 2021

Leadership and Awards

- Reviewer, Quality Matters National Certified Peer Reviewer, Summer 2022

3 Year Contract for Roger Ward Professor of History Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2005

Education/Experience

- M.A., History, Virginia Commonwealth University, 2001

Professional Development/Publications

- Attended, East Texas Historical Association Meeting, Nacogdoches, TX, Fall 2021
- Attended, Cotton and Rural History Conference, Greenville, TX, Fall 2021
- Attended, Southern Historical Association, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Attended, Cotton and Rural History Conference, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Attended, Texas Center for Working Class Studies Conference, Spring 2022
- Attended, "The International Student Perspective of Higher Education," "Digital Distractions: Why Students are on Their Phones and What We Can do About It," "Plenary Session: The Hidden Learning Disability of Anxiety, Stress, and Trauma: Science and Strategies for Improving Learning," "The Pandemic Attendance Problem: Encouraging Your Students to Show Up - A Panel Discussion," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Roundtable Discussion: Teaching Controversial or Charged Topics," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2021
- Attended, "It's in the Syllabus," "Against Memorization: Teaching Concepts and Skills in the Humanities," "From Pandemic to Publication: Encouraging Student Achievement During Challenging Times," "Keynote Part I: Powerful Teaching: Unleash the Science of Learning," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Keynote: Reducing Student Resistance Leads to Better Learning and Happier Faculty," "Developing an OER Course," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Elected, Faculty Council Representative, Fall 2020 - Spring 2021
- Serve, Academic, Governance, and Strategic Planning Council, Fall 2021 - Present
- Served, Faculty Council Academic Freedom Committee, Fall 2020 - Spring 2021
- Attended, Texas Center for Working Class Studies Conference, Spring 2021, Spring 2022, Undergraduate Interdisciplinary Student Research Conference, Spring 2021, QUEST Student Research Symposium, Spring 2022; Volunteered, Faculty Roundtable for New Student Orientation, Fall 2020, Spring 2021, Fall 2021, Spring 2022, Fall 2022

Leadership and Awards

- President, Faculty Council, Fall 2021 - Present
- Chair, Faculty Council Academic Freedom Committee, Fall 2020 - Spring 2021

3 Year Contract for Robert Whitaker Professor of History Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2020

Education/Experience

- Ph.D., History, University of Texas at Austin, 2014

Professional Development/Publications

- Authored, "He Created The Oregon Trail, And he didn't make a penny," Slate, Fall 2021
- Authored, "The 'Oregon Trail' Studio Made a Game About Slavery. Then Parents Saw It," Vice, Fall 2020
- Authored, "Conquest of India - A Historical Paradox - Extra History - #1," Extra History, Fall 2021
- Interviewee, "Video Games May Be Key to Keeping World War II Memory Alive. Here Are 5 WWII Games Worth Playing, According to a Historian," Time, Fall 2020
- Invited Speaker, "How Video Games Shape Our View of World War II, a Roundtable," Memory Wars: World War II at 75, The National World War II Museum, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Invited Speaker, "Backwards Compatible: Historians and Video Games," American Studies Seminar, University of Kent, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Chaired, "Playing the Past: Digital Games in the History Classroom," American Historical Association Annual Meeting, New Orleans, LA, Spring 2022
- Chaired, "Taking Video Games Seriously," Organization of American Historians Annual Meeting, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, "How to Use Canvas Studio," "Service Learning," "The Hidden Learning Disability of Anxiety," "Teaching Through Simulation," "The Pandemic Attendance Problem," "Approachable Research Projects," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Post Pandemic Student Engagement," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2021

College Service and Student Support

- Served, Adjunct Faculty Teaching Evaluation(s), Spring 2021 - Spring 2022
- Served, Full-time Faculty Search Committee, Spring 2021 - Summer 2021
- Served, Core Objectives Assessment Days, Summer 2021 - Summer 2022
- Served, Open Doors - Open Minds Committee, Fall 2021 - Summer 2022
- Served, Student Enrollment Services Faculty Liaison, Fall 2022
- Volunteered, Open Doors - Open Minds Student De-Stress Event, Fall 2020, Collin College Auteur Film Series Faculty Discussion Leader, Spring 2021, Fall 2021, Fall 2022, Student Registration Lab, Fall 2021, Spring 2022, Fall 2022, Faculty Welcome Squad, Spring 2021, Fall 2021, Spring 2022

Leadership and Awards

- Nominated, American Historical Association Nominee for Public Engagement Seed Grant, Public Engagement Programs, The Whiting Foundation, Summer 2020 - Fall 2020

3 Year Contract for John Williams Professor of History Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2020

Education/Experience

- Ph.D., History of Ideas, University of Texas at Dallas, 2020

Professional Development/Publications

- Chaired, "Coffee and Protest: The Origins of the New Left and Student Protests Movements of the 1960s against the Status Quo," The Paris Conference on Arts & Humanities, The International Academic Forum, Paris, France, Summer 2022
- Authored, "Oh Britannia: A Brief Study of Great Britain's Exit from the Europe Union and its Impact on Global Nationalism, Open Markets, Immigration, and Tariffs.," Global Development and Technology, Volume 18, Brill Publishing, Fall 2020
- Authored, "Equality Before the Law Matters: The Legacy of American Jews and the Founding of the NAACP and the Modern Civil Rights Movement," Issues in Human Rights, InOpenTech, London, England, Spring 2021
- Presented, "Broken Promise: The Paris Peace Conference of 1919 and the Arab Pursuit of Self-Determination in a Post-World War One World," Southwestern Social Sciences Association Conference, San Antonio, TX, Spring 2022
- Presented, "Ballot Please!!!: Susan B. Anthony, President Ulysses S. Grant, and the Election of 1872," Women's Humanities Forum, Virtual, Fall 2020
- Presented, "Minding Historical Gaps: Antisemitism Embedded in America History," Minding Historical Gaps, Institute for the Study of Global Antisemitism Annual Conference, Summer Institute for Curriculum Development in Critical Antisemitism Studies, Oxford University, Virtual, Summer 2020
- Attended, "Roundtable Discussion: Motivating Students," "Roundtable Discussion: Strategies for the First Day of Class," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2021
- Attended, "Panel Discussion: How to College - Tips for Teaching Underprepared Students," ""Fix Your Content" with the eLC Open Lab!," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Serve, Academic Planning Coach, Fall 2022
- Serve, Book-in-Common, Fall 2022
- Presented, Academic Assistance (writing, math, science) Workshop Presenters/Tutoring, Fall 2021 - Spring 2022
- Instructed, Seniors Active in Learning, Fall 2022
- Attended, Student Workshop: College Selection and Admissions Process, Fall 2021, Spring 2022, Collin College Institutional Support: Melissa High School Extra-Curricular Activities, Fall 2021, Spring 2022; Volunteered, Collin College Registration Lab - McKinney Campus, Fall 2021, Spring 2022, New Student Roundtable - McKinney Campus, Fall 2021, Dual Credit Parents Meet and Greet, Spring 2022

3 Year Contract for James Yervasi Professor of Automotive and Collision Technologies Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2020

Education/Experience

- A.A.S., Automotive Technology, Brookhaven College, 2007
- B.A.A.S., Adult Education, Midwestern State University, Texas, 2022
- Certified, Ford Senior Master Technician, Ford Motor Company, 2008
- Certified, Automotive Service Excellence Certified Master Automobile Technician, National Institute of Automotive Service Excellence, 2007

Professional Development/Publications

- Attended, "Opening Session," "Motivating Students," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2021

College Service and Student Support

- Participated, Task Force on Shared Governance, Spring 2021
- Participated, Full-time Faculty Search Committee, Fall 2020, Spring 2021, Summer 2021, Fall 2021, Spring 2022
- Participated, Full-time Faculty Search Committee Interview Team, Fall 2020, Spring 2021, Summer 2021, Fall 2021, Spring 2022
- Participated, Workforce Steering Committee, Spring 2021 - Present
- Participated, Adjunct Faculty Interview Committee, Fall 2020, Spring 2021, Summer 2021, Fall 2021, Spring 2022
- Conducted, Adjunct Faculty Teaching Evaluation(s), Spring 2022
- Volunteered, Automotive Service Excellence Test Prep Session, Fall 2021, Student Career Counseling, Fall 2020, Spring 2021, Fall 2021, Spring 2022, Automotive and Collision Technology Career Fair, Fall 2020

Leadership and Awards

- Awarded, League Excellence Award, Fall 2021

3 Year Contract for Joanne Zipay Professor of Theater Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2020

Education/Experience

- M.F.A., Dramatic Arts, University of San Diego, 1993

Professional Development/Publications

- Directed, "Into the Breeches! by George Brant," Stage West Theatre, Fort Worth TX, Summer 2022
- Authored, "Space in the Time of Coronavirus, Time in the Time of Coronavirus, Continuum in the Time of Coronavirus," TheatreJones.com, Summer 2020
- Reviewed, "Kaufman Playwriting Awards," American Renaissance Theatre, NYC, Spring 2022
- Authored, "Citizen Scrooge," Presented by Collin College Theatre department, Fall 2020
- Attended, Shakespeare Theatre Association Conference, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, Shakespeare Theatre Association Conference, Dallas, TX, Spring 2020
- Presented, "Save your voice! - simple techniques for a healthier and more efficient teaching voice," North Texas Community College Consortium Leadership Conference: The Power of Collaboration, Virtual, Spring 2022
- Presented, "Save your voice! - simple techniques for a healthier and more efficient teaching voice," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Attended, "How to College: Tips for Teaching Underprepared Students," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2022
- Attended, "Destigmatizing Mental Health Part 2," "COE MYC," "Integrating Social-Emotional Learning Strategies," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Exploring Open Educational Resources in Multiple Disciplines," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2021
- Attended, "Service Learning 123," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021

College Service and Student Support

- Serve, Dignity Initiative, Fall 2020 - Present
- Served, National Poetry Month Committee, Spring 2021
- Reviewer, Quest: An Interdisciplinary Undergraduate Research Journal, Spring 2021
- Judged, Academic Decathlon State Competition Committee, Spring 2022
- Served, Discipline Assessment, Data Coordination, and Continuous Improvement Committee, Spring 2021 - Spring 2022
- Attended, Phi Theta Kappa Induction, Spring 2022, Graduation, Spring 2022, Green Zone Training, Spring 2022; Volunteered, Emerging Works, Spring 2022, Vocal Coach to student performers, Summer 2020, Spring 2021, Student Resource Fairs, Fall 2022, Welcome Committee, Fall 2022

3 Year Contract for Michael Zolton Professor of Facilities Management Full-time Faculty at Collin Since 2020

Education/Experience

- B.S., Environmental Science, Texas A&M University, 1994
- Certified, Facility Management, Connex Association, 2007
- Registered, Occupational Safety and Health Administration 30 Hour Trainer, The University of Texas at Arlington, 2021
- Certified, Cardio Pulmonary Resuscitation Instructor (required for OSHT 1305), Health and Safety Institute, 2021
- Certified, Core Curriculum Instructor, National Center for Construction Education and Research, 2020
- Certified, Curriculum Performance Evaluator, National Center for Construction Education and Research, 2020

Professional Development/Publications

- Attended, SPECS Show 2021 (conference name), Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, Connex2021 Conference, Virtual, Spring 2021
- Attended, SafetyCulture Summit 2021, Virtual, Fall 2021
- Attended, NEST International (company name) Integrated Facilities Management Advisory Committee Conference meeting, Allen, TX, Spring 2022
- Attended, "Strategies for Engagement and Active Learning in Synchronous Online Class Meetings," "Three Simple Ways to Break Up Lectures and Help Students Engage," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2021
- Attended, "Updates from College Leadership," "But I HAVE to Lecture: Engaging Students with Dynamic Lecturing," "Think Big: Fostering Critical Thinking in our Students," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Fall 2021
- Attended, "Easier Grading and Meaningful Evaluation Through Rubrics," "Helping Students Learn How They Learn," "What The Best Collin Professors Do," "Facing Down Impostor Syndrome," Collin College Faculty Development Conference, Spring 2022

College Service and Student Support

- Serve, Full-time Faculty Search Committee Interview Team, Fall 2020 - Present
- Served, Core Objectives Assessment Team, Summer 2021
- Serve, Collin College Foundation Scholarship Application Reviewer, Fall 2021 - Present
- Co-Designed, Discipline Web Page, Fall 2021
- Coordinate, Cooperative Work Experience, Spring 2022 - Present
- Collaborated, Discipline Web Page Development and Maintenance, Spring 2021
- Attended, Architecture, Construction and Engineering Mentor Program Meetings, Spring 2022; Volunteered, Construction Job Fair, Fall 2021, Spring 2022, Technical Campus Open House, Fall 2020, Spring 2021, Fall 2021, Spring 2022, National Center for Construction Education and Research Module Test Open Lab Session for all students and all courses, Fall 2021, Spring 2022

Leadership and Awards

- Discipline Lead, Facilities Management Program, Fall 2020 - Fall 2022

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

Faculty Multi-Year Contract Extensions for 2023-2024

| Name | Discipline | Campus |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|
| Aars, Christian E | Physics | Frisco |
| Allison, Brian | Music | Plano |
| Ansari, Yassmin | Mathematics | Technical |
| Arnold, Tiffanee | Dance | Plano |
| Azard, Marc | English | McKinney |
| Bemani, Nasrin | Developmental Mathematics | Plano |
| Bowen, Irene M | Biology | Frisco |
| Brooks, Meade | Physics | Frisco |
| Brown, Robert | Biology | McKinney |
| Cravo, Roberta | Biology | McKinney |
| Denny, Michelle | Nursing | McKinney |
| DeShazo, Jillian | Speech | McKinney |
| Escobar, Luz | Foreign Language; Spanish | Frisco |
| Forshaw-Evans, Susan | Kinesiology;Physical Education | McKinney |
| Gray, James C | Art | Plano |
| Harris, Kimberly | Music | McKinney |
| Hicks, Laura M | Economics | Frisco |
| Isip, Jomar D | English | Plano |
| Iwanek, Sonia C | Political Science | Frisco |
| Jones, U Lynn | Political Science | Plano |
| Kare, Rex | Art | Plano |
| Karout, Mervat | Biology | Wylie |
| Kundomal, Chellaram A | Mathematics | Frisco |
| Latham, James D | Economics | Plano |
| McCord, Jill R | Pastry Arts | Frisco |
| Mergerson, James W | Developmental Mathematics | Plano |
| Morgan, Nicholas | Political Science | Frisco |
| Newby, Karen | Health Professions | McKinney |
| O'Loughlin-Brooks, Jennifer | Psychology | Plano |
| Pannell, Elizabeth | Computer & Web Programming | Frisco |
| Putnam, Kelly | Kinesiology | Frisco |
| Rangarajan, Sunita | Biology | Frisco |
| Rawls, Heather | Nursing | McKinney |
| Reynolds, Kelley | Respiratory Care | McKinney |
| Ring, Charles R | Accounting | Frisco |
| Sanchez, Tanya | Health Professions | McKinney |
| Selbert, Jennifer | Art | Plano |
| Sides, Joseph L | Art | Plano |
| Sigona, James | Kinesiology | Plano |
| Stallings, Steven | Psychology | Plano |

| Name | Discipline | Campus |
|----------------------|------------------------------|-----------|
| Stern, Barbara | Psychology | Plano |
| Swarthout, Kandice | Dental Hygiene | McKinney |
| Teel, Leslie | Emergency Medical Services | McKinney |
| Turnbow, Julie A | Developmental Mathematics | Wylie |
| Twichell, Carole | Biology | Plano |
| Velamakanni, Nirmala | Biology | McKinney |
| Waggoner, Gage A | Paralegal;Legal Assistant | Frisco |
| Wang, Yiping | Electrical Engineering | Technical |
| Washington, Kim | Nursing | McKinney |
| Watkins, LaToya | English | iCollin |
| White, Brian | Government/Political Science | McKinney |
| Whitley, Stephen H | English | Plano |
| Wickett, Julia | Physics | Wylie |
| Yarbrough, Randal S | English | Plano |

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

Faculty One-Year Contracts for 2023-2024

| Name | Discipline | Campus |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------|
| AbuBakr, Bilal | Cybersecurity | Frisco |
| Aguilera, Jose | Automotive Technology | Technical |
| Alder, Jason G | Biology | Frisco |
| Andersen, Jack | History | Frisco |
| Aronoff, Robert | Speech | Frisco |
| Bagcal, Orlando | Construction Management | Technical |
| Bagshaw, Cody | Heating, Ventilation, & Air Conditioning | Technical |
| Basch, Jeffrey | Automotive Technology | Technical |
| Bates, Shannon E | Speech | Frisco |
| Belk, Paul | Cloud Computing; Networking | Frisco |
| Bielli, Stephanie | Vocational Nursing | McKinney |
| Bilal, Nadia | Cybersecurity | Frisco |
| Blackwell, Hannah | Education | Plano |
| Bruca, Mike | Heating, Ventilation, & Air Conditioning | Technical |
| Callant, Millicent D | Health Professions | McKinney |
| Caston, Terrence | Construction Technology - Electrical | Technical |
| Chung, Kayla D | Health Professions | McKinney |
| Clark, Erin | Commercial Design | Plano |
| Craddock, Colby | Welding | Technical |
| Cuddleback, Marie R | Health Professions | McKinney |
| Cue, Ashleigh | Communication Design | Plano |
| Davis, Nancy | English | Wylie |
| Dias, Dawn | Computer Systems; Spreadsheets | Frisco |
| Elmermacher, Thomas G | Biology | McKinney |
| Evans, Patrick | Computer Networking | Frisco |
| Faris, Angela N | Dental Hygiene | McKinney |
| Freedle, James | Computer Systems Security | Frisco |
| Gathings, Priya | Nursing | McKinney |
| Gibbs, Colton | Welding | Technical |
| Giunta, Autumn M | Health Professions | McKinney |
| Godinez, Marcus | Automotive & Collision Technologies | Technical |
| Gonzales, Stephen S | Chemistry | Frisco |
| Guevara, Leslie L | Health Professions | McKinney |
| Hagler, Corey | Nursing | McKinney |
| Hardy, Letisha | Vocational Nursing | McKinney |
| Hartkopt, Raven | Automotive & Collision Technology | Technical |
| Hedberg, Katherin | Engineering | Technical |
| Jardim, Andrew | Culinary Arts | Frisco |
| Jenkins, Ryan | Automotive & Collision Technology | Technical |
| Johnson, Jeffery | Business Management | Frisco |
| Kellmeyer, Steve | Cloud Computing | Frisco |

| Name | Discipline | Campus |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------|
| LaRocque, Landon | Welding | Technical |
| Latona, David J | History | Farmersville |
| Lee, Veronica | Vocational Nursing | McKinney |
| Lopez-Maldonad, Cesar | Welding | Technical |
| Makokha, James A | Economics | Frisco |
| Mampilli, Ann L | Physics | McKinney |
| Masar, Thingal | Nursing | McKinney |
| Miank, Alice | Environmental Science | McKinney |
| Millard, Christine | Government | Celina |
| Mohanam, Rincy | Nursing | McKinney |
| Monroe, Robert | Engineering Technology | Technical |
| Moore, Arceonul | Computer Systems Security | Frisco |
| Musashi, Kathryn | Mathematics | McKinney |
| Nguyen-Lee, Benedict James | Biology | Farmersville |
| Nicholson, Monica | Vocational Nursing | McKinney |
| Ogunlana, Sunday | Cybersecurity | Frisco |
| O'Reilly, Austin P | Mathematics | Wylie |
| Ossei, Osarugle | Nursing | McKinney |
| Payne, Leslie | Nursing | McKinney |
| Pershwitz, Edward | Computer Systems; Computing Overview | Frisco |
| Peters, Alexandra N | Medical Assisting | McKinney |
| Pettengill, Ryan S | History | Wylie |
| Polasek, Houston | Heating, Ventilation, & Air Conditioning | Technical |
| Pope, Debra | Nursing | McKinney |
| Reeder, Eun R | Mathematics | Wylie |
| Rehlander, Nathanael | Photography | Plano |
| Rembert, Mary S | Nursing | McKinney |
| Rice, Jennifer K | Developmental Mathematics | Frisco |
| Richards, Susan | Nursing | McKinney |
| Rike, Madison R | Health Professions | McKinney |
| Ritzman, Kirk A | Business | Plano |
| Schaffner, Ronald | Automotive & Collision Technologies | Technical |
| Scoggins, Calin Joseph | Government | Farmersville |
| Shapiro, Lee | Video Production | Frisco |
| Shoaib, Muhammad | Computer Science | Frisco |
| Sideris, Eugenia M | Biology | Frisco |
| Singh, Janet | Nursing | McKinney |
| Smith, Allen | Computer Networking | Frisco |
| Smith, Russell | Game & Animation | Frisco |
| Sorrels, Jeffrey | Speech | McKinney |
| Soteres, Bethany | Nursing | McKinney |
| Southerland, Roger Kevin | Vocational Nursing | McKinney |
| Stanaland, Leslie | Economics; Government | Frisco |
| Stevens, Gary | Construction Management | Technical |
| Sun, Ling | Agriculture | Wylie |

| Name | Discipline | Campus |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Terrazas, Juan | Automotive Technology | Technical |
| Tobin, Eric R | Hospitality Management | Frisco |
| Valencia, Michelle | Physical Therapy Assistant | McKinney |
| Wang, Zhiqiang | Computer Aided Drafting & Design | Technical |
| Weiland, David | History | Plano |
| Weinhagen, Cheryl | Construction Management | Technical |
| White, Margaret M | Emergency Medical Services | McKinney |
| White, Marli | Biology | Plano |
| Williams, Ana L | Biology | Frisco |
| Williams, Freddie | Business Office Support Systems | Frisco |
| Wren, Kimberly | Anthropology | Plano |
| Younkins, Dennis L | Heating, Ventilation, & Air Conditioning | Technical |
| Zuniga, Jessica | Welding | Technical |

Collin College
 GASB Statement of Revenues, Expenses, Changes in Net Position
 For the Period Ending
 February 28, 2023

| | Year-To-Date Actuals (50% Elapsed) | | | | | | | | | | % Actual to Budget |
|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| | Budget All Funds | FD100-FD125 Unrestricted (Includes Innovation, SAFAC) | FD130 Debt Stabilization | FD200-FD215 Restricted (Includes Cost Share and Other Restricted) | FD300 Auxiliary | FD500 Building | FD600 Bond Fund | FD700 Debt Service | FD900 Investment in Plant | Total All Funds | |
| Revenues | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition & Fees (Net of Scholarship Allowances) | \$ 48,577,998 | \$ 42,666,763 | \$ - | \$ 1,682,190 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 44,348,952 | 91% |
| Federal grants and contracts (Indirect Cost) | 26,326,566 | 98,533 | - | 10,574,436 | - | - | - | - | - | 10,672,969 | 41% |
| State grants and contracts | 2,918,649 | - | - | 1,216,392 | - | - | - | - | - | 1,216,392 | 42% |
| Non-governmental grants and contracts | 51,923 | - | - | 8,229 | - | - | - | - | - | 8,229 | 16% |
| Sales and services of educational enterprises | 570,000 | 303,160 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 303,160 | 53% |
| Auxiliary enterprises | 4,116,839 | - | - | - | 2,912,899 | - | - | - | - | 2,912,899 | 71% |
| Other Operating Revenue | 650,000 | 407,585 | - | 2,150 | - | - | - | - | - | 409,735 | 63% |
| Total operating revenues | \$ 83,211,975 | \$ 43,476,041 | \$ - | \$ 13,483,396 | \$ 2,912,899 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 59,872,337 | 72% |
| Expenses | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenses: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | \$ 111,171,139 | 49,230,347 | \$ - | \$ 3,102,384 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 52,332,731 | 47% |
| Public service | 311,859 | 41,175 | - | 248,653 | - | - | - | - | - | 289,827 | 93% |
| Academic support | 36,110,567 | 13,304,938 | - | 1,242,338 | - | - | - | - | - | 14,547,276 | 40% |
| Student services | 24,649,962 | 9,148,533 | - | 861,426 | - | - | - | - | - | 10,009,958 | 41% |
| Institutional support | 70,503,693 | 22,960,089 | - | 8,960,704 | - | - | - | - | - | 31,920,481 | 45% |
| Operation and maintenance of plant | 28,508,602 | 12,330,783 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 12,330,783 | 43% |
| Scholarship Allowances/Scholarships (TPEG) | 10,585,047 | (6,400,000) | - | 27,675,341 | - | - | - | - | - | 21,275,341 | 201% |
| Auxiliary enterprises | 5,607,754 | - | - | - | 2,778,285 | - | - | - | - | 2,778,285 | 50% |
| Depreciation | 22,346,467 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 11,605,968 | - | 11,605,968 | 52% |
| Total operating expenses | \$ 309,795,090 | \$ 100,615,865 | \$ - | \$ 42,090,847 | \$ 2,778,285 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 11,605,968 | \$ 157,090,652 | 51% |
| Operating income (loss) | \$ (226,583,115) | \$ (57,139,823) | \$ - | \$ (28,607,451) | \$ 134,614 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ (11,605,968) | \$ (97,218,316) | 43% |
| Non-operating revenues (expenses): | | | | | | | | | | | |
| State appropriations | \$ 55,003,296 | \$ 19,182,070 | \$ - | \$ 5,410,304 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 24,592,374 | 45% |
| Ad Valorem Taxes | 156,750,156 | 145,346,697 | - | - | - | - | 4,808,576 | - | - | 150,155,273 | 96% |
| Federal grants & contracts | 21,083,361 | 42,319 | - | 24,759,921 | - | - | - | - | - | 24,802,240 | 118% |
| Gifts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0% |
| Investment income | 925,000 | 1,937,512 | 1,337,649 | 27,584 | - | 1,224,375 | 240,834 | 722,930 | - | 5,490,884 | 594% |
| Interest on capital related debt | (21,273,906) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (20,387,493) | - | (20,387,493) | 96% |
| Other non-operating revenues | 200,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0% |
| Other non-operating expenses | (3,000) | 14,171 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 14,171 | 0% |
| Net non-operating revenues (expenses) | \$ 212,684,907 | \$ 166,522,769 | \$ 1,337,649 | \$ 30,197,809 | \$ - | \$ 1,224,375 | \$ 240,834 | \$ (14,855,988) | \$ - | \$ 184,667,449 | 87% |
| Other Changes | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers In (Out) | \$ (18,215,000) | \$ (13,726,104) | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 145,587 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 13,580,517 | \$ - | \$ - | 0% |
| Reserves | (11,762,503) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0% |
| Total Other Changes | \$ (29,977,503) | \$ (13,726,104) | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 145,587 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 13,580,517 | \$ - | \$ - | 0% |
| Increase (decrease) in net position | \$ (43,875,711) | \$ 95,656,842 | \$ 1,337,649 | \$ 1,590,359 | \$ 280,201 | \$ 1,224,375 | \$ 240,834 | \$ (1,275,472) | \$ (11,605,968) | \$ 87,449,133 | -199% |
| Net Position beginning of year | | 30,975,088 | 79,013,596 | 1,885,182 | 2,269,619 | 109,453,761 | 6,300,000 | 12,652,364 | 296,369,605 | 538,919,215 | |
| Net Position for period ended February 2023 | | \$ 126,631,930 | \$ 80,351,245 | \$ 3,475,541 | \$ 2,549,820 | \$ 110,678,136 | \$ 6,540,834 | \$ 11,376,892 | \$ 284,763,637 | \$ 626,368,348 | |

Collin College
Statement of Net Position
February 28

| Statement of Net Position | February 28, 2023 | February 28, 2022 |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Assets | | |
| Current Assets | | |
| Accounts Receivable | \$ 29,402,694 | \$ 17,618,917 |
| Cash & Cash Equivalents | 285,908,269 | 390,626,188 |
| Prepaid Expenses | 1,057,348 | 43,073 |
| Restricted Short-term Investments | - | - |
| Unrestricted Short-term Investments | 60,947,616 | 53,637,903 |
| Noncurrent Assets | | |
| Right of Use Asset | 781,843 | 1,316,529 |
| Long-term Investments | 106,193,563 | 46,077,444 |
| Lease Receivable | 807,160 | 907,483 |
| Plant & Equipment | 826,147,757 | 821,884,912 |
| Total Assets | \$ 1,311,246,250 | \$ 1,332,112,451 |
| Deferred Outflows | | |
| Deferred Outflows - OPEB | 51,701,661 | 42,228,249 |
| Deferred Outflows - Pension | 22,644,701 | 20,827,355 |
| Total Deferred Outflows | \$ 74,346,362 | \$ 63,055,604 |
| Liabilities | | |
| Current Liabilities | | |
| Operating Lease Liabilities - Current | \$ 546,251 | \$ 564,561 |
| Accounts Payable | 5,033,235 | 10,875,363 |
| Accrued Interest | 10,641,798 | 926,808 |
| Accrued Vacation - Current | 479,260 | 208,425 |
| Bonds Payable - Current | 18,215,000 | 15,905,000 |
| Clearing Payables | 5,478 | (81,022) |
| Deferred Income | 1,606,181 | 5,815,051 |
| Funds Held for Others | 482,400 | 433,683 |
| OPEB Liability - Current | 2,398,482 | 2,895,395 |
| Other Accrued Liabilities - Current | 4,916 | (2,220,721) |
| Other Liabilities - Current | 10,780 | 51,094 |
| Noncurrent Liabilities | | |
| Operating Lease Liabilities - Noncurrent | 216,537 | 762,788 |
| Accrued Vacation - Noncurrent | 1,582,934 | 1,738,364 |
| Bonds Payable - Noncurrent | 538,308,582 | 559,842,183 |
| OPEB Liability - Noncurrent | 114,306,618 | 83,906,315 |
| Pension Liability | 23,461,964 | 42,433,966 |
| Total Liabilities | \$ 717,300,417 | \$ 724,057,252 |
| Deferred Inflows | | |
| Deferred Inflows - Lease Receivable | \$ 906,775 | \$ 996,263 |
| Deferred Inflows - OPEB | 15,860,983 | 22,097,053 |
| Deferred Inflows - Pension | 25,156,088 | 5,976,026 |
| Total Deferred Inflows | \$ 41,923,846 | \$ 29,069,342 |
| Net Asset | 626,368,348 | 642,041,460 |
| Total Net Assets | \$ 626,368,348 | \$ 642,041,460 |

**Collin College
Grant Budget Amendments
Quarter Ending February 28, 2023**

| Federal (F), State (S), Private (P) | New (N), Renewal (R), Modification (M), Carryforward (C) | Agency | Effective Date | Length of New Award | Grant Name | Amount | Purpose of Grant |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F | N | DOE | Jan-23 | 9 months | (GEER II) - 2023 Accelerating Student Success Implementation Grant | 152,914.00 | Pass through THECB 7KHPDLQJRDORIWKLV SURJUDPLVWRLPSURYHVWXGHQWFRPSOHWLRQ rates and helping the students, who will most benefit from the program, persist in their academic career. Measured by baseline numbers before SOAR of similar student groups versus student participants as well as participants versus non-participants. |
| F | N | DOE | Jan-23 | 9 months | (GEER II) - Collin-Accelerating Student Success Implementation Consortium - Operation | 245,978.00 | Pass through THECB The entire Operation Degree Completion program is designed to assist students with finalizing their last credits to graduation. |
| F | N | NSF | Aug-22 | 5 years | NSF - SSTEM A& M Commerce | 1,084,608.00 | The Computer Science as a Career (CSAC) Scholarship Program |
| S | N | HHS | Nov-22 | 1 year | TWC-Child Care Apprenticeship | 129,574.00 | Pass through TWC &ROOLQ&RXQW&RPPXQLW&ROOHJH'LVWULFW&ROOLQ&ROOHJH will carryout a planning grant to build an Early Childhood Educator Registered Apprenticeship Program (RAP). 2) If awarded, this planning grant will support Collin College's effort to develop and submit a RAP to the Department of Labor that is aligned with the college's Early Childhood Educator program. Apprentices will earn the Child Development Associate (CDA) credential. 3) The RAP will operate in Collin County and neighboring North Texas counties. 4) Collin College will create one new RAP. |
| P | N | MentorConnect.org | Nov-22 | 9 months | Florence Darlington Technical College - 2023 Mentor Connect Cohort for Technical Assistance and Mentoring Support | 6,000.00 | To help community colleges benefit from grant funding opportunities and continuous improvement through mentoring, faculty and leadership development, real-time technical assistance, and an online searchable database of NSF ATE related resources. |
| F | N | DOD | Sep-22 | 2 years | National Security Agency - Cybersecurity Core Curriculum Subrecipient Award with Moraine Valley Community College | 125,000.00 | Moraine Valley Community College (MVCC) is proposing to establish the NCAE-C Education Pathway National Center (EPNC or Pathway Center) to: (1) function as a national resource and coordinator for education pathways to cybersecurity careers from K-12 through post-secondary education; (2) manage the NCAE-C initiatives that prepare secondary-level students for transition to post-secondary education at community college and/or university academic programs of study; (3) collaborate with the Careers Preparation National Center to ensure programs are developed to be complimentary to, and facilitate transition implementation of, both initiatives; (4) leverage and focus on implementation of the RING initiative; and (5) collaborate with Teacher Development initiatives, including but not limited to, the Cybersecurity High School Innovations (CHI) and National Cybersecurity Teaching Academy (NCTA) (FY2021 NCAE-C grants) for continuity and awareness. |
| F | N | DOC | Sep-22 | 3 years | EDA- DOC - Good Jobs Challenge Grant Award with Dallas College | 827,421.00 | 3DVVWKURXJK'DOODV&RXQW&RPPXQLW&ROOHJH7KURXJKWKLV partnership, Collin College will manage essential components in the project, including: (1) Engaging employers in discussions to guide curriculum development of biotechnology training programs; (2) Implementing and offering the BioTechWorks Program; (3) Recruiting 100 of participants to enroll in the BioTechWorks Program; (4) Collecting, analyzing, and sharing data with partners regarding healthcare employer needs related to biotechnology in workforce development, projected employment trends, emerging needs, and barriers; (5) Assisting in connecting program completers with employment opportunities; (6) Participating in regular key partner meetings; and (7) Collecting and reporting data as required for reporting data to EDA and the project partners. |
| | | | | | Total | \$ 2,571,495 | |

Collin County Community College District

Gifts In-Kind

September - February FY2023

September 2022

| Donor | Description | Department | Value per Donor | Fair Market Value |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Debbie Conard | Camera, lens, filters, flash camera bag etc. | Photography | \$ 200.00 | \$ 200.00 |

November 2022

| Donor | Description | Department | Value per Donor | Fair Market Value |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Bob Tomas Ford | 2011 F350 | Automotive Technology | \$ 10,000.00 | \$ 10,000.00 |
| Bob Tomas Ford | VCM II - Diagnostic Scanner | Automotive Technology | \$ 2,000.00 | \$ 2,000.00 |
| Tracy Custom Homes | HP DesignJet T200 24" Plotter | Interior Design | \$ 999.00 | \$ 999.00 |
| Mark J. and Kathy S. Christophel | 2006 Toyota Sienna XLE | Automotive Technology | \$ 4,999.00 | \$ 4,999.00 |

February 2023

| Donor | Description | Department | Value per Donor | Fair Market Value |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Chelsea Batty | Silhouette Cameo (First Generation) | Wylie Library | \$ 50.00 | \$ 50.00 |
| David Keer | 1999 Chev Tahoe | Automotive Technology | \$ 4,999.00 | \$ 4,999.00 |



MONTHLY INVESTMENT REPORT

Collin County College

FEBRUARY 28, 2023



MEEDER

PUBLIC FUNDS
PATTERSON GROUP

218

How high? How long?

Markets are coming to grips with the idea that the Fed is going to keep moving rates higher until they get inflation under control. The overall modest growth of the economy, tight labor markets and a resilient consumer added to the stubbornly high inflation is showing the Fed that more hikes are not only appropriate but may be necessary to reinstate price stability.

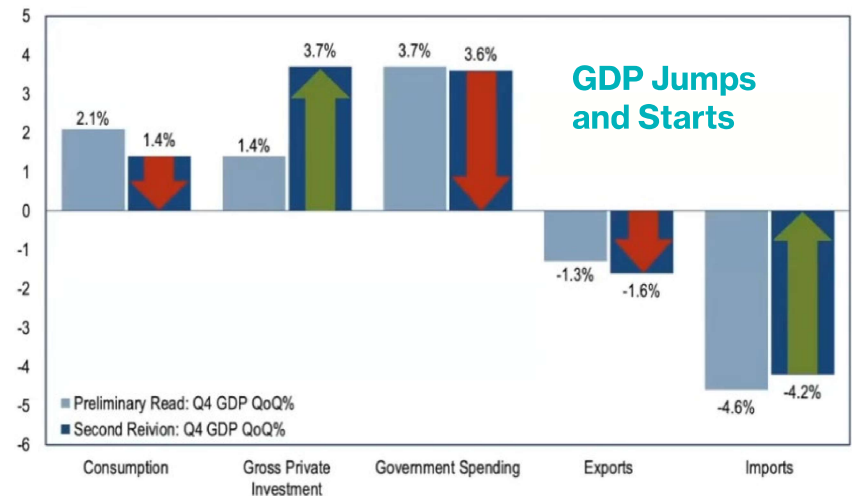
In fact, this month's uptick in economic strength may convince some FOMC voting members that the pace of rate ascent should also re-accelerate. Having come to the inflation fight late they are unlikely to leave too early. There is another meeting in March.

From the Fed's perspective these indicators are showing a modest but steady economy which means that the consumer and business can withstand significantly higher rates.

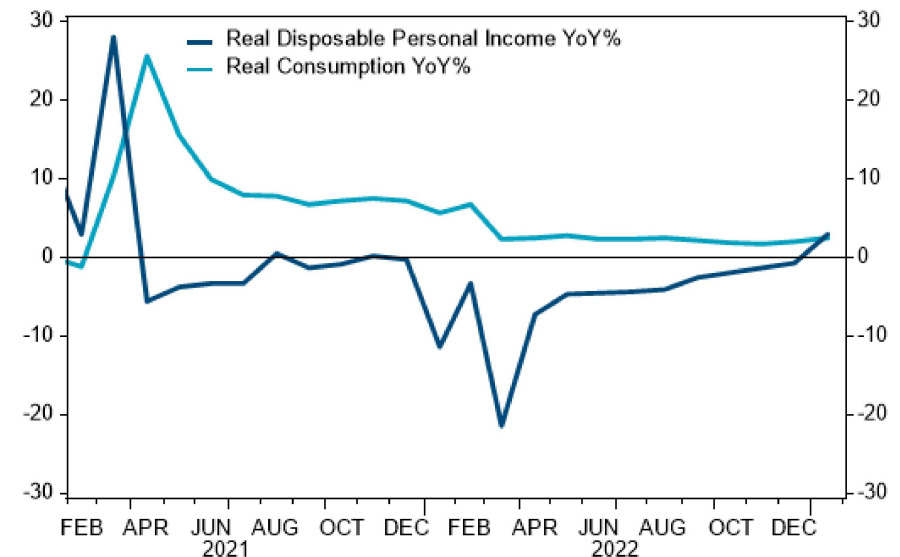
The economy, as measured by the GDP, has had its fits and starts. The Q4 report showed slowing but the consumer keeps consuming. That consumer activity however is coming from credit card use, maxed out savings and no anticipation of further fiscal stimulus which must eventually reduce the spending.

Real durable goods, a major economic index, dropped measurably in January, the largest drop since April of 2020. While headline orders continue to disappoint underlying the numbers suggest that business investment has improved however giving the Fed more wiggle room to increase rates.

Manufacturing in general has taken the brunt of the hit as consumers not only cut back, but also increasingly shift from goods to services expenditures. The service industry has – as a broader trend – also seen a sizable reduction in activity this year. The picture is hazy and it will require time to find the trajectory.



Source: BEA/Haver Analytics



Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis/Haver Analytics

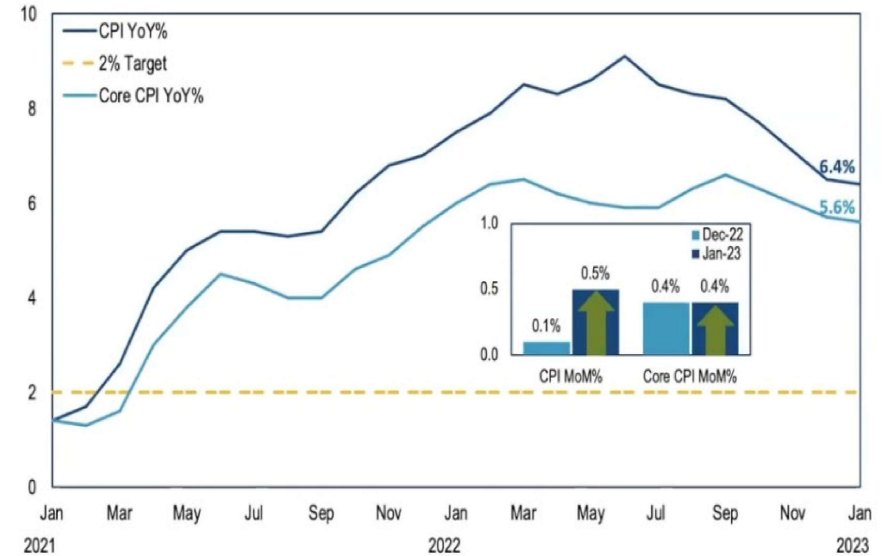
Stubborn Inflation vs Price Stability

The CPI and PPI clearly remain stubbornly high – especially the PPI. While there is improvement from last month the rate of improvement has slowed, falling short of expectations. The Fed’s favorite inflation indicator the PCE (up 0.6%) has reversed its recent downward trend. The Fed needs to slow inflation from peak levels but also assure a continuation of decline back down to a more palatable and sustainable level at the Fed’s 2% target. For the Fed, halfway won’t cut it. Year-over-year, core inflation increased 4.7% from 4.6% last month.

Energy price concerns are once again taking center stage (along with eggs!). Reacting to global sanctions Moscow is cutting production and raising rates. Thanks to a warmer than usual winter this has saved Europe somewhat. Crude prices pose a sizeable risk to European economies (our trading partners) many of which are teetering on the brink of recession. In the EU, CPI rose 8.6% in January following a 9.2% in December. In the UK inflation is now 10.1% and is likely to continue driving those central banks to higher rates also.

Globally, China is another factor on the road to higher rates. The Chinese government appears to be taking control over exports especially in tech areas and those decisions will be at least partially driven by geo-politics which may raise prices. At least some trade curtailments may help US manufacturers domestically.

CPI IS STILL WITH US



Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics/Haver Analytics



Source: FRBNY/Haver Analytics

Expectations Drive Rates

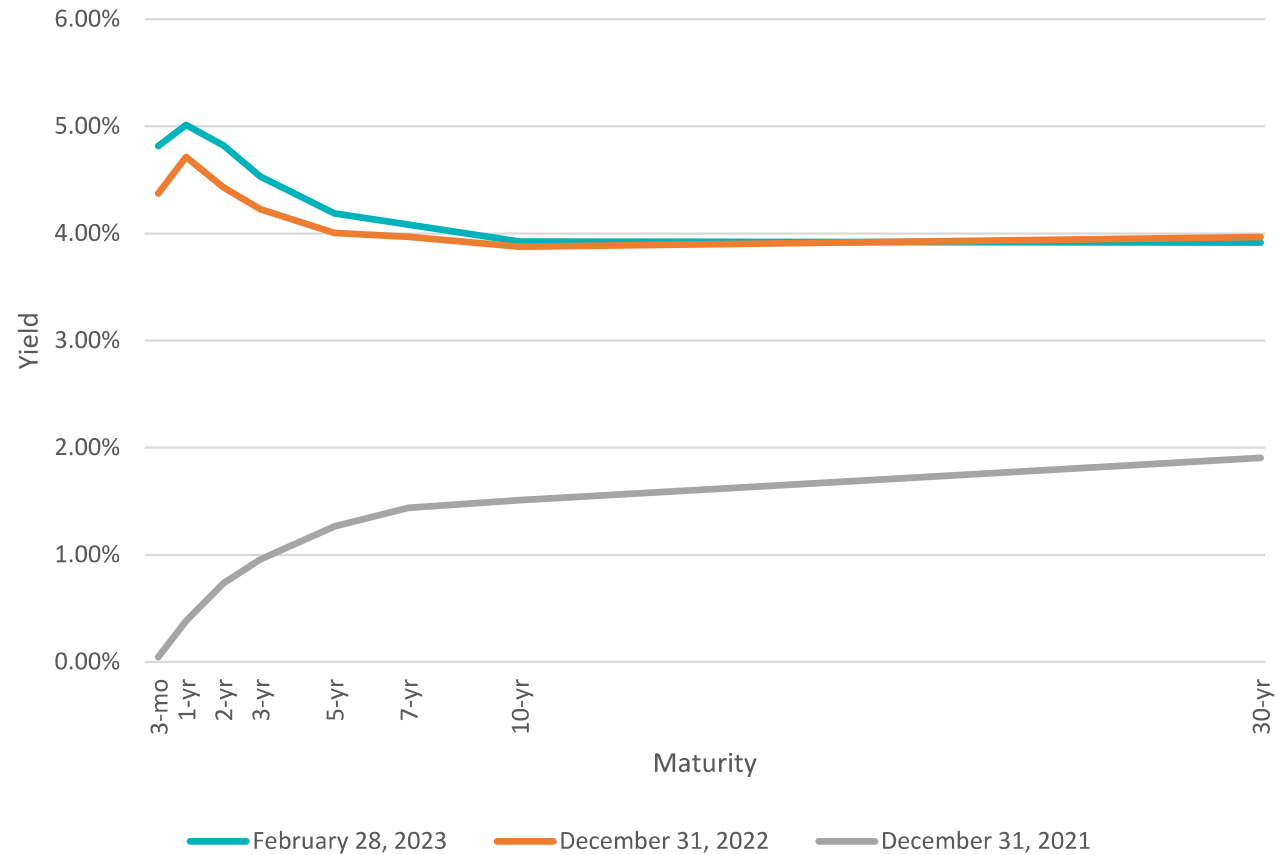
The Fed further moderated their pace of rate hikes, giving us only a 0.25% hike on February 2.

The Fed fully concedes that higher rates will slow growth but is willing to take these actions to tame inflation through lessening demand.

Continued inflation within a modestly strong economy may allow the Fed to re-invigorate their hikes however.

There are signs of slightly slowing inflation such as lower rents and a reduced need for workers. Housing however continues to slow amid high mortgage rates. Strapped consumers are struggling not only to make every day nondiscretionary purchases, but also certainly large ticket purchases such as a home. Low home inventory will not allow prices to drop any real degree.

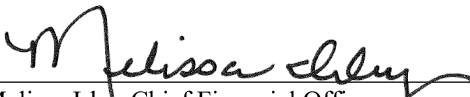
U.S. Treasury Yield Curve




Collin County Community College District
 Monthly Investment Report
 February 1, 2023 – February 28, 2023

Portfolio Summary Management Report


| | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------|
| <u>Portfolio as of 01/31/23:</u> | | <u>Portfolio as of 02/28/23:</u> | |
| Beginning Book Value | \$ 461,046,940 | Ending Book Value | \$ 459,851,789 |
| Beginning Market Value | \$ 458,078,232 | Ending Market Value | \$ 455,860,849 |
| | | Unrealized Gain/Loss | \$ (3,990,940) |
| WAM at Beginning Period Date ¹ | 177 days | WAM at Ending Period Date ¹ | 185 days |
| <i>(Decrease in market value is due to seasonal cash outflows)</i> | | Change in Market Value ² | \$ (2,217,383) |
| Average Yield to Maturity for period | | 3.904% | |
| Average Yield 3 Month Treasury Bill for period | | 4.790% | |



 Melissa Irby, Chief Financial Officer
 Collin County Community College District



 Julie Bradley, Associate V.P. - Controller
 Collin County Community College District



 Barbara Johnston, Associate V.P.
 Collin County Community College District

¹ WAM – weighted average maturity

² “Change in Market Value” is required data, but will primarily reflect the receipt and expenditure of the District’s funds from month to month. *Patterson & Associates* has assisted in the preparation of this consolidated investment report, with additional input provided by CCCCDCD.

Your Portfolio

As of February 28, 2023

Your Portfolio Statistics

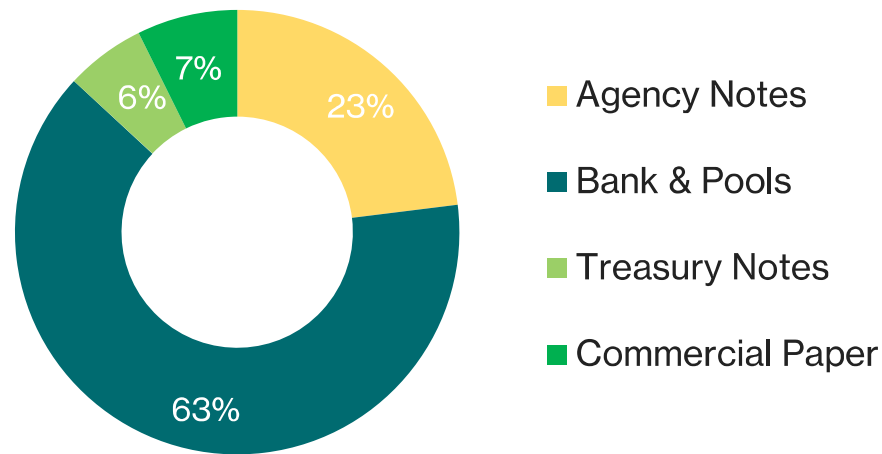
Weighted Average Maturity

0.51 years

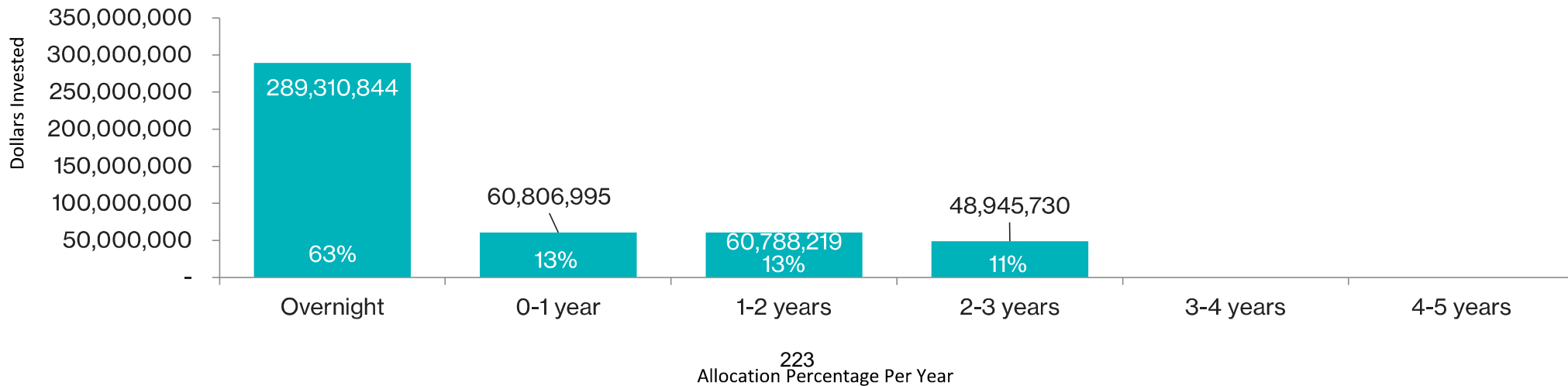
Weighted Average Yield (All Funds)

3.90%

Your Asset Allocation



Your Maturity Distribution



**Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Portfolio Management
Portfolio Summary
February 28, 2023**

Patterson & Associates
901 S. MoPac
Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746
-

| Investments | Par Value | Market Value | Book Value | % of Portfolio | Term | Days to Maturity | YTM 365 Equiv. |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| Commercial Paper Disc. -Amortizing | 40,000,000.00 | 39,872,780.00 | 39,904,933.34 | 8.68 | 253 | 24 | 3.690 |
| Federal Agency Coupon Securities | 105,000,000.00 | 101,011,800.03 | 104,324,178.42 | 22.69 | 994 | 693 | 2.621 |
| Treasury Coupon Securities | 27,000,000.00 | 25,665,425.00 | 26,311,833.46 | 5.72 | 710 | 433 | 2.784 |
| TexStar | 40,468,190.09 | 40,468,190.09 | 40,468,190.09 | 8.80 | 1 | 1 | 4.492 |
| Texpool | 243,473,133.56 | 243,473,133.56 | 243,473,133.56 | 52.95 | 1 | 1 | 4.499 |
| JPMorgan Chase | 119,829.89 | 119,829.89 | 119,829.89 | 0.03 | 1 | 1 | 0.000 |
| Texas Range | 5,249,690.45 | 5,249,690.45 | 5,249,690.45 | 1.14 | 1 | 1 | 4.570 |
| | 461,310,843.99 | 455,860,849.02 | 459,851,789.21 | 100.00% | 289 | 185 | 3.904 |
| Investments | | | | | | | |
| Cash and Accrued Interest | | | | | | | |
| Accrued Interest at Purchase | | 168,819.44 | 168,819.44 | | | | |
| Subtotal | | 168,819.44 | 168,819.44 | | | | |
| Total Cash and Investments | 461,310,843.99 | 456,029,668.46 | 460,020,608.65 | | 289 | 185 | 3.904 |
| Total Earnings | | | | | | | |
| | February 28 Month Ending | Fiscal Year To Date | | | | | |
| Current Year | 1,397,673.56 | 6,579,928.51 | | | | | |

..

**Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Summary by Type
February 28, 2023
Grouped by Fund**

Patterson & Associates
901 S. MoPac
Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746
-

| Security Type | Number of Investments | Par Value | Book Value | % of Portfolio | Average YTM 365 | Average Days to Maturity |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| Fund: Building | | | | | | |
| Federal Agency Coupon Securities | 6 | 40,000,000.00 | 40,115,987.31 | 8.72 | 1.913 | 659 |
| Treasury Coupon Securities | 1 | 5,000,000.00 | 4,911,841.44 | 1.07 | 2.467 | 549 |
| Texpool | 1 | 39,244,051.99 | 39,244,051.99 | 8.53 | 4.499 | 1 |
| TexStar | 1 | 28,895,598.70 | 28,895,598.70 | 6.28 | 4.492 | 1 |
| Subtotal | 9 | 113,139,650.69 | 113,167,479.44 | 24.60 | 3.492 | 258 |
| Fund: 2020 Bond Series | | | | | | |
| Texpool | 1 | 34,245,002.57 | 34,245,002.57 | 7.45 | 4.499 | 1 |
| Subtotal | 1 | 34,245,002.57 | 34,245,002.57 | 7.45 | 4.499 | 1 |
| Fund: Debt Service | | | | | | |
| Texas Range | 1 | 20.97 | 20.97 | 0.00 | 4.570 | 1 |
| Texpool | 1 | 22,197,365.87 | 22,197,365.87 | 4.83 | 4.499 | 1 |
| Subtotal | 2 | 22,197,386.84 | 22,197,386.84 | 4.83 | 4.499 | 1 |
| Fund: Operating | | | | | | |
| Federal Agency Coupon Securities | 9 | 55,000,000.00 | 54,177,403.75 | 11.78 | 2.911 | 652 |
| JPMorgan Chase | 1 | 119,829.89 | 119,829.89 | 0.03 | 0.000 | 1 |
| Commercial Paper Disc. -Amortizing | 2 | 20,000,000.00 | 19,952,466.67 | 4.34 | 3.690 | 24 |
| Treasury Coupon Securities | 3 | 17,000,000.00 | 16,407,650.76 | 3.57 | 2.775 | 484 |
| Texas Range | 1 | 5,249,669.48 | 5,249,669.48 | 1.14 | 4.570 | 1 |
| Texpool | 1 | 110,995,700.83 | 110,995,700.83 | 24.14 | 4.499 | 1 |
| TexStar | 1 | 11,572,591.39 | 11,572,591.39 | 2.52 | 4.492 | 1 |
| Subtotal | 18 | 219,937,791.59 | 218,475,312.77 | 47.52 | 3.901 | 201 |
| Fund: Stabilization | | | | | | |
| Federal Agency Coupon Securities | 1 | 10,000,000.00 | 10,030,787.36 | 2.18 | 3.885 | 1,049 |
| Commercial Paper Disc. -Amortizing | 2 | 20,000,000.00 | 19,952,466.67 | 4.34 | 3.690 | 24 |

Collin Co Comm College Dist.
 Summary by Type
 February 28, 2023
 Grouped by Fund

| Security Type | Number of Investments | Par Value | Book Value | % of Portfolio | Average YTM 365 | Average Days to Maturity |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| Fund: Stabilization | | | | | | |
| Treasury Coupon Securities | 1 | 5,000,000.00 | 4,992,341.26 | 1.09 | 3.126 | 152 |
| Texpool | 1 | 36,791,012.30 | 36,791,012.30 | 8.00 | 4.499 | 1 |
| Subtotal | 5 | 71,791,012.30 | 71,766,607.59 | 15.61 | 4.093 | 164 |
| Total and Average | 35 | 461,310,843.99 | 459,851,789.21 | 100.00 | 3.904 | 185 |



Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Fund BLDG - Building
Investments by Fund
February 28, 2023

Patterson & Associates
901 S. MoPac
Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746
-

| CUSIP | Investment # | Issuer | Purchase Date | Book Value | Par Value | Market Value | Current Rate | YTM 360 | YTM 365 | Maturity Date | Days To Maturity |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|------------------|
| Federal Agency Coupon Securities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3133EN5Q9 | 10197 | FFCB Note | 01/11/2023 | 5,012,747.29 | 5,000,000.00 | 4,954,346.95 | 4.500 | 4.295 | 4.355 | 01/10/2025 | 681 |
| 3130ATUC9 | 10196 | FHLB Note | 01/10/2023 | 10,103,240.02 | 10,000,000.00 | 9,971,014.50 | 4.500 | 4.041 | 4.098 | 12/12/2025 | 1,017 |
| 3130ALJ70 | 10172 | FHLB Call Note | 03/12/2021 | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 4,754,786.25 | 0.400 | 0.394 | 0.400 | 03/12/2024 | 377 |
| 3130AMT85 | 10175 | FHLB Call Note | 06/28/2021 | 10,000,000.00 | 10,000,000.00 | 9,381,592.10 | 0.400 | 0.394 | 0.400 | 06/28/2024 | 485 |
| 3130ANNS5 | 10176 | FHLB Call Note | 08/30/2021 | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 4,662,426.15 | 0.500 | 0.493 | 0.500 | 08/28/2024 | 546 |
| 3130AOCM3 | 10178 | FHLB Call Note | 12/20/2021 | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 4,650,633.55 | 1.000 | 0.986 | 1.000 | 12/20/2024 | 660 |
| Subtotal and Average | | | | 40,115,987.31 | 40,000,000.00 | 38,374,799.50 | | 1.887 | 1.913 | | 659 |
| Treasury Coupon Securities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 912828YE4 | 10179 | T Note | 04/18/2022 | 4,911,841.44 | 5,000,000.00 | 4,726,170.00 | 1.250 | 2.432 | 2.466 | 08/31/2024 | 549 |
| Subtotal and Average | | | | 4,911,841.44 | 5,000,000.00 | 4,726,170.00 | | 2.433 | 2.467 | | 549 |
| TexStar | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2450 | 10007 | TexStar | 02/01/2016 | 28,895,598.70 | 28,895,598.70 | 28,895,598.70 | 4.492 | 4.430 | 4.491 | | 1 |
| Subtotal and Average | | | | 28,895,598.70 | 28,895,598.70 | 28,895,598.70 | | 4.430 | 4.492 | | 1 |
| Texpool | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 700001 | 10009 | Texpool | 02/01/2016 | 39,244,051.99 | 39,244,051.99 | 39,244,051.99 | 4.499 | 4.437 | 4.499 | | 1 |
| Subtotal and Average | | | | 39,244,051.99 | 39,244,051.99 | 39,244,051.99 | | 4.437 | 4.499 | | 1 |
| Total Investments and Average | | | | 113,167,479.44 | 113,139,650.69 | 111,240,620.19 | | 3.444 | 3.492 | | 258 |

**Fund BOND20 - 2020 Bond Series
Investments by Fund
February 28, 2023**

| CUSIP | Investment # | Issuer | Purchase Date | Book Value | Par Value | Market Value | Current Rate | YTM 360 | YTM 365 | Maturity Days To Date Maturity |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|---------|---------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------|
| Texpool | | | | | | | | | | |
| 700006A | 10164 | Texpool | 04/29/2020 | 34,245,002.57 | 34,245,002.57 | 34,245,002.57 | 4.499 | 4.437 | 4.499 | 1 |
| Subtotal and Average | | | | 34,245,002.57 | 34,245,002.57 | 34,245,002.57 | | 4.437 | 4.499 | 1 |
| Total Investments and Average | | | | 34,245,002.57 | 34,245,002.57 | 34,245,002.57 | | 4.437 | 4.499 | 1 |

**Fund DS - Debt Service
Investments by Fund
February 28, 2023**

| CUSIP | Investment # | Issuer | Purchase Date | Book Value | Par Value | Market Value | Current Rate | YTM 360 | YTM 365 | Maturity Days To Date Maturity |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|------------|---------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------|
| Texpool | | | | | | | | | | |
| 700004 | 10010 | Texpool | 02/01/2016 | 22,197,365.87 | 22,197,365.87 | 22,197,365.87 | 4.499 | 4.437 | 4.499 | 1 |
| Subtotal and Average | | | | 22,197,365.87 | 22,197,365.87 | 22,197,365.87 | | 4.437 | 4.499 | 1 |
| Texas Range | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1291-01 | 10141 | TexasDAILY | 02/04/2019 | 20.97 | 20.97 | 20.97 | 4.570 | 4.507 | 4.570 | 1 |
| Subtotal and Average | | | | 20.97 | 20.97 | 20.97 | | 4.507 | 4.570 | 1 |
| Total Investments and Average | | | | 22,197,386.84 | 22,197,386.84 | 22,197,386.84 | | 4.437 | 4.499 | 1 |

**Fund OPER - Operating
Investments by Fund
February 28, 2023**

| CUSIP | Investment # | Issuer | Purchase Date | Book Value | Par Value | Market Value | Current Rate | YTM 360 | YTM 365 | Maturity Date | Days To Maturity |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|------------------|
| Commercial Paper Disc. -Amortizing | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 63873KQD2 | 10188 | Natixis NY CP | 07/15/2022 | 9,988,766.67 | 10,000,000.00 | 9,983,550.00 | | 3.501 | 3.549 | 03/13/2023 | 12 |
| 78009BR61 | 10190 | Royal Bank of Canada CP | 07/15/2022 | 9,963,700.00 | 10,000,000.00 | 9,952,840.00 | | 3.777 | 3.829 | 04/06/2023 | 36 |
| Subtotal and Average | | | | 19,952,466.67 | 20,000,000.00 | 19,936,390.00 | | 3.639 | 3.690 | | 23 |
| Federal Agency Coupon Securities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31422XMV1 | 10177 | FRMAC Call Note | 10/04/2021 | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 4,641,843.35 | 0.500 | 0.493 | 0.500 | 10/04/2024 | 583 |
| 3133ENYX2 | 10193 | FFCB Note | 07/25/2022 | 4,999,829.18 | 5,000,000.00 | 4,881,399.70 | 3.250 | 3.207 | 3.251 | 06/17/2024 | 474 |
| 3133ENZ94 | 10199 | FFCB Note | 01/19/2023 | 10,029,034.95 | 10,000,000.00 | 9,905,967.90 | 4.500 | 4.259 | 4.318 | 11/18/2024 | 628 |
| 3133EN7J3 | 10201 | FFCB Note | 02/02/2023 | 7,473,287.08 | 7,500,000.00 | 7,354,856.10 | 3.875 | 3.950 | 4.005 | 02/02/2026 | 1,069 |
| 3133EL5J9 | 10167 | FFCB Call Note | 09/16/2020 | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 4,875,707.90 | 0.300 | 0.305 | 0.310 | 09/01/2023 | 184 |
| 3133EL6U3 | 10169 | FFCB Call Note | 09/16/2020 | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 4,865,958.30 | 0.280 | 0.309 | 0.313 | 09/14/2023 | 197 |
| 3134GXZT4 | 10183 | FHLMC Call Note | 07/14/2022 | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 4,875,288.60 | 4.000 | 3.945 | 4.000 | 07/14/2025 | 866 |
| 3135G03U5 | 10194 | FNMA Note | 08/05/2022 | 4,742,697.33 | 5,000,000.00 | 4,578,184.00 | 0.625 | 3.107 | 3.150 | 04/22/2025 | 783 |
| 3135G04Z3 | 10200 | FNMA Note | 01/23/2023 | 6,932,555.21 | 7,500,000.00 | 6,815,423.48 | 0.500 | 3.935 | 3.990 | 06/17/2025 | 839 |
| Subtotal and Average | | | | 54,177,403.75 | 55,000,000.00 | 52,794,629.33 | | 2.872 | 2.911 | | 652 |
| Treasury Coupon Securities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 91282CAW1 | 10180 | T Note | 05/16/2022 | 5,909,720.72 | 6,000,000.00 | 5,798,436.00 | 0.250 | 2.394 | 2.428 | 11/15/2023 | 259 |
| 91282CCC3 | 10181 | T Note | 05/16/2022 | 5,834,766.59 | 6,000,000.00 | 5,658,984.00 | 0.250 | 2.571 | 2.607 | 05/15/2024 | 441 |
| 912828ZT0 | 10182 | T Note | 06/15/2022 | 4,663,163.45 | 5,000,000.00 | 4,528,515.00 | 0.250 | 3.376 | 3.423 | 05/31/2025 | 822 |
| Subtotal and Average | | | | 16,407,650.76 | 17,000,000.00 | 15,985,935.00 | | 2.737 | 2.775 | | 483 |
| TexStar | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5450 | 10008 | TexStar | 02/01/2016 | 11,572,591.39 | 11,572,591.39 | 11,572,591.39 | 4.492 | 4.430 | 4.491 | | 1 |
| Subtotal and Average | | | | 11,572,591.39 | 11,572,591.39 | 11,572,591.39 | | 4.430 | 4.492 | | 1 |
| Texpool | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 700003 | 10011 | Texpool | 02/01/2016 | 110,995,700.83 | 110,995,700.83 | 110,995,700.83 | 4.499 | 4.437 | 4.499 | | 1 |
| Subtotal and Average | | | | 110,995,700.83 | 110,995,700.83 | 110,995,700.83 | | 4.437 | 4.499 | | 1 |
| JPMorgan Chase | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7828 | 10012 | JPMorgan Chase Commercial Chkg | 02/01/2016 | 119,829.89 | 119,829.89 | 119,829.89 | | | | | 1 |
| Subtotal and Average | | | | 119,829.89 | 119,829.89 | 119,829.89 | | 0.000 | 0.000 | | 1 |

**Fund OPER - Operating
Investments by Fund
February 28, 2023**

| CUSIP | Investment # | Issuer | Purchase Date | Book Value | Par Value | Market Value | Current Rate | YTM 360 | YTM 365 | Maturity Days To Date Maturity |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|------------|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|---------|--------------------------------|
| Texas Range | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1291-00 | 10142 | TexasDAILY | 02/06/2019 | 5,249,669.48 | 5,249,669.48 | 5,249,669.48 | 4.570 | 4.507 | 4.570 | 1 |
| Subtotal and Average | | | | 5,249,669.48 | 5,249,669.48 | 5,249,669.48 | 4.507 | 4.570 | | 1 |
| Total Investments and Average | | | | 218,475,312.77 | 219,937,791.59 | 216,654,745.92 | 3.847 | 3.901 | | 200 |

**Fund STABL - Stabilization
Investments by Fund
February 28, 2023**

| CUSIP | Investment # | Issuer | Purchase Date | Book Value | Par Value | Market Value | Current Rate | YTM 360 | YTM 365 | Maturity Date | Days To Maturity |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|---------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|------------------|
| Commercial Paper Disc. -Amortizing | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 63873KQD2 | 10189 | Natixis NY CP | 07/15/2022 | 9,988,766.67 | 10,000,000.00 | 9,983,550.00 | 3.370 | 3.501 | 3.549 | 03/13/2023 | 12 |
| 78009BR61 | 10191 | Royal Bank of Canada CP | 07/15/2022 | 9,963,700.00 | 10,000,000.00 | 9,952,840.00 | 3.630 | 3.777 | 3.829 | 04/06/2023 | 36 |
| Subtotal and Average | | | | 19,952,466.67 | 20,000,000.00 | 19,936,390.00 | | 3.639 | 3.690 | | 23 |
| Federal Agency Coupon Securities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3133EN6A3 | 10198 | FFCB Note | 01/17/2023 | 10,030,787.36 | 10,000,000.00 | 9,842,371.20 | 4.000 | 3.831 | 3.885 | 01/13/2026 | 1,049 |
| Subtotal and Average | | | | 10,030,787.36 | 10,000,000.00 | 9,842,371.20 | | 3.832 | 3.885 | | 1,049 |
| Treasury Coupon Securities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 912828Y61 | 10192 | T Note | 07/20/2022 | 4,992,341.26 | 5,000,000.00 | 4,953,320.00 | 2.750 | 3.083 | 3.125 | 07/31/2023 | 152 |
| Subtotal and Average | | | | 4,992,341.26 | 5,000,000.00 | 4,953,320.00 | | 3.083 | 3.126 | | 152 |
| Texpool | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 700005 | 10050 | Texpool | 01/24/2018 | 36,791,012.30 | 36,791,012.30 | 36,791,012.30 | 4.499 | 4.437 | 4.499 | | 1 |
| Subtotal and Average | | | | 36,791,012.30 | 36,791,012.30 | 36,791,012.30 | | 4.437 | 4.499 | | 1 |
| Total Investments and Average | | | | 71,766,607.59 | 71,791,012.30 | 71,523,093.50 | | 4.037 | 4.093 | | 164 |

**Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Cash Reconciliation Report
For the Period February 1, 2023 - February 28, 2023
Grouped by Fund**

Patterson & Associates
901 S. MoPac
Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746
-

| Trans. Date | Investment # | Fund | Trans. Type | Security ID | Par Value | Security Description | Maturity Date | Purchases | Interest | Redemptions | Cash |
|----------------------|--------------|-------|-------------|-------------|---------------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Building | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 02/28/2023 | 10176 | BLDG | Interest | 3130ANNS5 | 5,000,000.00 | FHLBC 5.0M 0.50% Mat. 08/28/2024 | 08/28/2024 | 0.00 | 12,500.00 | 0.00 | 12,500.00 |
| 02/28/2023 | 10179 | BLDG | Interest | 912828YE4 | 5,000,000.00 | TNOTE 5.0M 1.25% Mat. 08/31/2024 | 08/31/2024 | 0.00 | 31,250.00 | 0.00 | 31,250.00 |
| Subtotal | | | | | | | | 0.00 | 43,750.00 | 0.00 | 43,750.00 |
| Operating | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 02/02/2023 | 10201 | OPER | Purchase | 3133EN7J3 | 7,500,000.00 | FFCB 7.5M 3.88% Mat. 02/02/2026 | 02/02/2026 | -7,472,550.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -7,472,550.00 |
| 02/17/2023 | 10186 | OPER | Maturity | 22533UPH0 | 10,000,000.00 | CREDAG 10.0M 0.00% Mat. | 02/17/2023 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 10,000,000.00 | 10,000,000.00 |
| Subtotal | | | | | | | | -7,472,550.00 | 0.00 | 10,000,000.00 | 2,527,450.00 |
| Stabilization | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 02/17/2023 | 10187 | STABL | Maturity | 22533UPH0 | 10,000,000.00 | CREDAG 10.0M 3.30% Mat. | 02/17/2023 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 10,000,000.00 | 10,000,000.00 |
| Subtotal | | | | | | | | 0.00 | 0.00 | 10,000,000.00 | 10,000,000.00 |
| Total | | | | | | | | -7,472,550.00 | 43,750.00 | 20,000,000.00 | 12,571,200.00 |

Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Purchases Report
Sorted by Fund - Fund
February 1, 2023 - February 28, 2023

Patterson & Associates
901 S. MoPac
Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746
-

| CUSIP | Investment # | Fund | Sec. Type | Issuer | Original Par Value | Purchase Date | Payment Periods | Principal Purchased | Accrued Interest at Purchase | Rate at Purchase | Maturity Date | YTM | Ending Book Value |
|------------------|--------------|------|------------------------|--------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|-------|---------------------|
| Operating | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3133EN7J3 | 10201 | OPER | FAC | FFCB | 7,500,000.00 | 02/02/2023 | 08/02 - 02/02 | 7,472,550.00 | | 3.875 | 02/02/2026 | 4.006 | 7,473,287.08 |
| | | | Subtotal | | 7,500,000.00 | | | 7,472,550.00 | 0.00 | | | | 7,473,287.08 |
| | | | Total Purchases | | 7,500,000.00 | | | 7,472,550.00 | 0.00 | | | | 7,473,287.08 |



Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Maturity Report
Sorted by Maturity Date
Receipts during February 1, 2023 - February 28, 2023

Patterson & Associates
901 S. MoPac
Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746
-

| CUSIP | Investment # | Fund | Sec. Type | Issuer | Par Value | Maturity Date | Purchase Date | Rate at Maturity | Book Value at Maturity | Interest | Maturity Proceeds | Net Income |
|-------------------------|--------------|-------|-----------|--------|----------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|------------------------|-------------|----------------------|-------------|
| 22533UPH0 | 10186 | OPER | ACP | CREDAG | 10,000,000.00 | 02/17/2023 | 07/15/2022 | | 10,000,000.00 | 0.00 | 10,000,000.00 | 0.00 |
| 22533UPH0 | 10187 | STABL | ACP | CREDAG | 10,000,000.00 | 02/17/2023 | 07/15/2022 | 3.300 | 10,000,000.00 | 0.00 | 10,000,000.00 | 0.00 |
| Total Maturities | | | | | 20,000,000.00 | | | | 20,000,000.00 | 0.00 | 20,000,000.00 | 0.00 |

Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Interest Earnings
Sorted by Fund - Fund
February 1, 2023 - February 28, 2023
Period Yield on Average Book Value

Patterson & Associates
 901 S. MoPac
 Suite 195
 Austin, TX 78746
 -

| CUSIP | Investment # | Fund | Security Type | Ending Par Value | Beginning Book Value | Average Book Value | Maturity Date | Current Rate | Yield This Period | Adjusted Interest Earnings | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------|--------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | Interest Earned | Amortization/ Accretion | Adjusted Interest Earnings |
| Fund: Building | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3133EN5Q9 | 10197 | BLDG | FAC | 5,000,000.00 | 5,013,318.92 | 5,013,041.27 | 01/10/2025 | 4.500 | 4.727 | 18,750.00 | -571.63 | 18,178.37 |
| 3130ATUC9 | 10196 | BLDG | FAC | 10,000,000.00 | 10,106,334.13 | 10,104,831.27 | 12/12/2025 | 4.500 | 4.439 | 37,500.00 | -3,094.11 | 34,405.89 |
| 912828YE4 | 10179 | BLDG | TRC | 5,000,000.00 | 4,907,345.19 | 4,909,673.61 | 08/31/2024 | 1.250 | 2.477 | 4,831.44 | 4,496.25 | 9,327.69 |
| 2450 | 10007 | BLDG | RRP | 28,895,598.70 | 28,796,370.42 | 28,799,914.29 | | 4.492 | 4.491 | 99,228.28 | 0.00 | 99,228.28 |
| 700001 | 10009 | BLDG | RR2 | 39,244,051.99 | 39,335,442.85 | 39,332,178.89 | | 4.499 | 4.499 | 135,732.14 | 0.00 | 135,732.14 |
| 3130ANNS5 | 10176 | BLDG | FAC | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 08/28/2024 | 0.500 | 0.543 | 2,083.33 | 0.00 | 2,083.33 |
| 3130ALJ70 | 10172 | BLDG | FAC | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 03/12/2024 | 0.400 | 0.435 | 1,666.67 | 0.00 | 1,666.67 |
| 3130AMT85 | 10175 | BLDG | FAC | 10,000,000.00 | 10,000,000.00 | 10,000,000.00 | 06/28/2024 | 0.400 | 0.435 | 3,333.33 | 0.00 | 3,333.33 |
| 3130AOCM3 | 10178 | BLDG | FAC | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 12/20/2024 | 1.000 | 1.086 | 4,166.67 | 0.00 | 4,166.67 |
| | | | Subtotal | 113,139,650.69 | 113,158,811.51 | 113,159,639.33 | | | 0.272 | 307,291.86 | 830.51 | 308,122.37 |
| Fund: 2020 Bond Series | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 700006A | 10164 | BOND20 | RR2 | 34,245,002.57 | 34,168,530.76 | 34,171,261.90 | | 4.499 | 4.499 | 117,922.39 | 0.00 | 117,922.39 |
| | | | Subtotal | 34,245,002.57 | 34,168,530.76 | 34,171,261.90 | | | 0.345 | 117,922.39 | 0.00 | 117,922.39 |
| Fund: Debt Service | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 700004 | 10010 | DS | RR2 | 22,197,365.87 | 26,858,962.82 | 25,434,683.23 | | 4.499 | 4.493 | 87,670.97 | 0.00 | 87,670.97 |
| 1291-01 | 10141 | DS | RR5 | 20.97 | 20.90 | 20.90 | | 4.570 | 4.366 | 0.07 | 0.00 | 0.07 |
| | | | Subtotal | 22,197,386.84 | 26,858,983.72 | 25,434,704.13 | | | 0.345 | 87,671.04 | 0.00 | 87,671.04 |
| Fund: Operating | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3135G04Z3 | 10200 | OPER | FAC | 7,500,000.00 | 6,911,945.83 | 6,921,956.10 | 06/17/2025 | 0.500 | 4.470 | 3,125.00 | 20,609.38 | 23,734.38 |
| 3135G03U5 | 10194 | OPER | FAC | 5,000,000.00 | 4,732,685.56 | 4,737,548.42 | 04/22/2025 | 0.625 | 3.471 | 2,604.17 | 10,011.77 | 12,615.94 |
| 3133ENYX2 | 10193 | OPER | FAC | 5,000,000.00 | 4,999,818.18 | 4,999,823.52 | 06/17/2024 | 3.250 | 3.533 | 13,541.67 | 11.00 | 13,552.67 |
| 3133ENZ94 | 10199 | OPER | FAC | 10,000,000.00 | 10,030,446.70 | 10,029,760.99 | 11/18/2024 | 4.500 | 4.690 | 37,500.00 | -1,411.75 | 36,088.25 |
| 3133EN7J3 | 10201 | OPER | FAC | 7,500,000.00 | 0.00 | 7,206,018.15 | 02/02/2026 | 3.875 | 4.368 | 23,411.46 | 737.08 | 24,148.54 |
| 91282CCC3 | 10181 | OPER | TRC | 6,000,000.00 | 5,824,275.58 | 5,829,708.43 | 05/15/2024 | 0.250 | 2.605 | 1,160.23 | 10,491.01 | 11,651.24 |
| 91282ZT0 | 10182 | OPER | TRC | 5,000,000.00 | 4,651,689.70 | 4,657,631.46 | 05/31/2025 | 0.250 | 3.480 | 961.54 | 11,473.75 | 12,435.29 |
| 91282CAW1 | 10180 | OPER | TRC | 6,000,000.00 | 5,899,960.80 | 5,905,015.04 | 11/15/2023 | 0.250 | 2.411 | 1,160.23 | 9,759.92 | 10,920.15 |

**Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Interest Earnings
February 1, 2023 - February 28, 2023**

| CUSIP | Investment # | Fund | Security Type | Ending Par Value | Beginning Book Value | Average Book Value | Maturity Date | Current Rate | Yield This Period | Adjusted Interest Earnings | | |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | Interest Earned | Amortization/ Accretion | Adjusted Interest Earnings |
| Fund: Operating | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5450 | 10008 | OPER | RRP | 11,572,591.39 | 11,532,850.80 | 11,534,270.11 | | 4.492 | 4.491 | 39,740.59 | 0.00 | 39,740.59 |
| 700003 | 10011 | OPER | RR2 | 110,995,700.83 | 95,500,030.10 | 101,423,341.81 | | 4.499 | 4.503 | 350,334.22 | 0.00 | 350,334.22 |
| 7828 | 10012 | OPER | RR3 | 119,829.89 | 91,768.22 | 92,770.42 | | | | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 3134GXZT4 | 10183 | OPER | FAC | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 07/14/2025 | 4.000 | 4.345 | 16,666.67 | 0.00 | 16,666.67 |
| 31422XMV1 | 10177 | OPER | FAC | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 10/04/2024 | 0.500 | 0.543 | 2,083.33 | 0.00 | 2,083.33 |
| 3133EL5J9 | 10167 | OPER | FAC | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 09/01/2023 | 0.300 | 0.326 | 1,250.00 | 0.00 | 1,250.00 |
| 3133EL6U3 | 10169 | OPER | FAC | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 09/14/2023 | 0.280 | 0.304 | 1,166.66 | 0.00 | 1,166.66 |
| 1291-00 | 10142 | OPER | RR5 | 5,249,669.48 | 5,231,348.31 | 5,232,002.64 | | 4.570 | 4.565 | 18,321.17 | 0.00 | 18,321.17 |
| 22533UPH0 | 10186 | OPER | ACP | 0.00 | 9,985,333.33 | 5,710,357.14 | 02/17/2023 | | 3.348 | 0.00 | 14,666.67 | 14,666.67 |
| 63873KQD2 | 10188 | OPER | ACP | 10,000,000.00 | 9,962,555.56 | 9,976,129.17 | 03/13/2023 | | 3.425 | 0.00 | 26,211.11 | 26,211.11 |
| 78009BR61 | 10190 | OPER | ACP | 10,000,000.00 | 9,935,466.67 | 9,950,087.50 | 04/06/2023 | | 3.699 | 0.00 | 28,233.33 | 28,233.33 |
| | | | Subtotal | 219,937,791.59 | 205,290,175.34 | 214,206,420.91 | | | 0.301 | 513,026.94 | 130,793.27 | 643,820.21 |
| Fund: Stabilization | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3133EN6A3 | 10198 | STABL | FAC | 10,000,000.00 | 10,031,682.34 | 10,031,247.64 | 01/13/2026 | 4.000 | 4.215 | 33,333.33 | -894.98 | 32,438.35 |
| 912828Y61 | 10192 | STABL | TRC | 5,000,000.00 | 4,990,930.44 | 4,991,661.04 | 07/31/2023 | 2.750 | 3.146 | 10,635.36 | 1,410.82 | 12,046.18 |
| 700005 | 10050 | STABL | RR2 | 36,791,012.30 | 36,664,470.39 | 36,668,989.74 | | 4.499 | 4.499 | 126,541.91 | 0.00 | 126,541.91 |
| 22533UPH0 | 10187 | STABL | ACP | 0.00 | 9,985,333.33 | 5,710,357.14 | 02/17/2023 | 3.300 | 3.348 | 0.00 | 14,666.67 | 14,666.67 |
| 63873KQD2 | 10189 | STABL | ACP | 10,000,000.00 | 9,962,555.56 | 9,976,129.17 | 03/13/2023 | 3.370 | 3.425 | 0.00 | 26,211.11 | 26,211.11 |
| 78009BR61 | 10191 | STABL | ACP | 10,000,000.00 | 9,935,466.67 | 9,950,087.50 | 04/06/2023 | 3.630 | 3.699 | 0.00 | 28,233.33 | 28,233.33 |
| | | | Subtotal | 71,791,012.30 | 81,570,438.73 | 77,328,472.23 | | | 0.311 | 170,510.60 | 69,626.95 | 240,137.55 |
| | | | Total | 461,310,843.99 | 461,046,940.06 | 464,300,498.49 | | | 0.301 | 1,196,422.83 | 201,250.73 | 1,397,673.56 |

**Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Amortization Schedule
February 1, 2023 - February 28, 2023
Sorted By Fund - Fund**

Patterson & Associates
901 S. MoPac
Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746
-

| Investment # | Maturity Date | Beginning Par Value | | | | Amounts Amortized | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Issuer | Fund | Amort. Date | Current Rate | Purchase Principal | Original Premium or Discount | Ending Book Value | And Unamortized As of 02/01/2023 | Amount Amortized This Period | Amt Amortized Through 02/28/2023 | Amount Unamortized Through 02/28/2023 |
| Building | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10197 FFCB Note | BLDG | 01/10/2025 | 5,000,000.00 4.500 | 5,013,700.00 | 13,700.00 | 5,012,747.29 | -381.08 13,318.92 | -571.63 | -952.71 | 12,747.29 |
| 10196 FHLB Note | BLDG | 12/12/2025 | 10,000,000.00 4.500 | 10,108,500.00 | 108,500.00 | 10,103,240.02 | -2,165.87 106,334.13 | -3,094.11 | -5,259.98 | 103,240.02 |
| 10179 T Note | BLDG | 08/31/2024 | 5,000,000.00 1.250 | 4,860,937.50 | -139,062.50 | 4,911,841.44 | 46,407.69 -92,654.81 | 4,496.25 | 50,903.94 | -88,158.56 |
| | | | Subtotal | 19,983,137.50 | -16,862.50 | 20,027,828.75 | 43,860.74 26,998.24 | 830.51 | 44,691.25 | 27,828.75 |
| Operating | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10186 Credit Agricole CP | OPER | 02/17/2023 | 10,000,000.00 | 9,801,083.33 | -198,916.67 | 0.00 | 184,250.00 -14,666.67 | 14,666.67 | 198,916.67 | 0.00 |
| 10193 FFCB Note | OPER | 06/17/2024 | 5,000,000.00 3.250 | 4,999,750.00 | -250.00 | 4,999,829.18 | 68.18 -181.82 | 11.00 | 79.18 | -170.82 |
| 10199 FFCB Note | OPER | 11/18/2024 | 10,000,000.00 4.500 | 10,031,011.40 | 31,011.40 | 10,029,034.95 | -564.70 30,446.70 | -1,411.75 | -1,976.45 | 29,034.95 |
| 10201 FFCB Note | OPER | 02/02/2026 | 7,500,000.00 3.875 | 7,472,550.00 | -27,450.00 | 7,473,287.08 | 0.00 -27,450.00 | 737.08 | 737.08 | -26,712.92 |
| 10167 FFCB Call Note | OPER | 09/01/2023 09/01/2021 | 5,000,000.00 0.300 | 4,998,500.00 | -1,500.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 1,500.00 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,500.00 | 0.00 |
| 10169 FFCB Call Note | OPER | 09/14/2023 09/14/2021 | 5,000,000.00 0.280 | 4,995,000.00 | -5,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000.00 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,000.00 | 0.00 |
| 10194 FNMA Note | OPER | 04/22/2025 | 5,000,000.00 0.625 | 4,673,949.80 | -326,050.20 | 4,742,697.33 | 58,735.76 -267,314.44 | 10,011.77 | 68,747.53 | -257,302.67 |
| 10200 FNMA Note | OPER | 06/17/2025 | 7,500,000.00 0.500 | 6,906,450.00 | -593,550.00 | 6,932,555.21 | 5,495.83 -588,054.17 | 20,609.38 | 26,105.21 | -567,444.79 |
| 10188 Natixis NY CP | OPER | 03/13/2023 | 10,000,000.00 | 9,774,397.22 | -225,602.78 | 9,988,766.67 | 188,158.34 -37,444.44 | 26,211.11 | 214,369.45 | -11,233.33 |
| 10190 Royal Bank of Canada CP | OPER | 04/06/2023 | 10,000,000.00 | 9,732,791.67 | -267,208.33 | 9,963,700.00 | 202,675.00 -64,533.33 | 28,233.33 | 230,908.33 | -36,300.00 |
| 10180 T Note | OPER | 11/15/2023 | 6,000,000.00 0.250 | 5,808,984.38 | -191,015.62 | 5,909,720.72 | 90,976.42 -100,039.20 | 9,759.92 | 100,736.34 | -90,279.28 |
| 10181 T Note | OPER | 05/15/2024 | 6,000,000.00 0.250 | 5,726,484.38 | -273,515.62 | 5,834,766.59 | 97,791.20 -175,724.42 | 10,491.01 | 108,282.21 | -165,233.41 |

Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Amortization Schedule
February 1, 2023 - February 28, 2023

| Investment # | Maturity Date | Beginning Par Value | | | | Amounts Amortized | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Issuer | Fund | Amort. Date | Current Rate | Purchase Principal | Original Premium or Discount | Ending Book Value | And Unamortized As of 02/01/2023 | Amount Amortized This Period | Amt Amortized Through 02/28/2023 | Amount Unamortized Through 02/28/2023 |
| Operating | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10182 T Note | OPER | 05/31/2025 | 5,000,000.00 0.250 | 4,557,031.25 | -442,968.75 | 4,663,163.45 | 94,658.45 -348,310.30 | 11,473.75 | 106,132.20 | -336,836.55 |
| Subtotal | | | | 89,477,983.43 | -2,522,016.57 | 80,537,521.18 | 928,744.48 -1,593,272.09 | 130,793.27 | 1,059,537.75 | -1,462,478.82 |
| Stabilization | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10187 Credit Agricole CP | STABL | 02/17/2023 | 10,000,000.00 3.300 | 9,801,083.33 | -198,916.67 | 0.00 | 184,250.00 -14,666.67 | 14,666.67 | 198,916.67 | 0.00 |
| 10198 FFCB Note | STABL | 01/13/2026 | 10,000,000.00 4.000 | 10,032,100.00 | 32,100.00 | 10,030,787.36 | -417.66 31,682.34 | -894.98 | -1,312.64 | 30,787.36 |
| 10189 Natixis NY CP | STABL | 03/13/2023 | 10,000,000.00 3.370 | 9,774,397.22 | -225,602.78 | 9,988,766.67 | 188,158.34 -37,444.44 | 26,211.11 | 214,369.45 | -11,233.33 |
| 10191 Royal Bank of Canada CP | STABL | 04/06/2023 | 10,000,000.00 3.630 | 9,732,791.67 | -267,208.33 | 9,963,700.00 | 202,675.00 -64,533.33 | 28,233.33 | 230,908.33 | -36,300.00 |
| 10192 T Note | STABL | 07/31/2023 | 5,000,000.00 2.750 | 4,981,054.69 | -18,945.31 | 4,992,341.26 | 9,875.75 -9,069.56 | 1,410.82 | 11,286.57 | -7,658.74 |
| Subtotal | | | | 44,321,426.91 | -678,573.09 | 34,975,595.29 | 584,541.43 -94,031.66 | 69,626.95 | 654,168.38 | -24,404.71 |
| Total | | | | 153,782,547.84 | -3,217,452.16 | 135,540,945.22 | 1,557,146.65 -1,660,305.51 | 201,250.73 | 1,758,397.38 | -1,459,054.78 |

**Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Projected Cashflow Report
Sorted by Monthly
For the Period March 1, 2023 - September 30, 2023**

Patterson & Associates
901 S. MoPac
Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746
-

| Projected Trans. Date | Investment # | Fund | Security ID | Transaction Type | Issuer | Par Value | Original Cost | Principal | Interest | Total |
|-----------------------------|--------------|-------|-------------|------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| March 2023 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 03/01/2023 | 10167 | OPER | 3133EL5J9 | Interest | FFCB Call Note | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 7,500.00 | 7,500.00 |
| 03/12/2023 | 10172 | BLDG | 3130ALJ70 | Interest | FHLB Call Note | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 10,000.00 | 10,000.00 |
| 03/12/2023 | 10172 | BLDG | 3130ALJ70 | Call | FHLB Call Note | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 0.00 | 5,000,000.00 |
| 03/13/2023 | 10188 | OPER | 63873KQD2 | Maturity | Natixis NY CP | 10,000,000.00 | 9,774,397.22 | 10,000,000.00 | 0.00 | 10,000,000.00 |
| 03/13/2023 | 10189 | STABL | 63873KQD2 | Maturity | Natixis NY CP | 10,000,000.00 | 9,774,397.22 | 10,000,000.00 | 0.00 | 10,000,000.00 |
| 03/14/2023 | 10169 | OPER | 3133EL6U3 | Interest | FFCB Call Note | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 7,000.00 | 7,000.00 |
| 03/20/2023 | 10178 | BLDG | 3130AQC3M3 | Call | FHLB Call Note | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 0.00 | 5,000,000.00 |
| 03/28/2023 | 10175 | BLDG | 3130AMT85 | Call | FHLB Call Note | 10,000,000.00 | 10,000,000.00 | 10,000,000.00 | 0.00 | 10,000,000.00 |
| Total for March 2023 | | | | | | 40,000,000.00 | 39,548,794.44 | 40,000,000.00 | 24,500.00 | 40,024,500.00 |
| April 2023 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 04/04/2023 | 10177 | OPER | 31422XMV1 | Interest | FRMAC Call Note | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 12,500.00 | 12,500.00 |
| 04/04/2023 | 10177 | OPER | 31422XMV1 | Call | FRMAC Call Note | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 0.00 | 5,000,000.00 |
| 04/06/2023 | 10190 | OPER | 78009BR61 | Maturity | Royal Bank of Canada CP | 10,000,000.00 | 9,732,791.67 | 10,000,000.00 | 0.00 | 10,000,000.00 |
| 04/06/2023 | 10191 | STABL | 78009BR61 | Maturity | Royal Bank of Canada CP | 10,000,000.00 | 9,732,791.67 | 10,000,000.00 | 0.00 | 10,000,000.00 |
| 04/22/2023 | 10194 | OPER | 3135G03U5 | Interest | FNMA Note | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 15,625.00 | 15,625.00 |
| Total for April 2023 | | | | | | 25,000,000.00 | 24,465,583.34 | 25,000,000.00 | 28,125.00 | 25,028,125.00 |
| May 2023 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 05/15/2023 | 10180 | OPER | 91282CAW1 | Interest | T Note | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 7,500.00 | 7,500.00 |
| 05/15/2023 | 10181 | OPER | 91282CCC3 | Interest | T Note | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 7,500.00 | 7,500.00 |
| 05/18/2023 | 10199 | OPER | 3133ENZ94 | Interest | FFCB Note | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 225,000.00 | 225,000.00 |
| 05/28/2023 | 10176 | BLDG | 3130ANNS5 | Call | FHLB Call Note | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 0.00 | 5,000,000.00 |
| 05/31/2023 | 10182 | OPER | 912828ZT0 | Interest | T Note | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 6,250.00 | 6,250.00 |
| Total for May 2023 | | | | | | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 246,250.00 | 5,246,250.00 |
| June 2023 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 06/12/2023 | 10196 | BLDG | 3130ATUC9 | Interest | FHLB Note | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 273,750.00 | 273,750.00 |
| 06/17/2023 | 10193 | OPER | 3133ENYX2 | Interest | FFCB Note | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 81,250.00 | 81,250.00 |
| 06/17/2023 | 10200 | OPER | 3135G04Z3 | Interest | FNMA Note | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 18,750.00 | 18,750.00 |
| 06/20/2023 | 10178 | BLDG | 3130AQC3M3 | Interest | FHLB Call Note | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 25,000.00 | 25,000.00 |
| 06/28/2023 | 10175 | BLDG | 3130AMT85 | Interest | FHLB Call Note | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 20,000.00 | 20,000.00 |

Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Projected Cashflow Report
For the Period March 1, 2023 - September 30, 2023

| Projected Trans. Date | Investment # | Fund | Security ID | Transaction Type | Issuer | Par Value | Original Cost | Principal | Interest | Total |
|---------------------------------|--------------|-------|-------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| Total for June 2023 | | | | | | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 418,750.00 | 418,750.00 |
| July 2023 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 07/10/2023 | 10197 | BLDG | 3133EN5Q9 | Interest | FFCB Note | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 112,500.00 | 112,500.00 |
| 07/13/2023 | 10198 | STABL | 3133EN6A3 | Interest | FFCB Note | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 200,000.00 | 200,000.00 |
| 07/14/2023 | 10183 | OPER | 3134GXZT4 | Interest | FHLMC Call Note | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 100,000.00 | 100,000.00 |
| 07/14/2023 | 10183 | OPER | 3134GXZT4 | Call | FHLMC Call Note | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 0.00 | 5,000,000.00 |
| 07/31/2023 | 10192 | STABL | 912828Y61 | Maturity | T Note | 5,000,000.00 | 4,981,054.69 | 5,000,000.00 | 68,750.00 | 5,068,750.00 |
| Total for July 2023 | | | | | | 10,000,000.00 | 9,981,054.69 | 10,000,000.00 | 481,250.00 | 10,481,250.00 |
| August 2023 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 08/02/2023 | 10201 | OPER | 3133EN7J3 | Interest | FFCB Note | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 145,312.50 | 145,312.50 |
| 08/28/2023 | 10176 | BLDG | 3130ANNS5 | Interest | FHLB Call Note | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 12,500.00 | 12,500.00 |
| 08/31/2023 | 10179 | BLDG | 912828YE4 | Interest | T Note | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 31,250.00 | 31,250.00 |
| Total for August 2023 | | | | | | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 189,062.50 | 189,062.50 |
| September 2023 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 09/01/2023 | 10167 | OPER | 3133EL5J9 | Maturity | FFCB Call Note | 5,000,000.00 | 4,998,500.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 7,500.00 | 5,007,500.00 |
| 09/12/2023 | 10172 | BLDG | 3130ALJ70 | Interest | FHLB Call Note | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 10,000.00 | 10,000.00 |
| 09/14/2023 | 10169 | OPER | 3133EL6U3 | Maturity | FFCB Call Note | 5,000,000.00 | 4,995,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 7,000.00 | 5,007,000.00 |
| Total for September 2023 | | | | | | 10,000,000.00 | 9,993,500.00 | 10,000,000.00 | 24,500.00 | 10,024,500.00 |
| GRAND TOTALS: | | | | | | 90,000,000.00 | 88,988,932.47 | 90,000,000.00 | 1,412,437.50 | 91,412,437.50 |

Disclosures

Meeder Public Funds, Inc., is a registered investment adviser with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940. Registration with the SEC does not imply a certain level of skill or training. The opinions expressed in this presentation are those of Meeder Public Funds, Inc. The material presented has been derived from sources considered to be reliable, but the accuracy and completeness cannot be guaranteed.

Meeder provides monthly statements for its investment management clients to provide information about the investment portfolio. The information should not be used for audit or confirmation purposes. Please review your custodial statements and report any inaccuracies or discrepancies.

Certain information and data have been supplied by unaffiliated third parties. Although Meeder believes the information is reliable, it cannot warrant the accuracy of information offered by third parties. Market value may reflect prices received from pricing vendors when current market quotations are not available. Prices may not reflect firm bids or offers and may differ from the value at which the security can be sold.

Statements may include positions from unmanaged accounts provided for reporting purposes. Unmanaged accounts are managed directly by the client and are not included in the accounts managed by the investment adviser. This information is provided as a client convenience and the investment adviser assumes no responsibility for performance of these accounts or the accuracy of the data reported.

Investing involves risk. Past performance is no guarantee of future results. Debt and fixed income securities are subject to credit and interest rate risk. The investment return and principal value of an investment will fluctuate so that an investors shares, when redeemed, may be worth more or less than their original cost. Current performance may be lower or higher than the performance data quoted.

Investment advisory services are provided through Meeder Public Funds, Inc. Please contact us if you would like to receive a copy of our current ADV disclosure brochure or privacy policy.

**Meeder Public Funds
Patterson Group**

Barton Oaks Plaza II
901 S. MoPac Expy
Suite 195
Austin, Texas
78746

800.817.2442



QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
Collin County College

FEBRUARY 28, 2023



MEEDER

PUBLIC FUNDS
PATTERSON GROUP

243

How high? How long?

Markets are coming to grips with the idea that the Fed is going to keep moving rates higher until they get inflation under control. The overall modest growth of the economy, tight labor markets and a resilient consumer added to the stubbornly high inflation is showing the Fed that more hikes are not only appropriate but may be necessary to reinstate price stability.

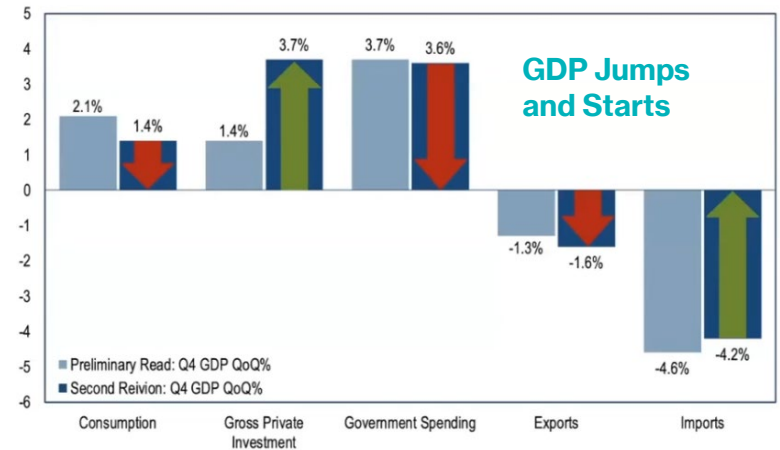
In fact, this month's uptick in economic strength may convince some FOMC voting members that the pace of rate ascent should also re-accelerate. Having come to the inflation fight late they are unlikely to leave too early. There is another meeting in March.

From the Fed's perspective these indicators are showing a modest but steady economy which means that the consumer and business can withstand significantly higher rates.

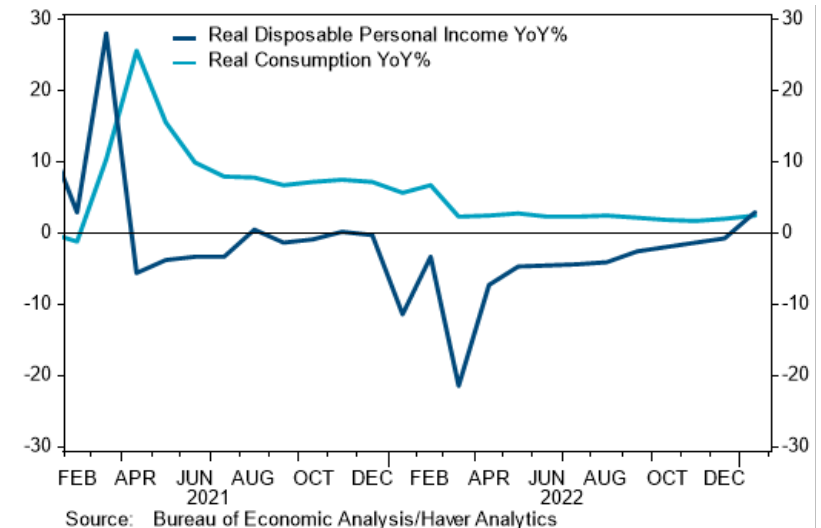
The economy, as measured by the GDP, has had its fits and starts. The Q4 report showed slowing but the consumer keeps consuming. That consumer activity however is coming from credit card use, maxed out savings and no anticipation of further fiscal stimulus which must eventually reduce the spending.

Real durable goods, a major economic index, dropped measurably in January, the largest drop since April of 2020. While headline orders continue to disappoint underlying the numbers suggest that business investment has improved however giving the Fed more wiggle room to increase rates.

Manufacturing in general has taken the brunt of the hit as consumers not only cut back, but also increasingly shift from goods to services expenditures. The service industry has – as a broader trend – also seen a sizable reduction in activity this year. The picture is hazy and it will require time to find the trajectory.



Source: BEA/Haver Analytics



Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis/Haver Analytics

Stubborn Inflation vs Price Stability

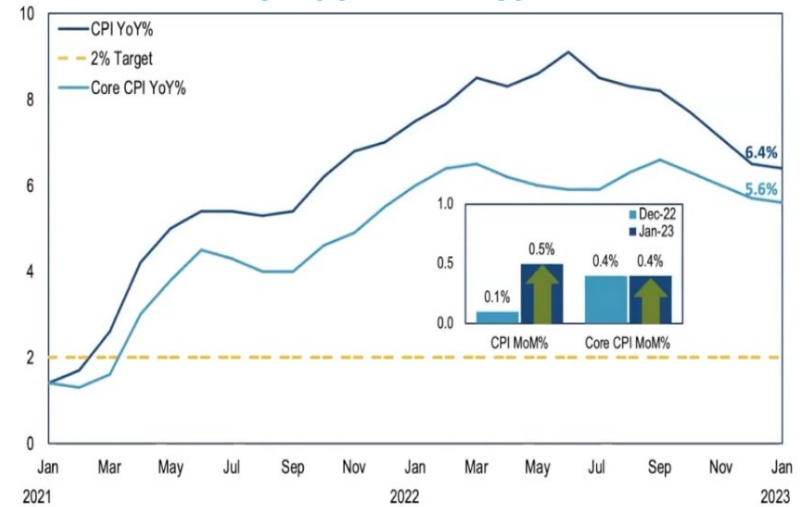
The CPI and PPI clearly remain stubbornly high – especially the PPI. While there is improvement from last month the rate of improvement has slowed, falling short of expectations. The Fed’s favorite inflation indicator the PCE (up 0.6%) has reversed its recent downward trend. The Fed needs to slow inflation from peak levels but also assure a continuation of decline back down to a more palatable and sustainable level at the Fed’s 2% target. For the Fed, halfway won’t cut it. Year-over-year, core inflation increased 4.7% from 4.6% last month.

Energy price concerns are once again taking center stage (along with eggs!). Reacting to global sanctions Moscow is cutting production and raising rates. Thanks to a warmer than usual winter this has saved Europe somewhat. Crude prices pose a sizeable risk to European economies (our trading partners) many of which are teetering on the brink of recession. In the EU, CPI rose 8.6% in January following a 9.2% in December. In the UK inflation is now 10.1% and is likely to continue driving those central banks to higher rates also.

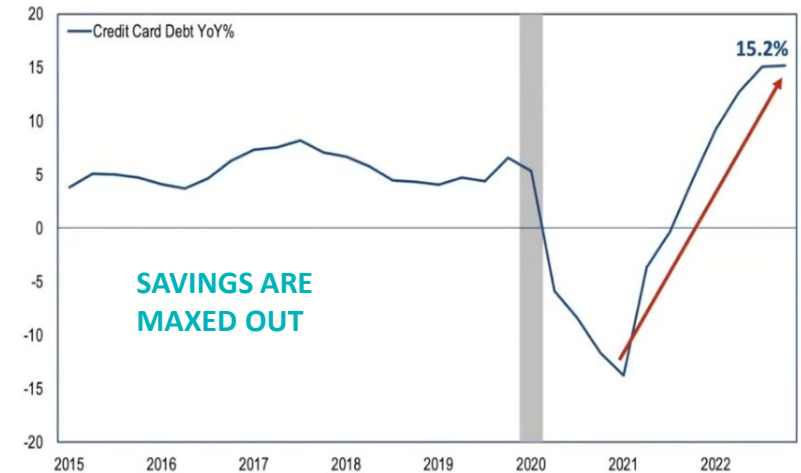
Globally, China is another factor on the road to higher rates. The Chinese government appears to be taking control over exports especially in tech areas and those decisions will be at least partially driven by geo-politics which may raise prices. At least some trade curtailments may help US manufacturers domestically.

245

CPI IS STILL WITH US



Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics/Haver Analytics



Source: FRBNY/Haver Analytics

Expectations Drive Rates

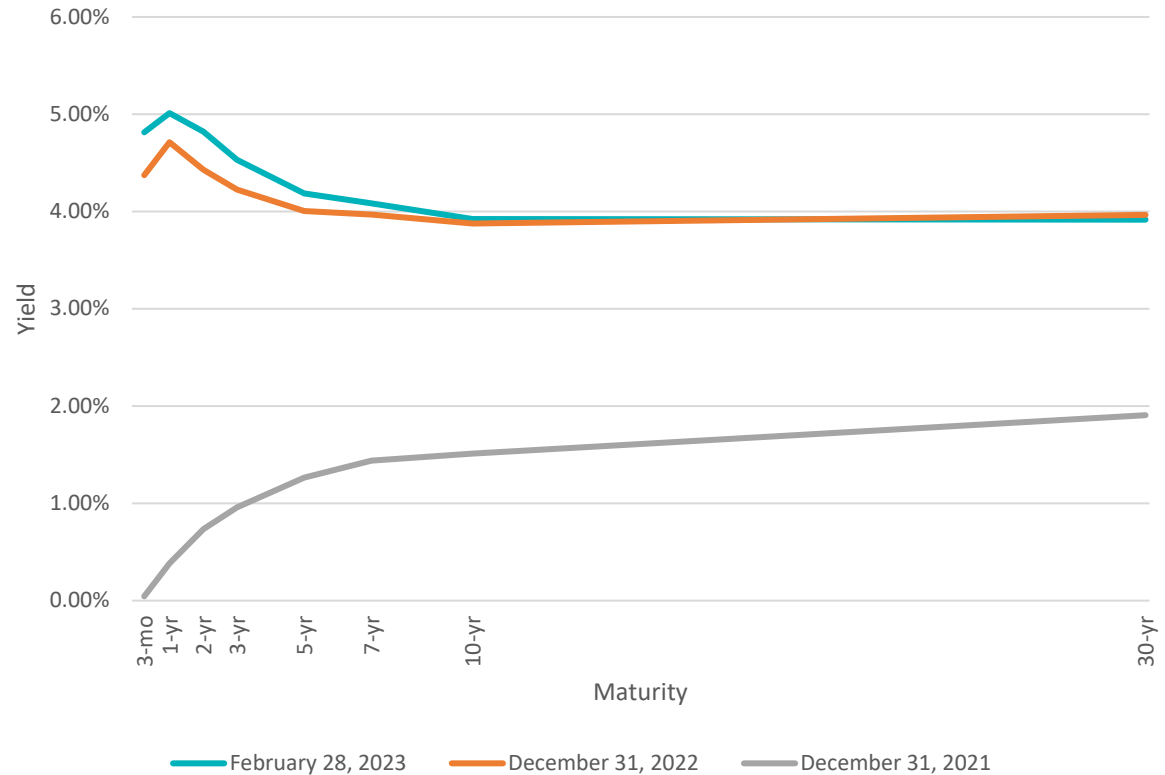
The Fed further moderated their pace of rate hikes, giving us only a 0.25% hike on February 2.

The Fed fully concedes that higher rates will slow growth but is willing to take these actions to tame inflation through lessening demand.

Continued inflation within a modestly strong economy may allow the Fed to re-invigorate their hikes however.

There are signs of slightly slowing inflation such as lower rents and a reduced need for workers. Housing however continues to slow amid high mortgage rates. Strapped consumers are struggling not only to make every day nondiscretionary purchases, but also certainly large ticket purchases such as a home. Low home inventory will not allow prices to drop any real degree.

U.S. Treasury Yield Curve

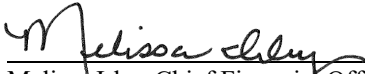


Collin County Community College District
 Quarterly Investment Report
 December 1, 2022 – February 28, 2023


Portfolio Summary Management Report

This quarterly report is prepared in compliance with the Investment Policy and Strategy of the District and the Public Funds Investment Act (Chapter 2256., Texas Government Code).

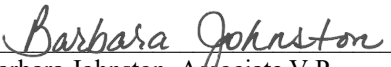
| | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------|
| <u>Portfolio as of 11/30/22:</u> | | <u>Portfolio as of 02/28/23:</u> | |
| Beginning Book Value | \$ 379,746,402 | Ending Book Value | \$ 459,851,789 |
| Beginning Market Value | \$ 376,143,192 | Ending Market Value | \$ 455,860,849 |
| | | Investment Income for the period | \$ 3,933,652 |
| | | Unrealized Gain/Loss | \$ (3,990,940) |
| WAM at Beginning Period Date ¹ | 142 days | WAM at Ending Period Date ¹ | 185 days |
| <i>(Increase in market value is due to seasonal cash inflows)</i> | | Change in Market Value ² | \$ 79,717,657 |
| Average Yield to Maturity for period | | 3.704% | |
| Average Yield 3 Month Treasury Bill for period | | 4.600% | |



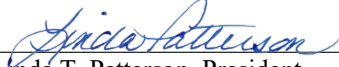
 Melissa Irby, Chief Financial Officer
 Collin County Community College District



 Julie Bradley, Associate V.P. - Controller
 Collin County Community College District



 Barbara Johnston, Associate V.P.
 Collin County Community College District



 Linda T. Patterson, President
 Patterson & Associates

¹ WAM – weighted average maturity

² “Change in Market Value” is required data, but will primarily reflect the receipt and expenditure of the District’s funds from quarter to quarter. *Patterson & Associates* has assisted in the preparation of this consolidated investment report, with additional input provided by CCCCDC.

Your Portfolio

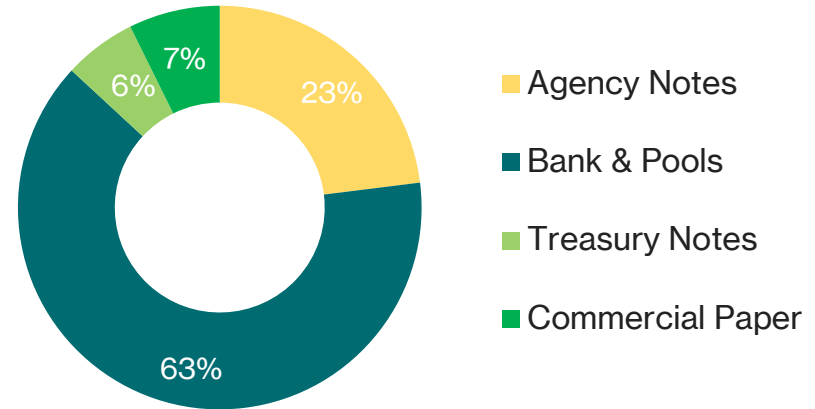
As of February 28, 2023

Your Portfolio Statistics

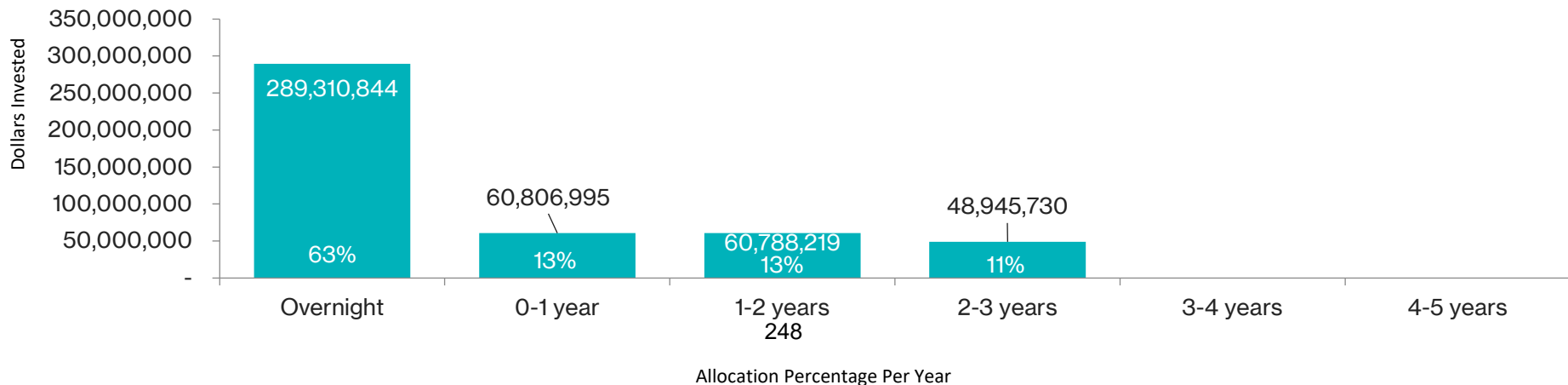
Weighted Average Maturity 0.51 years

Weighted Average Yield (All Funds) 3.90%

Your Asset Allocation



Your Maturity Distribution



**Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Portfolio Management
Portfolio Summary
February 28, 2023**

Patterson & Associates
901 S. MoPac
Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746
-

| Investments | Par Value | Market Value | Book Value | % of Portfolio | Term | Days to Maturity | YTM 365 Equiv. |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| Commercial Paper Disc. -Amortizing | 40,000,000.00 | 39,872,780.00 | 39,904,933.34 | 8.68 | 253 | 24 | 3.690 |
| Federal Agency Coupon Securities | 105,000,000.00 | 101,011,800.03 | 104,324,178.42 | 22.69 | 994 | 693 | 2.621 |
| Treasury Coupon Securities | 27,000,000.00 | 25,665,425.00 | 26,311,833.46 | 5.72 | 710 | 433 | 2.784 |
| TexStar | 40,468,190.09 | 40,468,190.09 | 40,468,190.09 | 8.80 | 1 | 1 | 4.492 |
| Texpool | 243,473,133.56 | 243,473,133.56 | 243,473,133.56 | 52.95 | 1 | 1 | 4.499 |
| JPMorgan Chase | 119,829.89 | 119,829.89 | 119,829.89 | 0.03 | 1 | 1 | 0.000 |
| Texas Range | 5,249,690.45 | 5,249,690.45 | 5,249,690.45 | 1.14 | 1 | 1 | 4.570 |
| Investments | 461,310,843.99 | 455,860,849.02 | 459,851,789.21 | 100.00% | 289 | 185 | 3.904 |

| Cash and Accrued Interest | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|------------|------------|
| Accrued Interest at Purchase | | 168,819.44 | 168,819.44 | | | |
| Subtotal | | 168,819.44 | 168,819.44 | | | |
| Total Cash and Investments | 461,310,843.99 | 456,029,668.46 | 460,020,608.65 | | 289 | 185 |

| Total Earnings | February 28 Month Ending | Fiscal Year To Date |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Current Year | 1,397,673.56 | 6,579,928.51 |

..

**Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Summary by Type
February 28, 2023
Grouped by Fund**

Patterson & Associates
901 S. MoPac
Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746
-

| Security Type | Number of Investments | Par Value | Book Value | % of Portfolio | Average YTM 365 | Average Days to Maturity |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| Fund: Building | | | | | | |
| Federal Agency Coupon Securities | 6 | 40,000,000.00 | 40,115,987.31 | 8.72 | 1.913 | 659 |
| Treasury Coupon Securities | 1 | 5,000,000.00 | 4,911,841.44 | 1.07 | 2.467 | 549 |
| Texpool | 1 | 39,244,051.99 | 39,244,051.99 | 8.53 | 4.499 | 1 |
| TexStar | 1 | 28,895,598.70 | 28,895,598.70 | 6.28 | 4.492 | 1 |
| Subtotal | 9 | 113,139,650.69 | 113,167,479.44 | 24.60 | 3.492 | 258 |
| Fund: 2020 Bond Series | | | | | | |
| Texpool | 1 | 34,245,002.57 | 34,245,002.57 | 7.45 | 4.499 | 1 |
| Subtotal | 1 | 34,245,002.57 | 34,245,002.57 | 7.45 | 4.499 | 1 |
| Fund: Debt Service | | | | | | |
| Texas Range | 1 | 20.97 | 20.97 | 0.00 | 4.570 | 1 |
| Texpool | 1 | 22,197,365.87 | 22,197,365.87 | 4.83 | 4.499 | 1 |
| Subtotal | 2 | 22,197,386.84 | 22,197,386.84 | 4.83 | 4.499 | 1 |
| Fund: Operating | | | | | | |
| Federal Agency Coupon Securities | 9 | 55,000,000.00 | 54,177,403.75 | 11.78 | 2.911 | 652 |
| JPMorgan Chase | 1 | 119,829.89 | 119,829.89 | 0.03 | 0.000 | 1 |
| Commercial Paper Disc. -Amortizing | 2 | 20,000,000.00 | 19,952,466.67 | 4.34 | 3.690 | 24 |
| Treasury Coupon Securities | 3 | 17,000,000.00 | 16,407,650.76 | 3.57 | 2.775 | 484 |
| Texas Range | 1 | 5,249,669.48 | 5,249,669.48 | 1.14 | 4.570 | 1 |
| Texpool | 1 | 110,995,700.83 | 110,995,700.83 | 24.14 | 4.499 | 1 |
| TexStar | 1 | 11,572,591.39 | 11,572,591.39 | 2.52 | 4.492 | 1 |
| Subtotal | 18 | 219,937,791.59 | 218,475,312.77 | 47.52 | 3.901 | 201 |
| Fund: Stabilization | | | | | | |
| Federal Agency Coupon Securities | 1 | 10,000,000.00 | 10,030,787.36 | 2.18 | 3.885 | 1,049 |
| Commercial Paper Disc. -Amortizing | 2 | 20,000,000.00 | 19,952,466.67 | 4.34 | 3.690 | 24 |

Collin Co Comm College Dist.
 Summary by Type
 February 28, 2023
 Grouped by Fund

| Security Type | Number of Investments | Par Value | Book Value | % of Portfolio | Average YTM 365 | Average Days to Maturity |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| Fund: Stabilization | | | | | | |
| Treasury Coupon Securities | 1 | 5,000,000.00 | 4,992,341.26 | 1.09 | 3.126 | 152 |
| Texpool | 1 | 36,791,012.30 | 36,791,012.30 | 8.00 | 4.499 | 1 |
| Subtotal | 5 | 71,791,012.30 | 71,766,607.59 | 15.61 | 4.093 | 164 |
| Total and Average | 35 | 461,310,843.99 | 459,851,789.21 | 100.00 | 3.904 | 185 |



Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Fund BLDG - Building
Investments by Fund
February 28, 2023

Patterson & Associates
901 S. MoPac
Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746
-

| CUSIP | Investment # | Issuer | Purchase Date | Book Value | Par Value | Market Value | Current Rate | YTM 360 | YTM 365 | Maturity Date | Days To Maturity |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|------------------|
| Federal Agency Coupon Securities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3133EN5Q9 | 10197 | FFCB Note | 01/11/2023 | 5,012,747.29 | 5,000,000.00 | 4,954,346.95 | 4.500 | 4.295 | 4.355 | 01/10/2025 | 681 |
| 3130ATUC9 | 10196 | FHLB Note | 01/10/2023 | 10,103,240.02 | 10,000,000.00 | 9,971,014.50 | 4.500 | 4.041 | 4.098 | 12/12/2025 | 1,017 |
| 3130ALJ70 | 10172 | FHLB Call Note | 03/12/2021 | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 4,754,786.25 | 0.400 | 0.394 | 0.400 | 03/12/2024 | 377 |
| 3130AMT85 | 10175 | FHLB Call Note | 06/28/2021 | 10,000,000.00 | 10,000,000.00 | 9,381,592.10 | 0.400 | 0.394 | 0.400 | 06/28/2024 | 485 |
| 3130ANNS5 | 10176 | FHLB Call Note | 08/30/2021 | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 4,662,426.15 | 0.500 | 0.493 | 0.500 | 08/28/2024 | 546 |
| 3130AOCM3 | 10178 | FHLB Call Note | 12/20/2021 | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 4,650,633.55 | 1.000 | 0.986 | 1.000 | 12/20/2024 | 660 |
| Subtotal and Average | | | | 40,115,987.31 | 40,000,000.00 | 38,374,799.50 | | 1.887 | 1.913 | | 659 |
| Treasury Coupon Securities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 912828YE4 | 10179 | T Note | 04/18/2022 | 4,911,841.44 | 5,000,000.00 | 4,726,170.00 | 1.250 | 2.432 | 2.466 | 08/31/2024 | 549 |
| Subtotal and Average | | | | 4,911,841.44 | 5,000,000.00 | 4,726,170.00 | | 2.433 | 2.467 | | 549 |
| TexStar | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2450 | 10007 | TexStar | 02/01/2016 | 28,895,598.70 | 28,895,598.70 | 28,895,598.70 | 4.492 | 4.430 | 4.491 | | 1 |
| Subtotal and Average | | | | 28,895,598.70 | 28,895,598.70 | 28,895,598.70 | | 4.430 | 4.492 | | 1 |
| Texpool | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 700001 | 10009 | Texpool | 02/01/2016 | 39,244,051.99 | 39,244,051.99 | 39,244,051.99 | 4.499 | 4.437 | 4.499 | | 1 |
| Subtotal and Average | | | | 39,244,051.99 | 39,244,051.99 | 39,244,051.99 | | 4.437 | 4.499 | | 1 |
| Total Investments and Average | | | | 113,167,479.44 | 113,139,650.69 | 111,240,620.19 | | 3.444 | 3.492 | | 258 |

**Fund BOND20 - 2020 Bond Series
Investments by Fund
February 28, 2023**

| CUSIP | Investment # | Issuer | Purchase Date | Book Value | Par Value | Market Value | Current Rate | YTM 360 | YTM 365 | Maturity Days To Date Maturity |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|---------|---------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------|
| Texpool | | | | | | | | | | |
| 700006A | 10164 | Texpool | 04/29/2020 | 34,245,002.57 | 34,245,002.57 | 34,245,002.57 | 4.499 | 4.437 | 4.499 | 1 |
| Subtotal and Average | | | | 34,245,002.57 | 34,245,002.57 | 34,245,002.57 | | 4.437 | 4.499 | 1 |
| Total Investments and Average | | | | 34,245,002.57 | 34,245,002.57 | 34,245,002.57 | | 4.437 | 4.499 | 1 |

**Fund DS - Debt Service
Investments by Fund
February 28, 2023**

| CUSIP | Investment # | Issuer | Purchase Date | Book Value | Par Value | Market Value | Current Rate | YTM 360 | YTM 365 | Maturity Days To Date Maturity |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|------------|---------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------|
| Texpool | | | | | | | | | | |
| 700004 | 10010 | Texpool | 02/01/2016 | 22,197,365.87 | 22,197,365.87 | 22,197,365.87 | 4.499 | 4.437 | 4.499 | 1 |
| Subtotal and Average | | | | 22,197,365.87 | 22,197,365.87 | 22,197,365.87 | | 4.437 | 4.499 | 1 |
| Texas Range | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1291-01 | 10141 | TexasDAILY | 02/04/2019 | 20.97 | 20.97 | 20.97 | 4.570 | 4.507 | 4.570 | 1 |
| Subtotal and Average | | | | 20.97 | 20.97 | 20.97 | | 4.507 | 4.570 | 1 |
| Total Investments and Average | | | | 22,197,386.84 | 22,197,386.84 | 22,197,386.84 | | 4.437 | 4.499 | 1 |

**Fund OPER - Operating
Investments by Fund
February 28, 2023**

| CUSIP | Investment # | Issuer | Purchase Date | Book Value | Par Value | Market Value | Current Rate | YTM 360 | YTM 365 | Maturity Date | Days To Maturity |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|------------------|
| Commercial Paper Disc. -Amortizing | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 63873KQD2 | 10188 | Natixis NY CP | 07/15/2022 | 9,988,766.67 | 10,000,000.00 | 9,983,550.00 | | 3.501 | 3.549 | 03/13/2023 | 12 |
| 78009BR61 | 10190 | Royal Bank of Canada CP | 07/15/2022 | 9,963,700.00 | 10,000,000.00 | 9,952,840.00 | | 3.777 | 3.829 | 04/06/2023 | 36 |
| Subtotal and Average | | | | 19,952,466.67 | 20,000,000.00 | 19,936,390.00 | | 3.639 | 3.690 | | 23 |
| Federal Agency Coupon Securities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31422XMV1 | 10177 | FRMAC Call Note | 10/04/2021 | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 4,641,843.35 | 0.500 | 0.493 | 0.500 | 10/04/2024 | 583 |
| 3133ENYX2 | 10193 | FFCB Note | 07/25/2022 | 4,999,829.18 | 5,000,000.00 | 4,881,399.70 | 3.250 | 3.207 | 3.251 | 06/17/2024 | 474 |
| 3133ENZ94 | 10199 | FFCB Note | 01/19/2023 | 10,029,034.95 | 10,000,000.00 | 9,905,967.90 | 4.500 | 4.259 | 4.318 | 11/18/2024 | 628 |
| 3133EN7J3 | 10201 | FFCB Note | 02/02/2023 | 7,473,287.08 | 7,500,000.00 | 7,354,856.10 | 3.875 | 3.950 | 4.005 | 02/02/2026 | 1,069 |
| 3133EL5J9 | 10167 | FFCB Call Note | 09/16/2020 | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 4,875,707.90 | 0.300 | 0.305 | 0.310 | 09/01/2023 | 184 |
| 3133EL6U3 | 10169 | FFCB Call Note | 09/16/2020 | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 4,865,958.30 | 0.280 | 0.309 | 0.313 | 09/14/2023 | 197 |
| 3134GXZT4 | 10183 | FHLMC Call Note | 07/14/2022 | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 4,875,288.60 | 4.000 | 3.945 | 4.000 | 07/14/2025 | 866 |
| 3135G03U5 | 10194 | FNMA Note | 08/05/2022 | 4,742,697.33 | 5,000,000.00 | 4,578,184.00 | 0.625 | 3.107 | 3.150 | 04/22/2025 | 783 |
| 3135G04Z3 | 10200 | FNMA Note | 01/23/2023 | 6,932,555.21 | 7,500,000.00 | 6,815,423.48 | 0.500 | 3.935 | 3.990 | 06/17/2025 | 839 |
| Subtotal and Average | | | | 54,177,403.75 | 55,000,000.00 | 52,794,629.33 | | 2.872 | 2.911 | | 652 |
| Treasury Coupon Securities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 91282CAW1 | 10180 | T Note | 05/16/2022 | 5,909,720.72 | 6,000,000.00 | 5,798,436.00 | 0.250 | 2.394 | 2.428 | 11/15/2023 | 259 |
| 91282CCC3 | 10181 | T Note | 05/16/2022 | 5,834,766.59 | 6,000,000.00 | 5,658,984.00 | 0.250 | 2.571 | 2.607 | 05/15/2024 | 441 |
| 912828ZT0 | 10182 | T Note | 06/15/2022 | 4,663,163.45 | 5,000,000.00 | 4,528,515.00 | 0.250 | 3.376 | 3.423 | 05/31/2025 | 822 |
| Subtotal and Average | | | | 16,407,650.76 | 17,000,000.00 | 15,985,935.00 | | 2.737 | 2.775 | | 483 |
| TexStar | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5450 | 10008 | TexStar | 02/01/2016 | 11,572,591.39 | 11,572,591.39 | 11,572,591.39 | 4.492 | 4.430 | 4.491 | | 1 |
| Subtotal and Average | | | | 11,572,591.39 | 11,572,591.39 | 11,572,591.39 | | 4.430 | 4.492 | | 1 |
| Texpool | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 700003 | 10011 | Texpool | 02/01/2016 | 110,995,700.83 | 110,995,700.83 | 110,995,700.83 | 4.499 | 4.437 | 4.499 | | 1 |
| Subtotal and Average | | | | 110,995,700.83 | 110,995,700.83 | 110,995,700.83 | | 4.437 | 4.499 | | 1 |
| JPMorgan Chase | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7828 | 10012 | JPMorgan Chase Commercial Chkg | 02/01/2016 | 119,829.89 | 119,829.89 | 119,829.89 | | | | | 1 |
| Subtotal and Average | | | | 119,829.89 | 119,829.89 | 119,829.89 | | 0.000 | 0.000 | | 1 |

**Fund OPER - Operating
Investments by Fund
February 28, 2023**

| CUSIP | Investment # | Issuer | Purchase Date | Book Value | Par Value | Market Value | Current Rate | YTM 360 | YTM 365 | Maturity Days To Date Maturity |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|------------|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|---------|--------------------------------|
| Texas Range | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1291-00 | 10142 | TexasDAILY | 02/06/2019 | 5,249,669.48 | 5,249,669.48 | 5,249,669.48 | 4.570 | 4.507 | 4.570 | 1 |
| Subtotal and Average | | | | 5,249,669.48 | 5,249,669.48 | 5,249,669.48 | 4.507 | 4.570 | | 1 |
| Total Investments and Average | | | | 218,475,312.77 | 219,937,791.59 | 216,654,745.92 | 3.847 | 3.901 | | 200 |

**Fund STABL - Stabilization
Investments by Fund
February 28, 2023**

| CUSIP | Investment # | Issuer | Purchase Date | Book Value | Par Value | Market Value | Current Rate | YTM 360 | YTM 365 | Maturity Date | Days To Maturity |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|---------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|------------------|
| Commercial Paper Disc. -Amortizing | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 63873KQD2 | 10189 | Natixis NY CP | 07/15/2022 | 9,988,766.67 | 10,000,000.00 | 9,983,550.00 | 3.370 | 3.501 | 3.549 | 03/13/2023 | 12 |
| 78009BR61 | 10191 | Royal Bank of Canada CP | 07/15/2022 | 9,963,700.00 | 10,000,000.00 | 9,952,840.00 | 3.630 | 3.777 | 3.829 | 04/06/2023 | 36 |
| Subtotal and Average | | | | 19,952,466.67 | 20,000,000.00 | 19,936,390.00 | | 3.639 | 3.690 | | 23 |
| Federal Agency Coupon Securities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3133EN6A3 | 10198 | FFCB Note | 01/17/2023 | 10,030,787.36 | 10,000,000.00 | 9,842,371.20 | 4.000 | 3.831 | 3.885 | 01/13/2026 | 1,049 |
| Subtotal and Average | | | | 10,030,787.36 | 10,000,000.00 | 9,842,371.20 | | 3.832 | 3.885 | | 1,049 |
| Treasury Coupon Securities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 912828Y61 | 10192 | T Note | 07/20/2022 | 4,992,341.26 | 5,000,000.00 | 4,953,320.00 | 2.750 | 3.083 | 3.125 | 07/31/2023 | 152 |
| Subtotal and Average | | | | 4,992,341.26 | 5,000,000.00 | 4,953,320.00 | | 3.083 | 3.126 | | 152 |
| Texpool | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 700005 | 10050 | Texpool | 01/24/2018 | 36,791,012.30 | 36,791,012.30 | 36,791,012.30 | 4.499 | 4.437 | 4.499 | | 1 |
| Subtotal and Average | | | | 36,791,012.30 | 36,791,012.30 | 36,791,012.30 | | 4.437 | 4.499 | | 1 |
| Total Investments and Average | | | | 71,766,607.59 | 71,791,012.30 | 71,523,093.50 | | 4.037 | 4.093 | | 164 |

**Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Cash Reconciliation Report
For the Period December 1, 2022 - February 28, 2023
Grouped by Fund**

Patterson & Associates
901 S. MoPac
Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746
-

| Trans. Date | Investment # | Fund | Trans. Type | Security ID | Par Value | Security Description | Maturity Date | Purchases | Interest | Redemptions | Cash |
|----------------------|--------------|-------|-------------|-------------|---------------|----------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Building | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12/20/2022 | 10178 | BLDG | Interest | 3130AQCM3 | 5,000,000.00 | FHLBC 5.0M 1.00% Mat. 12/20/2024 | 12/20/2024 | 0.00 | 25,000.00 | 0.00 | 25,000.00 |
| 12/28/2022 | 10175 | BLDG | Interest | 3130AMT85 | 10,000,000.00 | FHLBC 10.0M 0.40% Mat. | 06/28/2024 | 0.00 | 20,000.00 | 0.00 | 20,000.00 |
| 01/10/2023 | 10196 | BLDG | Purchase | 3130ATUC9 | 10,000,000.00 | FHLB 10.0M 4.50% Mat. 12/12/2025 | 12/12/2025 | -10,108,500.00 | -83,750.00 | 0.00 | -10,192,250.00 |
| 01/11/2023 | 10197 | BLDG | Purchase | 3133EN5Q9 | 5,000,000.00 | FFCB 5.0M 4.50% Mat. 01/10/2025 | 01/10/2025 | -5,013,700.00 | -625.00 | 0.00 | -5,014,325.00 |
| 02/28/2023 | 10176 | BLDG | Interest | 3130ANNS5 | 5,000,000.00 | FHLBC 5.0M 0.50% Mat. 08/28/2024 | 08/28/2024 | 0.00 | 12,500.00 | 0.00 | 12,500.00 |
| 02/28/2023 | 10179 | BLDG | Interest | 912828YE4 | 5,000,000.00 | TNOTE 5.0M 1.25% Mat. 08/31/2024 | 08/31/2024 | 0.00 | 31,250.00 | 0.00 | 31,250.00 |
| Subtotal | | | | | | | | -15,122,200.00 | 4,375.00 | 0.00 | -15,117,825.00 |
| Operating | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12/17/2022 | 10193 | OPER | Interest | 3133ENYX2 | 5,000,000.00 | FFCB 5.0M 3.25% Mat. 06/17/2024 | 06/17/2024 | 0.00 | 81,250.00 | 0.00 | 81,250.00 |
| 01/13/2023 | 10184 | OPER | Maturity | 80285QND8 | 10,000,000.00 | SANTAN 10.0M 3.16% Mat. | 01/13/2023 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 10,000,000.00 | 10,000,000.00 |
| 01/14/2023 | 10183 | OPER | Interest | 3134GXZT4 | 5,000,000.00 | FHLMCC 5.0M 4.00% Mat. | 07/14/2025 | 0.00 | 100,000.00 | 0.00 | 100,000.00 |
| 01/15/2023 | 10163 | OPER | Interest | 20772KAE9 | 3,000,000.00 | CONNST 3.0M 2.99% Mat. | 01/15/2023 | 0.00 | 44,850.00 | 0.00 | 44,850.00 |
| 01/15/2023 | 10163 | OPER | Maturity | 20772KAE9 | 3,000,000.00 | CONNST 3.0M 2.99% Mat. | 01/15/2023 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3,000,000.00 | 3,000,000.00 |
| 01/19/2023 | 10199 | OPER | Purchase | 3133ENZ94 | 10,000,000.00 | FFCB 10.0M 4.50% Mat. 11/18/2024 | 11/18/2024 | -10,031,011.40 | -76,250.00 | 0.00 | -10,107,261.40 |
| 01/23/2023 | 10200 | OPER | Purchase | 3135G04Z3 | 7,500,000.00 | FNMA 7.5M 0.50% Mat. 06/17/2025 | 06/17/2025 | -6,906,450.00 | -3,750.00 | 0.00 | -6,910,200.00 |
| 02/02/2023 | 10201 | OPER | Purchase | 3133EN7J3 | 7,500,000.00 | FFCB 7.5M 3.88% Mat. 02/02/2026 | 02/02/2026 | -7,472,550.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -7,472,550.00 |
| 02/17/2023 | 10186 | OPER | Maturity | 22533UPH0 | 10,000,000.00 | CREDAG 10.0M 0.00% Mat. | 02/17/2023 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 10,000,000.00 | 10,000,000.00 |
| Subtotal | | | | | | | | -24,410,011.40 | 146,100.00 | 23,000,000.00 | -1,263,911.40 |
| Stabilization | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01/13/2023 | 10185 | STABL | Maturity | 80285QND8 | 10,000,000.00 | SANTAN 10.0M 3.16% Mat. | 01/13/2023 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 10,000,000.00 | 10,000,000.00 |
| 01/17/2023 | 10198 | STABL | Purchase | 3133EN6A3 | 10,000,000.00 | FFCB 10.0M 4.00% Mat. 01/13/2026 | 01/13/2026 | -10,032,100.00 | -4,444.44 | 0.00 | -10,036,544.44 |
| 01/31/2023 | 10192 | STABL | Interest | 912828Y61 | 5,000,000.00 | TNOTE 5.0M 2.75% Mat. 07/31/2023 | 07/31/2023 | 0.00 | 68,750.00 | 0.00 | 68,750.00 |
| 02/17/2023 | 10187 | STABL | Maturity | 22533UPH0 | 10,000,000.00 | CREDAG 10.0M 3.30% Mat. | 02/17/2023 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 10,000,000.00 | 10,000,000.00 |
| Subtotal | | | | | | | | -10,032,100.00 | 64,305.56 | 20,000,000.00 | 10,032,205.56 |
| Total | | | | | | | | -49,564,311.40 | 214,780.56 | 43,000,000.00 | -6,349,530.84 |

**Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Purchases Report
Sorted by Fund - Fund
December 1, 2022 - February 28, 2023**

Patterson & Associates
901 S. MoPac
Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746
-

| CUSIP | Investment # | Fund | Sec. Type | Issuer | Original Par Value | Purchase Date | Payment Periods | Principal Purchased | Accrued Interest at Purchase | Rate at Purchase | Maturity Date | YTM | Ending Book Value |
|----------------------|--------------|-------|-----------|------------------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|-------|----------------------|
| Building | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3130ATUC9 | 10196 | BLDG | FAC | FHLB | 10,000,000.00 | 01/10/2023 | 06/12 - 12/12 | 10,108,500.00 | 83,750.00 | 4.500 | 12/12/2025 | 4.098 | 10,103,240.02 |
| 3133EN5Q9 | 10197 | BLDG | FAC | FFCB | 5,000,000.00 | 01/11/2023 | 07/10 - 01/10 | 5,013,700.00 | 625.00 | 4.500 | 01/10/2025 | 4.355 | 5,012,747.29 |
| | | | | Subtotal | 15,000,000.00 | | | 15,122,200.00 | 84,375.00 | | | | 15,115,987.31 |
| Operating | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3133ENZ94 | 10199 | OPER | FAC | FFCB | 10,000,000.00 | 01/19/2023 | 05/18 - 11/18 | 10,031,011.40 | 76,250.00 | 4.500 | 11/18/2024 | 4.319 | 10,029,034.95 |
| 3135G04Z3 | 10200 | OPER | FAC | FNMA | 7,500,000.00 | 01/23/2023 | 06/17 - 12/17 | 6,906,450.00 | 3,750.00 | 0.500 | 06/17/2025 | 3.991 | 6,932,555.21 |
| 3133EN7J3 | 10201 | OPER | FAC | FFCB | 7,500,000.00 | 02/02/2023 | 08/02 - 02/02 | 7,472,550.00 | | 3.875 | 02/02/2026 | 4.006 | 7,473,287.08 |
| | | | | Subtotal | 25,000,000.00 | | | 24,410,011.40 | 80,000.00 | | | | 24,434,877.24 |
| Stabilization | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3133EN6A3 | 10198 | STABL | FAC | FFCB | 10,000,000.00 | 01/17/2023 | 07/13 - 01/13 | 10,032,100.00 | 4,444.44 | 4.000 | 01/13/2026 | 3.885 | 10,030,787.36 |
| | | | | Subtotal | 10,000,000.00 | | | 10,032,100.00 | 4,444.44 | | | | 10,030,787.36 |
| | | | | Total Purchases | 50,000,000.00 | | | 49,564,311.40 | 168,819.44 | | | | 49,581,651.91 |



Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Maturity Report
Sorted by Maturity Date
Receipts during December 1, 2022 - February 28, 2023

Patterson & Associates
901 S. MoPac
Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746
-

| CUSIP | Investment # | Fund | Sec. Type | Issuer | Par Value | Maturity Date | Purchase Date | Rate at Maturity | Book Value at Maturity | Interest | Maturity Proceeds | Net Income |
|-------------------------|--------------|-------|-----------|--------|----------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| 80285QND8 | 10184 | OPER | ACP | SANTAN | 10,000,000.00 | 01/13/2023 | 07/15/2022 | 3.160 | 10,000,000.00 | 0.00 | 10,000,000.00 | 0.00 |
| 80285QND8 | 10185 | STABL | ACP | SANTAN | 10,000,000.00 | 01/13/2023 | 07/15/2022 | 3.160 | 10,000,000.00 | 0.00 | 10,000,000.00 | 0.00 |
| 20772KAE9 | 10163 | OPER | MC1 | CONNST | 3,000,000.00 | 01/15/2023 | 04/20/2020 | 2.990 | 3,000,000.00 | 44,850.00 | 3,044,850.00 | 44,850.00 |
| 22533UPH0 | 10186 | OPER | ACP | CREDAG | 10,000,000.00 | 02/17/2023 | 07/15/2022 | | 10,000,000.00 | 0.00 | 10,000,000.00 | 0.00 |
| 22533UPH0 | 10187 | STABL | ACP | CREDAG | 10,000,000.00 | 02/17/2023 | 07/15/2022 | 3.300 | 10,000,000.00 | 0.00 | 10,000,000.00 | 0.00 |
| Total Maturities | | | | | 43,000,000.00 | | | | 43,000,000.00 | 44,850.00 | 43,044,850.00 | 44,850.00 |

Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Interest Earnings
Sorted by Fund - Fund
December 1, 2022 - February 28, 2023
Period Yield on Average Book Value

Patterson & Associates
 901 S. MoPac
 Suite 195
 Austin, TX 78746
 -

| CUSIP | Investment # | Fund | Security Type | Ending Par Value | Beginning Book Value | Average Book Value | Maturity Date | Current Rate | Yield This Period | Adjusted Interest Earnings | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------|--------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | Interest Earned | Amortization/ Accretion | Adjusted Interest Earnings |
| Fund: Building | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3133EN5Q9 | 10197 | BLDG | FAC | 5,000,000.00 | 0.00 | 2,729,427.48 | 01/10/2025 | 4.500 | 4.502 | 31,250.00 | -952.71 | 30,297.29 |
| 3130ATUC9 | 10196 | BLDG | FAC | 10,000,000.00 | 0.00 | 5,614,403.17 | 12/12/2025 | 4.500 | 4.225 | 63,750.00 | -5,259.98 | 58,490.02 |
| 912828YE4 | 10179 | BLDG | TRC | 5,000,000.00 | 4,897,389.22 | 4,904,695.62 | 08/31/2024 | 1.250 | 2.480 | 15,535.86 | 14,452.22 | 29,988.08 |
| 2450 | 10007 | BLDG | RRP | 28,895,598.70 | 28,596,410.69 | 28,696,211.53 | | 4.492 | 4.228 | 299,188.01 | 0.00 | 299,188.01 |
| 700001 | 10009 | BLDG | RR2 | 39,244,051.99 | 54,551,086.21 | 46,166,626.94 | | 4.499 | 4.202 | 478,323.78 | 0.00 | 478,323.78 |
| 3130ANNS5 | 10176 | BLDG | FAC | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 08/28/2024 | 0.500 | 0.507 | 6,250.00 | 0.00 | 6,250.00 |
| 3130ALJ70 | 10172 | BLDG | FAC | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 03/12/2024 | 0.400 | 0.406 | 5,000.00 | 0.00 | 5,000.00 |
| 3130AMT85 | 10175 | BLDG | FAC | 10,000,000.00 | 10,000,000.00 | 10,000,000.00 | 06/28/2024 | 0.400 | 0.406 | 10,000.00 | 0.00 | 10,000.00 |
| 3130AQCM3 | 10178 | BLDG | FAC | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 12/20/2024 | 1.000 | 1.014 | 12,500.00 | 0.00 | 12,500.00 |
| | | | Subtotal | 113,139,650.69 | 113,044,886.12 | 113,111,364.73 | | | 0.822 | 921,797.65 | 8,239.53 | 930,037.18 |
| Fund: 2020 Bond Series | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 700006A | 10164 | BOND20 | RR2 | 34,245,002.57 | 34,276,975.61 | 34,153,678.87 | | 4.499 | 4.232 | 356,361.83 | 0.00 | 356,361.83 |
| | | | Subtotal | 34,245,002.57 | 34,276,975.61 | 34,153,678.87 | | | 1.043 | 356,361.83 | 0.00 | 356,361.83 |
| Fund: Debt Service | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 700004 | 10010 | DS | RR2 | 22,197,365.87 | 17,375,399.46 | 22,605,809.61 | | 4.499 | 4.261 | 237,519.28 | 0.00 | 237,519.28 |
| 1291-01 | 10141 | DS | RR5 | 20.97 | 20.75 | 20.82 | | 4.570 | 4.285 | 0.22 | 0.00 | 0.22 |
| | | | Subtotal | 22,197,386.84 | 17,375,420.21 | 22,605,830.44 | | | 1.051 | 237,519.50 | 0.00 | 237,519.50 |
| Fund: Operating | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3135G04Z3 | 10200 | OPER | FAC | 7,500,000.00 | 0.00 | 2,844,478.31 | 06/17/2025 | 0.500 | 4.286 | 3,958.33 | 26,105.21 | 30,063.54 |
| 3135G03U5 | 10194 | OPER | FAC | 5,000,000.00 | 4,712,662.00 | 4,727,523.93 | 04/22/2025 | 0.625 | 3.247 | 7,812.50 | 30,035.33 | 37,847.83 |
| 3133ENYX2 | 10193 | OPER | FAC | 5,000,000.00 | 4,999,796.19 | 4,999,812.51 | 06/17/2024 | 3.250 | 3.298 | 40,625.00 | 32.99 | 40,657.99 |
| 3133ENZ94 | 10199 | OPER | FAC | 10,000,000.00 | 0.00 | 4,569,246.90 | 11/18/2024 | 4.500 | 4.484 | 52,500.00 | -1,976.45 | 50,523.55 |
| 3133EN7J3 | 10201 | OPER | FAC | 7,500,000.00 | 0.00 | 2,241,872.31 | 02/02/2026 | 3.875 | 4.368 | 23,411.46 | 737.08 | 24,148.54 |
| 91282CCC3 | 10181 | OPER | TRC | 6,000,000.00 | 5,801,045.49 | 5,818,093.38 | 05/15/2024 | 0.250 | 2.611 | 3,729.29 | 33,721.10 | 37,450.39 |
| 91282ZT0 | 10182 | OPER | TRC | 5,000,000.00 | 4,626,283.53 | 4,644,928.38 | 05/31/2025 | 0.250 | 3.490 | 3,090.66 | 36,879.92 | 39,970.58 |
| 91282CAW1 | 10180 | OPER | TRC | 6,000,000.00 | 5,878,349.54 | 5,894,209.41 | 11/15/2023 | 0.250 | 2.415 | 3,729.29 | 31,371.18 | 35,100.47 |

Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Interest Earnings
December 1, 2022 - February 28, 2023

| CUSIP | Investment # | Fund | Security Type | Ending Par Value | Beginning Book Value | Average Book Value | Maturity Date | Current Rate | Yield This Period | Adjusted Interest Earnings | | |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | Interest Earned | Amortization/ Accretion | Adjusted Interest Earnings |
| Fund: Operating | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5450 | 10008 | OPER | RRP | 11,572,591.39 | 11,452,767.60 | 11,492,737.50 | | 4.492 | 4.228 | 119,823.79 | 0.00 | 119,823.79 |
| 700003 | 10011 | OPER | RR2 | 110,995,700.83 | 18,521,114.63 | 73,238,290.24 | | 4.499 | 4.326 | 781,231.59 | 0.00 | 781,231.59 |
| 7828 | 10012 | OPER | RR3 | 119,829.89 | 139,669.16 | 112,169.34 | | | | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 3134GXZT4 | 10183 | OPER | FAC | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 07/14/2025 | 4.000 | 4.056 | 50,000.00 | 0.00 | 50,000.00 |
| 31422XMV1 | 10177 | OPER | FAC | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 10/04/2024 | 0.500 | 0.507 | 6,250.00 | 0.00 | 6,250.00 |
| 3133EL5J9 | 10167 | OPER | FAC | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 09/01/2023 | 0.300 | 0.304 | 3,750.00 | 0.00 | 3,750.00 |
| 3133EL6U3 | 10169 | OPER | FAC | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 09/14/2023 | 0.280 | 0.284 | 3,500.00 | 0.00 | 3,500.00 |
| 1291-00 | 10142 | OPER | RR5 | 5,249,669.48 | 5,193,802.78 | 5,212,589.46 | | 4.570 | 4.347 | 55,866.70 | 0.00 | 55,866.70 |
| 80285QND8 | 10184 | OPER | ACP | 0.00 | 9,962,255.55 | 4,768,970.74 | 01/13/2023 | 3.160 | 3.210 | 0.00 | 37,744.45 | 37,744.45 |
| 20772KAE9 | 10163 | OPER | MC1 | 0.00 | 3,005,330.92 | 1,501,292.35 | 01/15/2023 | 2.990 | 1.522 | 10,963.33 | -5,330.92 | 5,632.41 |
| 22533UPH0 | 10186 | OPER | ACP | 0.00 | 9,928,500.00 | 8,636,080.56 | 02/17/2023 | | 3.358 | 0.00 | 71,500.00 | 71,500.00 |
| 63873KQD2 | 10188 | OPER | ACP | 10,000,000.00 | 9,904,516.67 | 9,947,109.72 | 03/13/2023 | | 3.435 | 0.00 | 84,250.00 | 84,250.00 |
| 78009BR61 | 10190 | OPER | ACP | 10,000,000.00 | 9,872,950.00 | 9,918,829.17 | 04/06/2023 | | 3.711 | 0.00 | 90,750.00 | 90,750.00 |
| Subtotal | | | | 219,937,791.59 | 123,999,044.06 | 180,568,234.20 | | | 0.889 | 1,170,241.94 | 435,819.89 | 1,606,061.83 |
| Fund: Stabilization | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3133EN6A3 | 10198 | STABL | FAC | 10,000,000.00 | 0.00 | 4,792,809.82 | 01/13/2026 | 4.000 | 4.026 | 48,888.89 | -1,312.64 | 47,576.25 |
| 912828Y61 | 10192 | STABL | TRC | 5,000,000.00 | 4,987,806.48 | 4,990,099.06 | 07/31/2023 | 2.750 | 3.116 | 33,807.31 | 4,534.78 | 38,342.09 |
| 700005 | 10050 | STABL | RR2 | 36,791,012.30 | 46,394,047.71 | 41,754,885.42 | | 4.499 | 4.211 | 433,509.03 | 0.00 | 433,509.03 |
| 80285QND8 | 10185 | STABL | ACP | 0.00 | 9,962,255.55 | 4,768,970.74 | 01/13/2023 | 3.160 | 3.210 | 0.00 | 37,744.45 | 37,744.45 |
| 22533UPH0 | 10187 | STABL | ACP | 0.00 | 9,928,500.00 | 8,636,080.56 | 02/17/2023 | 3.300 | 3.358 | 0.00 | 71,500.00 | 71,500.00 |
| 63873KQD2 | 10189 | STABL | ACP | 10,000,000.00 | 9,904,516.67 | 9,947,109.72 | 03/13/2023 | 3.370 | 3.435 | 0.00 | 84,250.00 | 84,250.00 |
| 78009BR61 | 10191 | STABL | ACP | 10,000,000.00 | 9,872,950.00 | 9,918,829.17 | 04/06/2023 | 3.630 | 3.711 | 0.00 | 90,750.00 | 90,750.00 |
| Subtotal | | | | 71,791,012.30 | 91,050,076.41 | 84,808,784.48 | | | 0.948 | 516,205.23 | 287,466.59 | 803,671.82 |
| Total | | | | 461,310,843.99 | 379,746,402.41 | 435,247,892.71 | | | 0.904 | 3,202,126.15 | 731,526.01 | 3,933,652.16 |

**Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Amortization Schedule
December 1, 2022 - February 28, 2023
Sorted By Fund - Fund**

Patterson & Associates
901 S. MoPac
Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746
-

| Investment # | Maturity Date | Beginning Par Value | | | Amounts Amortized | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Issuer | Fund | Amort. Date | Current Rate | Purchase Principal | Original Premium or Discount | Ending Book Value | And Unamortized As of 12/01/2022 | Amount Amortized This Period | Amt Amortized Through 02/28/2023 | Amount Unamortized Through 02/28/2023 |
| Building | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10197 FFCB Note | BLDG | 01/10/2025 | 5,000,000.00 4.500 | 5,013,700.00 | 13,700.00 | 5,012,747.29 | 0.00 13,700.00 | -952.71 | -952.71 | 12,747.29 |
| 10196 FHLB Note | BLDG | 12/12/2025 | 10,000,000.00 4.500 | 10,108,500.00 | 108,500.00 | 10,103,240.02 | 0.00 108,500.00 | -5,259.98 | -5,259.98 | 103,240.02 |
| 10179 T Note | BLDG | 08/31/2024 | 5,000,000.00 1.250 | 4,860,937.50 | -139,062.50 | 4,911,841.44 | 36,451.72 -102,610.78 | 14,452.22 | 50,903.94 | -88,158.56 |
| | | | Subtotal | 19,983,137.50 | -16,862.50 | 20,027,828.75 | 36,451.72 19,589.22 | 8,239.53 | 44,691.25 | 27,828.75 |
| Operating | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10163 State of Connecticut | OPER | 01/15/2023 | 3,000,000.00 2.990 | 3,119,340.00 | 119,340.00 | 0.00 | -114,009.08 5,330.92 | -5,330.92 | -119,340.00 | 0.00 |
| 10186 Credit Agricole CP | OPER | 02/17/2023 | 10,000,000.00 | 9,801,083.33 | -198,916.67 | 0.00 | 127,416.67 -71,500.00 | 71,500.00 | 198,916.67 | 0.00 |
| 10193 FFCB Note | OPER | 06/17/2024 | 5,000,000.00 3.250 | 4,999,750.00 | -250.00 | 4,999,829.18 | 46.19 -203.81 | 32.99 | 79.18 | -170.82 |
| 10199 FFCB Note | OPER | 11/18/2024 | 10,000,000.00 4.500 | 10,031,011.40 | 31,011.40 | 10,029,034.95 | 0.00 31,011.40 | -1,976.45 | -1,976.45 | 29,034.95 |
| 10201 FFCB Note | OPER | 02/02/2026 | 7,500,000.00 3.875 | 7,472,550.00 | -27,450.00 | 7,473,287.08 | 0.00 -27,450.00 | 737.08 | 737.08 | -26,712.92 |
| 10167 FFCB Call Note | OPER | 09/01/2023 09/01/2021 | 5,000,000.00 0.300 | 4,998,500.00 | -1,500.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 1,500.00 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,500.00 | 0.00 |
| 10169 FFCB Call Note | OPER | 09/14/2023 09/14/2021 | 5,000,000.00 0.280 | 4,995,000.00 | -5,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000.00 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,000.00 | 0.00 |
| 10194 FNMA Note | OPER | 04/22/2025 | 5,000,000.00 0.625 | 4,673,949.80 | -326,050.20 | 4,742,697.33 | 38,712.20 -287,338.00 | 30,035.33 | 68,747.53 | -257,302.67 |
| 10200 FNMA Note | OPER | 06/17/2025 | 7,500,000.00 0.500 | 6,906,450.00 | -593,550.00 | 6,932,555.21 | 0.00 -593,550.00 | 26,105.21 | 26,105.21 | -567,444.79 |
| 10188 Natixis NY CP | OPER | 03/13/2023 | 10,000,000.00 | 9,774,397.22 | -225,602.78 | 9,988,766.67 | 130,119.45 -95,483.33 | 84,250.00 | 214,369.45 | -11,233.33 |
| 10190 Royal Bank of Canada CP | OPER | 04/06/2023 | 10,000,000.00 | 9,732,791.67 | -267,208.33 | 9,963,700.00 | 140,158.33 -127,050.00 | 90,750.00 | 230,908.33 | -36,300.00 |
| 10184 Santander UK CP | OPER | 01/13/2023 | 10,000,000.00 3.160 | 9,840,244.44 | -159,755.56 | 0.00 | 122,011.11 -37,744.45 | 37,744.45 | 159,755.56 | 0.00 |

Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Amortization Schedule
December 1, 2022 - February 28, 2023

| Investment # | Maturity Date | Beginning Par Value | | | | Amounts Amortized | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Issuer | Fund | Amort. Date | Current Rate | Purchase Principal | Original Premium or Discount | Ending Book Value | And Unamortized As of 12/01/2022 | Amount Amortized This Period | Amt Amortized Through 02/28/2023 | Amount Unamortized Through 02/28/2023 |
| Operating | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10180 T Note | OPER | 11/15/2023 | 6,000,000.00 0.250 | 5,808,984.38 | -191,015.62 | 5,909,720.72 | 69,365.16 -121,650.46 | 31,371.18 | 100,736.34 | -90,279.28 |
| 10181 T Note | OPER | 05/15/2024 | 6,000,000.00 0.250 | 5,726,484.38 | -273,515.62 | 5,834,766.59 | 74,561.11 -198,954.51 | 33,721.10 | 108,282.21 | -165,233.41 |
| 10182 T Note | OPER | 05/31/2025 | 5,000,000.00 0.250 | 4,557,031.25 | -442,968.75 | 4,663,163.45 | 69,252.28 -373,716.47 | 36,879.92 | 106,132.20 | -336,836.55 |
| Subtotal | | | | 102,437,567.87 | -2,562,432.13 | 80,537,521.18 | 664,133.42 -1,898,298.71 | 435,819.89 | 1,099,953.31 | -1,462,478.82 |
| Stabilization | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10187 Credit Agricole CP | STABL | 02/17/2023 | 10,000,000.00 3.300 | 9,801,083.33 | -198,916.67 | 0.00 | 127,416.67 -71,500.00 | 71,500.00 | 198,916.67 | 0.00 |
| 10198 FFCB Note | STABL | 01/13/2026 | 10,000,000.00 4.000 | 10,032,100.00 | 32,100.00 | 10,030,787.36 | 0.00 32,100.00 | -1,312.64 | -1,312.64 | 30,787.36 |
| 10189 Natixis NY CP | STABL | 03/13/2023 | 10,000,000.00 3.370 | 9,774,397.22 | -225,602.78 | 9,988,766.67 | 130,119.45 -95,483.33 | 84,250.00 | 214,369.45 | -11,233.33 |
| 10191 Royal Bank of Canada CP | STABL | 04/06/2023 | 10,000,000.00 3.630 | 9,732,791.67 | -267,208.33 | 9,963,700.00 | 140,158.33 -127,050.00 | 90,750.00 | 230,908.33 | -36,300.00 |
| 10185 Santander UK CP | STABL | 01/13/2023 | 10,000,000.00 3.160 | 9,840,244.44 | -159,755.56 | 0.00 | 122,011.11 -37,744.45 | 37,744.45 | 159,755.56 | 0.00 |
| 10192 T Note | STABL | 07/31/2023 | 5,000,000.00 2.750 | 4,981,054.69 | -18,945.31 | 4,992,341.26 | 6,751.79 -12,193.52 | 4,534.78 | 11,286.57 | -7,658.74 |
| Subtotal | | | | 54,161,671.35 | -838,328.65 | 34,975,595.29 | 526,457.35 -311,871.30 | 287,466.59 | 813,923.94 | -24,404.71 |
| Total | | | | 176,582,376.72 | -3,417,623.28 | 135,540,945.22 | 1,227,042.49 -2,190,580.79 | 731,526.01 | 1,958,568.50 | -1,459,054.78 |

**Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Projected Cashflow Report
Sorted by Monthly
For the Period March 1, 2023 - September 30, 2023**

Patterson & Associates
901 S. MoPac
Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746
-

| Projected Trans. Date | Investment # | Fund | Security ID | Transaction Type | Issuer | Par Value | Original Cost | Principal | Interest | Total |
|-----------------------------|--------------|-------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| March 2023 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 03/01/2023 | 10167 | OPER | 3133EL5J9 | Interest | FFCB Call Note | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 7,500.00 | 7,500.00 |
| 03/12/2023 | 10172 | BLDG | 3130ALJ70 | Interest | FHLB Call Note | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 10,000.00 | 10,000.00 |
| 03/12/2023 | 10172 | BLDG | 3130ALJ70 | Call | FHLB Call Note | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 0.00 | 5,000,000.00 |
| 03/13/2023 | 10188 | OPER | 63873KQD2 | Maturity | Natixis NY CP | 10,000,000.00 | 9,774,397.22 | 10,000,000.00 | 0.00 | 10,000,000.00 |
| 03/13/2023 | 10189 | STABL | 63873KQD2 | Maturity | Natixis NY CP | 10,000,000.00 | 9,774,397.22 | 10,000,000.00 | 0.00 | 10,000,000.00 |
| 03/14/2023 | 10169 | OPER | 3133EL6U3 | Interest | FFCB Call Note | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 7,000.00 | 7,000.00 |
| 03/20/2023 | 10178 | BLDG | 3130AQCM3 | Call | FHLB Call Note | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 0.00 | 5,000,000.00 |
| 03/28/2023 | 10175 | BLDG | 3130AMT85 | Call | FHLB Call Note | 10,000,000.00 | 10,000,000.00 | 10,000,000.00 | 0.00 | 10,000,000.00 |
| Total for March 2023 | | | | | | 40,000,000.00 | 39,548,794.44 | 40,000,000.00 | 24,500.00 | 40,024,500.00 |
| April 2023 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 04/04/2023 | 10177 | OPER | 31422XMV1 | Interest | FRMAC Call Note | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 12,500.00 | 12,500.00 |
| 04/04/2023 | 10177 | OPER | 31422XMV1 | Call | FRMAC Call Note | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 0.00 | 5,000,000.00 |
| 04/06/2023 | 10190 | OPER | 78009BR61 | Maturity | Royal Bank of Canada CP | 10,000,000.00 | 9,732,791.67 | 10,000,000.00 | 0.00 | 10,000,000.00 |
| 04/06/2023 | 10191 | STABL | 78009BR61 | Maturity | Royal Bank of Canada CP | 10,000,000.00 | 9,732,791.67 | 10,000,000.00 | 0.00 | 10,000,000.00 |
| 04/22/2023 | 10194 | OPER | 3135G03U5 | Interest | FNMA Note | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 15,625.00 | 15,625.00 |
| Total for April 2023 | | | | | | 25,000,000.00 | 24,465,583.34 | 25,000,000.00 | 28,125.00 | 25,028,125.00 |
| May 2023 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 05/15/2023 | 10180 | OPER | 91282CAW1 | Interest | T Note | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 7,500.00 | 7,500.00 |
| 05/15/2023 | 10181 | OPER | 91282CCC3 | Interest | T Note | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 7,500.00 | 7,500.00 |
| 05/18/2023 | 10199 | OPER | 3133ENZ94 | Interest | FFCB Note | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 225,000.00 | 225,000.00 |
| 05/28/2023 | 10176 | BLDG | 3130ANNS5 | Call | FHLB Call Note | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 0.00 | 5,000,000.00 |
| 05/31/2023 | 10182 | OPER | 912828ZT0 | Interest | T Note | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 6,250.00 | 6,250.00 |
| Total for May 2023 | | | | | | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 246,250.00 | 5,246,250.00 |
| June 2023 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 06/12/2023 | 10196 | BLDG | 3130ATUC9 | Interest | FHLB Note | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 273,750.00 | 273,750.00 |
| 06/17/2023 | 10193 | OPER | 3133ENYX2 | Interest | FFCB Note | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 81,250.00 | 81,250.00 |
| 06/17/2023 | 10200 | OPER | 3135G04Z3 | Interest | FNMA Note | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 18,750.00 | 18,750.00 |
| 06/20/2023 | 10178 | BLDG | 3130AQCM3 | Interest | FHLB Call Note | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 25,000.00 | 25,000.00 |
| 06/28/2023 | 10175 | BLDG | 3130AMT85 | Interest | FHLB Call Note | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 20,000.00 | 20,000.00 |

Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Projected Cashflow Report
For the Period March 1, 2023 - September 30, 2023

| Projected Trans. Date | Investment # | Fund | Security ID | Transaction Type | Issuer | Par Value | Original Cost | Principal | Interest | Total |
|---------------------------------|--------------|-------|-------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| Total for June 2023 | | | | | | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 418,750.00 | 418,750.00 |
| July 2023 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 07/10/2023 | 10197 | BLDG | 3133EN5Q9 | Interest | FFCB Note | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 112,500.00 | 112,500.00 |
| 07/13/2023 | 10198 | STABL | 3133EN6A3 | Interest | FFCB Note | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 200,000.00 | 200,000.00 |
| 07/14/2023 | 10183 | OPER | 3134GXZT4 | Interest | FHLMC Call Note | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 100,000.00 | 100,000.00 |
| 07/14/2023 | 10183 | OPER | 3134GXZT4 | Call | FHLMC Call Note | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 0.00 | 5,000,000.00 |
| 07/31/2023 | 10192 | STABL | 912828Y61 | Maturity | T Note | 5,000,000.00 | 4,981,054.69 | 5,000,000.00 | 68,750.00 | 5,068,750.00 |
| Total for July 2023 | | | | | | 10,000,000.00 | 9,981,054.69 | 10,000,000.00 | 481,250.00 | 10,481,250.00 |
| August 2023 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 08/02/2023 | 10201 | OPER | 3133EN7J3 | Interest | FFCB Note | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 145,312.50 | 145,312.50 |
| 08/28/2023 | 10176 | BLDG | 3130ANNS5 | Interest | FHLB Call Note | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 12,500.00 | 12,500.00 |
| 08/31/2023 | 10179 | BLDG | 912828YE4 | Interest | T Note | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 31,250.00 | 31,250.00 |
| Total for August 2023 | | | | | | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 189,062.50 | 189,062.50 |
| September 2023 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 09/01/2023 | 10167 | OPER | 3133EL5J9 | Maturity | FFCB Call Note | 5,000,000.00 | 4,998,500.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 7,500.00 | 5,007,500.00 |
| 09/12/2023 | 10172 | BLDG | 3130ALJ70 | Interest | FHLB Call Note | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 10,000.00 | 10,000.00 |
| 09/14/2023 | 10169 | OPER | 3133EL6U3 | Maturity | FFCB Call Note | 5,000,000.00 | 4,995,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 7,000.00 | 5,007,000.00 |
| Total for September 2023 | | | | | | 10,000,000.00 | 9,993,500.00 | 10,000,000.00 | 24,500.00 | 10,024,500.00 |
| GRAND TOTALS: | | | | | | 90,000,000.00 | 88,988,932.47 | 90,000,000.00 | 1,412,437.50 | 91,412,437.50 |

**Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Texas Compliance Change in Val Report
Sorted by Fund
December 1, 2022 - February 28, 2023**

Patterson & Associates
901 S. MoPac
Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746
-

| Inv # | Issuer | Fund | Purch Date | Interest Accrual | Beginning Book Value | Purchases/ Additions | Redemptions | Change in Value | Ending Book Value |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|-------|------------|-------------------|------------------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| Cusip | Par Value | YTM | Mat Date | Interest Received | Beginning Market Value | | | | Ending Market Value |
| Fund: Building | | | | | | | | | |
| 10007 | TXSTAR | BLDG | 02/01/2016 | 299,188.01 | 28,596,410.69 | 299,188.01 | 0.00 | 299,188.01 | 28,895,598.70 |
| 2450 | 28,895,598.70 | 4.491 | / / | 299,188.01 | 28,596,410.69 | 299,188.01 | 0.00 | 299,188.01 | 28,895,598.70 |
| 10009 | TXPOOL | BLDG | 02/01/2016 | 478,323.78 | 54,551,086.21 | 478,323.78 | 15,785,358.00 | -15,307,034.22 | 39,244,051.99 |
| 700001 | 39,244,051.99 | 4.499 | / / | 478,323.78 | 54,551,086.21 | 478,323.78 | 15,785,358.00 | -15,307,034.22 | 39,244,051.99 |
| 10172 | FHLBC | BLDG | 03/12/2021 | 5,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,000,000.00 |
| 3130ALJ70 | 5,000,000.00 | 0.400 | 03/12/2024 | 0.00 | 4,716,496.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 38,290.25 | 4,754,786.25 |
| 10175 | FHLBC | BLDG | 06/28/2021 | 10,000.00 | 10,000,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 10,000,000.00 |
| 3130AMT85 | 10,000,000.00 | 0.400 | 06/28/2024 | 20,000.00 | 9,324,328.10 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 57,264.00 | 9,381,592.10 |
| 10176 | FHLBC | BLDG | 08/30/2021 | 6,250.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,000,000.00 |
| 3130ANNS5 | 5,000,000.00 | 0.500 | 08/28/2024 | 12,500.00 | 4,641,103.60 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 21,322.55 | 4,662,426.15 |
| 10178 | FHLBC | BLDG | 12/20/2021 | 12,500.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,000,000.00 |
| 3130AQCM3 | 5,000,000.00 | 1.000 | 12/20/2024 | 25,000.00 | 4,638,286.40 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 12,347.15 | 4,650,633.55 |
| 10179 | TNOTE | BLDG | 04/18/2022 | 15,535.86 | 4,897,389.22 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 14,452.22 | 4,911,841.44 |
| 912828YE4 | 5,000,000.00 | 2.466 | 08/31/2024 | 31,250.00 | 4,727,150.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -980.00 | 4,726,170.00 |
| 10196 | FHLB | BLDG | 01/10/2023 | 63,750.00 | 0.00 | 10,108,500.00 | 0.00 | 10,103,240.02 | 10,103,240.02 |
| 3130ATUC9 | 10,000,000.00 | 4.098 | 12/12/2025 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 10,108,500.00 | 0.00 | 9,971,014.50 | 9,971,014.50 |
| 10197 | FFCB | BLDG | 01/11/2023 | 31,250.00 | 0.00 | 5,013,700.00 | 0.00 | 5,012,747.29 | 5,012,747.29 |
| 3133EN5Q9 | 5,000,000.00 | 4.355 | 01/10/2025 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,013,700.00 | 0.00 | 4,954,346.95 | 4,954,346.95 |
| Sub Totals For: Fund: Building | | | | 921,797.65 | 113,044,886.12 | 15,899,711.79 | 15,785,358.00 | 122,593.32 | 113,167,479.44 |
| | | | | 866,261.79 | 111,194,861.00 | 15,899,711.79 | 15,785,358.00 | 45,759.19 | 111,240,620.19 |

Fund: 2020 Bond Series

Portfolio CCCC

Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Texas Compliance Change in Val Report
December 1, 2022 - February 28, 2023

| Inv # | Issuer | Fund | Purch Date | Interest Accrual | Beginning Book Value | Purchases/ Additions | Redemptions | Change in Value | Ending Book Value |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|------------|-------------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| Cusip | Par Value | YTM | Mat Date | Interest Received | Beginning Market Value | | | | Ending Market Value |
| 10164 | TXPOOL | BOND20 | 04/29/2020 | 356,361.83 | 34,276,975.61 | 356,361.83 | 388,334.87 | -31,973.04 | 34,245,002.57 |
| 700006A | 34,245,002.57 | 4.499 | / / | 356,361.83 | 34,276,975.61 | 356,361.83 | 388,334.87 | -31,973.04 | 34,245,002.57 |
| Sub Totals For: Fund: 2020 Bond Series | | | | 356,361.83 | 34,276,975.61 | 356,361.83 | 388,334.87 | -31,973.04 | 34,245,002.57 |
| | | | | 356,361.83 | 34,276,975.61 | 356,361.83 | 388,334.87 | -31,973.04 | 34,245,002.57 |
| Fund: Debt Service | | | | | | | | | |
| 10010 | TXPOOL | DS | 02/01/2016 | 237,519.28 | 17,375,399.46 | 15,458,919.53 | 10,636,953.12 | 4,821,966.41 | 22,197,365.87 |
| 700004 | 22,197,365.87 | 4.499 | / / | 237,519.28 | 17,375,399.46 | 15,458,919.53 | 10,636,953.12 | 4,821,966.41 | 22,197,365.87 |
| 10141 | TXDAIL | DS | 02/04/2019 | 0.22 | 20.75 | 0.22 | 0.00 | 0.22 | 20.97 |
| 1291-01 | 20.97 | 4.570 | / / | 0.22 | 20.75 | 0.22 | 0.00 | 0.22 | 20.97 |
| Sub Totals For: Fund: Debt Service | | | | 237,519.50 | 17,375,420.21 | 15,458,919.75 | 10,636,953.12 | 4,821,966.63 | 22,197,386.84 |
| | | | | 237,519.50 | 17,375,420.21 | 15,458,919.75 | 10,636,953.12 | 4,821,966.63 | 22,197,386.84 |
| Fund: Operating | | | | | | | | | |
| 10008 | TXSTAR | OPER | 02/01/2016 | 119,823.79 | 11,452,767.60 | 119,823.79 | 0.00 | 119,823.79 | 11,572,591.39 |
| 5450 | 11,572,591.39 | 4.491 | / / | 119,823.79 | 11,452,767.60 | 119,823.79 | 0.00 | 119,823.79 | 11,572,591.39 |
| 10011 | TXPOOL | OPER | 02/01/2016 | 781,231.59 | 18,521,114.63 | 228,226,700.19 | 135,752,113.99 | 92,474,586.20 | 110,995,700.83 |
| 700003 | 110,995,700.83 | 4.499 | / / | 781,231.59 | 18,521,114.63 | 228,226,700.19 | 135,752,113.99 | 92,474,586.20 | 110,995,700.83 |
| 10012 | JPMCC | OPER | 02/01/2016 | 0.00 | 139,669.16 | 88,734,021.57 | 88,753,860.84 | -19,839.27 | 119,829.89 |
| 7828 | 119,829.89 | 0.000 | / / | 0.00 | 139,669.16 | 88,734,021.57 | 88,753,860.84 | -19,839.27 | 119,829.89 |
| 10142 | TXDAIL | OPER | 02/06/2019 | 55,866.70 | 5,193,802.78 | 55,866.70 | 0.00 | 55,866.70 | 5,249,669.48 |
| 1291-00 | 5,249,669.48 | 4.570 | / / | 55,866.70 | 5,193,802.78 | 55,866.70 | 0.00 | 55,866.70 | 5,249,669.48 |
| 10163 | CONNST | OPER | 04/20/2020 | 10,963.33 | 3,005,330.92 | 0.00 | 3,000,000.00 | -3,005,330.92 | 0.00 |
| 20772KAE9 | 0.00 | 0.000 | 01/15/2023 | 44,850.00 | 2,995,560.00 | 0.00 | 3,000,000.00 | -2,995,560.00 | 0.00 |
| 10167 | FFCBC | OPER | 09/16/2020 | 3,750.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,000,000.00 |
| 3133EL5J9 | 5,000,000.00 | 0.310 | 09/01/2023 | 0.00 | 4,828,296.75 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 47,411.15 | 4,875,707.90 |
| 10169 | FFCBC | OPER | 09/16/2020 | 3,500.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,000,000.00 |
| 3133EL6U3 | 5,000,000.00 | 0.313 | 09/14/2023 | 0.00 | 4,822,534.25 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 43,424.05 | 4,865,958.30 |

Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Texas Compliance Change in Val Report
December 1, 2022 - February 28, 2023

| Inv # | Issuer | Fund | Purch Date | Interest Accrual | Beginning Book Value | | | | Ending Book Value |
|-----------|---------------|-------|------------|-------------------|------------------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| Cusip | Par Value | YTM | Mat Date | Interest Received | Beginning Market Value | Purchases/ Additions | Redemptions | Change in Value | Ending Market Value |
| 10177 | FAMCAC | OPER | 10/04/2021 | 6,250.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,000,000.00 |
| 31422XMV1 | 5,000,000.00 | 0.500 | 10/04/2024 | 0.00 | 4,628,273.80 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 13,569.55 | 4,641,843.35 |
| 10180 | TNOTE | OPER | 05/16/2022 | 3,729.29 | 5,878,349.54 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 31,371.18 | 5,909,720.72 |
| 91282CAW1 | 6,000,000.00 | 2.428 | 11/15/2023 | 0.00 | 5,748,750.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 49,686.00 | 5,798,436.00 |
| 10181 | TNOTE | OPER | 05/16/2022 | 3,729.29 | 5,801,045.49 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 33,721.10 | 5,834,766.59 |
| 91282CCC3 | 6,000,000.00 | 2.607 | 05/15/2024 | 0.00 | 5,633,436.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 25,548.00 | 5,658,984.00 |
| 10182 | TNOTE | OPER | 06/15/2022 | 3,090.66 | 4,626,283.53 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 36,879.92 | 4,663,163.45 |
| 912828ZT0 | 5,000,000.00 | 3.423 | 05/31/2025 | 0.00 | 4,532,225.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -3,710.00 | 4,528,515.00 |
| 10183 | FHLMCC | OPER | 07/14/2022 | 50,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,000,000.00 |
| 3134GXZT4 | 5,000,000.00 | 4.000 | 07/14/2025 | 100,000.00 | 4,899,132.45 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -23,843.85 | 4,875,288.60 |
| 10184 | SANTAN | OPER | 07/15/2022 | 0.00 | 9,962,255.55 | 0.00 | 10,000,000.00 | -9,962,255.55 | 0.00 |
| 80285QND8 | 0.00 | 0.000 | 01/13/2023 | 0.00 | 9,949,140.00 | 0.00 | 10,000,000.00 | -9,949,140.00 | 0.00 |
| 10186 | CRE DAG | OPER | 07/15/2022 | 0.00 | 9,928,500.00 | 0.00 | 10,000,000.00 | -9,928,500.00 | 0.00 |
| 22533UPHO | 0.00 | 0.000 | 02/17/2023 | 0.00 | 9,900,890.00 | 0.00 | 10,000,000.00 | -9,900,890.00 | 0.00 |
| 10188 | NATICP | OPER | 07/15/2022 | 0.00 | 9,904,516.67 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 84,250.00 | 9,988,766.67 |
| 63873KQD2 | 10,000,000.00 | 3.501 | 03/13/2023 | 0.00 | 9,865,690.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 117,860.00 | 9,983,550.00 |
| 10190 | RBCCP | OPER | 07/15/2022 | 0.00 | 9,872,950.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 90,750.00 | 9,963,700.00 |
| 78009BR61 | 10,000,000.00 | 3.777 | 04/06/2023 | 0.00 | 9,833,130.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 119,710.00 | 9,952,840.00 |
| 10193 | FFCB | OPER | 07/25/2022 | 40,625.00 | 4,999,796.19 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 32.99 | 4,999,829.18 |
| 3133ENYX2 | 5,000,000.00 | 3.251 | 06/17/2024 | 64,097.22 | 4,895,987.25 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -14,587.55 | 4,881,399.70 |
| 10194 | FNMA | OPER | 08/05/2022 | 7,812.50 | 4,712,662.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 30,035.33 | 4,742,697.33 |
| 3135G03U5 | 5,000,000.00 | 3.150 | 04/22/2025 | 0.00 | 4,574,942.55 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3,241.45 | 4,578,184.00 |
| 10199 | FFCB | OPER | 01/19/2023 | 52,500.00 | 0.00 | 10,031,011.40 | 0.00 | 10,029,034.95 | 10,029,034.95 |
| 3133ENZ94 | 10,000,000.00 | 4.318 | 11/18/2024 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 10,031,011.40 | 0.00 | 9,905,967.90 | 9,905,967.90 |
| 10200 | FNMA | OPER | 01/23/2023 | 3,958.33 | 0.00 | 6,906,450.00 | 0.00 | 6,932,555.21 | 6,932,555.21 |
| 3135G04Z3 | 7,500,000.00 | 3.990 | 06/17/2025 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 6,906,450.00 | 0.00 | 6,815,423.48 | 6,815,423.48 |

Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Texas Compliance Change in Val Report
December 1, 2022 - February 28, 2023

| Inv # | Issuer | Fund | Purch Date | Interest Accrual | Beginning Book Value | | | | Ending Book Value |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------|-------|------------|-------------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| Cusip | Par Value | YTM | Mat Date | Interest Received | Beginning Market Value | Purchases/ Additions | Redemptions | Change in Value | Ending Market Value |
| 10201 | FFCB | OPER | 02/02/2023 | 23,411.46 | 0.00 | 7,472,550.00 | 0.00 | 7,473,287.08 | 7,473,287.08 |
| 3133EN7J3 | 7,500,000.00 | 4.005 | 02/02/2026 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 7,472,550.00 | 0.00 | 7,354,856.10 | 7,354,856.10 |
| Sub Totals For: Fund: Operating | | | | 1,170,241.94 | 123,999,044.06 | 341,546,423.65 | 247,505,974.83 | 94,476,268.71 | 218,475,312.77 |
| | | | | 1,165,869.30 | 122,415,342.22 | 341,546,423.65 | 247,505,974.83 | 94,239,403.70 | 216,654,745.92 |
| Fund: Stabilization | | | | | | | | | |
| 10050 | TXPOOL | STABL | 01/24/2018 | 433,509.03 | 46,394,047.71 | 433,509.03 | 10,036,544.44 | -9,603,035.41 | 36,791,012.30 |
| 700005 | 36,791,012.30 | 4.499 | / / | 433,509.03 | 46,394,047.71 | 433,509.03 | 10,036,544.44 | -9,603,035.41 | 36,791,012.30 |
| 10185 | SANTAN | STABL | 07/15/2022 | 0.00 | 9,962,255.55 | 0.00 | 10,000,000.00 | -9,962,255.55 | 0.00 |
| 80285QND8 | 0.00 | 0.000 | 01/13/2023 | 0.00 | 9,949,140.00 | 0.00 | 10,000,000.00 | -9,949,140.00 | 0.00 |
| 10187 | CREDAG | STABL | 07/15/2022 | 0.00 | 9,928,500.00 | 0.00 | 10,000,000.00 | -9,928,500.00 | 0.00 |
| 22533UPHO | 0.00 | 0.000 | 02/17/2023 | 0.00 | 9,900,890.00 | 0.00 | 10,000,000.00 | -9,900,890.00 | 0.00 |
| 10189 | NATICP | STABL | 07/15/2022 | 0.00 | 9,904,516.67 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 84,250.00 | 9,988,766.67 |
| 63873KQD2 | 10,000,000.00 | 3.501 | 03/13/2023 | 0.00 | 9,865,690.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 117,860.00 | 9,983,550.00 |
| 10191 | RBCCP | STABL | 07/15/2022 | 0.00 | 9,872,950.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 90,750.00 | 9,963,700.00 |
| 78009BR61 | 10,000,000.00 | 3.777 | 04/06/2023 | 0.00 | 9,833,130.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 119,710.00 | 9,952,840.00 |
| 10192 | TNOTE | STABL | 07/20/2022 | 33,807.31 | 4,987,806.48 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 4,534.78 | 4,992,341.26 |
| 912828Y61 | 5,000,000.00 | 3.125 | 07/31/2023 | 68,750.00 | 4,937,695.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 15,625.00 | 4,953,320.00 |
| 10198 | FFCB | STABL | 01/17/2023 | 48,888.89 | 0.00 | 10,032,100.00 | 0.00 | 10,030,787.36 | 10,030,787.36 |
| 3133EN6A3 | 10,000,000.00 | 3.885 | 01/13/2026 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 10,032,100.00 | 0.00 | 9,842,371.20 | 9,842,371.20 |
| Sub Totals For: Fund: Stabilization | | | | 516,205.23 | 91,050,076.41 | 10,465,609.03 | 30,036,544.44 | -19,283,468.82 | 71,766,607.59 |
| | | | | 502,259.03 | 90,880,592.71 | 10,465,609.03 | 30,036,544.44 | -19,357,499.21 | 71,523,093.50 |
| Report Grand Totals: | | | | 3,202,126.15 | 379,746,402.41 | 383,727,026.05 | 304,353,165.26 | 80,105,386.80 | 459,851,789.21 |
| | | | | 3,128,271.45 | 376,143,191.75 | 383,727,026.05 | 304,353,165.26 | 79,717,657.27 | 455,860,849.02 |

Meeder Public Funds, Inc., is a registered investment adviser with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940. Registration with the SEC does not imply a certain level of skill or training. The opinions expressed in this presentation are those of Meeder Public Funds, Inc. The material presented has been derived from sources considered to be reliable, but the accuracy and completeness cannot be guaranteed.

Meeder provides monthly statements for its investment management clients to provide information about the investment portfolio. The information should not be used for audit or confirmation purposes. Please review your custodial statements and report any inaccuracies or discrepancies.

Certain information and data have been supplied by unaffiliated third parties. Although Meeder believes the information is reliable, it cannot warrant the accuracy of information offered by third parties. Market value may reflect prices received from pricing vendors when current market quotations are not available. Prices may not reflect firm bids or offers and may differ from the value at which the security can be sold.

Statements may include positions from unmanaged accounts provided for reporting purposes. Unmanaged accounts are managed directly by the client and are not included in the accounts managed by the investment adviser. This information is provided as a client convenience and the investment adviser assumes no responsibility for performance of these accounts or the accuracy of the data reported.

Investing involves risk. Past performance is no guarantee of future results. Debt and fixed income securities are subject to credit and interest rate risk. The investment return and principal value of an investment will fluctuate so that an investors shares, when redeemed, may be worth more or less than their original cost. Current performance may be lower or higher than the performance data quoted.

Investment advisory services are provided through Meeder Public Funds, Inc. Please contact us if you would like to receive a copy of our current ADV disclosure brochure or privacy policy.

**Meeder Public Funds
Patterson Group**

Barton Oaks Plaza II
901 S. MoPac Expy
Suite 195
Austin, Texas
78746

800.817.2442